



LIMPOPO

PROVINCIAL GOVERNMENT
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

DEPARTMENT OF
PUBLIC WORKS, ROADS & INFRASTRUCTURE



ANNUAL REPORT

2023/24



The heartland of Southern Africa - development is about people!

Table of Contents

PART A: GENERAL INFORMATION	5
PART A: GENERAL INFORMATION	5
1.1.2 LIST OF ABBREVIATIONS/ACRONYMS	7
1.1.3 FOREWORD BY THE /MEC	9
• Vision	26
• Mission.....	26
• Values	26
1.1.7. LEGISLATIVE AND OTHER MANDATES	26
1. ORGANISATIONAL STRUCTURE	32
PART B: PERFORMANCE INFORMATION	34
2.1.1 AUDITOR-GENERAL'S REPORT: PREDETERMINED OBJECTIVES	35
2.1.2 OVERVIEW OF DEPARTMENTAL PERFORMANCE	35
Service Delivery Environment	35
Service Delivery Improvement Plan	35
2.2 Organisational environment.....	37
2.1.3 Key policy developments and legislative changes.....	37
A total of 17 policies were reviewed and approved during the year review.	37
2.1.4 ACHIEVEMENT OF INSTITUTIONAL IMPACTS AND OUTCOMES	37
4. INSTITUTIONAL PROGRAMME PERFORMANCE INFORMATION.....	43
Programme 1: ADMINISTRATION	43
Programme 2: Infrastructure Operations	45
Programme 2: Infrastructure Operations	46
Sub Programme: Education Infrastructure Management	50
Sub Programme: Health Infrastructure Management	52
Sub Programme: Provincial Departments Infrastructure Management	55
Sub Programme: District Coordination and Departmental Operations	57
Programme 3: Expanded Public Works Programme	58
Programme 4: Roads Infrastructure	61
5. TRANSFER PAYMENTS	68
5.1 Transfer payments to public entities.....	68
5.2 Transfer payments to all organisations other than public entities	68
6. CONDITIONAL GRANTS	69
6.1 Conditional grants and earmarked funds paid and received.	69

CONFIDENTIAL DOCUMENT

*Annual Report for 2023/24 Financial Year
Vote 09: Department of Public Works, Roads and Infrastructure
Province of Limpopo*

7.	DONOR FUNDS	79
7.1	Donor Funds Received	79
8.	CAPITAL INVESTMENT	80
8.1	Capital investment, maintenance and asset management plan	80
PART C: GOVERNANCE		81
1.	INTRODUCTION	82
2.	RISK MANAGEMENT	82
3.	FRAUD AND CORRUPTION	83
4.	MINIMISING CONFLICT OF INTEREST	84
5.	CODE OF CONDUCT	85
6.	HEALTH SAFETY AND ENVIRONMENTAL ISSUES	85
7.	PORTFOLIO COMMITTEES	86
8.	SCOPA RESOLUTIONS	86
9.	PRIOR MODIFICATIONS TO AUDIT REPORTS	89
10.	INTERNAL CONTROL UNIT	90
11.	INTERNAL AUDIT AND AUDIT COMMITTEES	91
12.	AUDIT COMMITTEE REPORT	93
Chairperson of the Audit Committee		110
13.	B-BBEE COMPLIANCE PERFORMANCE INFORMATION	111
PART D: HUMAN RESOURCE MANAGEMENT		112
1.	INTRODUCTION	113
3.	HUMAN RESOURCES OVERSIGHT STATISTICS	114
PART E: PFMA COMPLIANCE REPORT		154
1.	IRREGULAR, FRUITLESS AND WASTEFUL, UNAUTHORISED EXPENDITURE AND MATERIAL LOSSES....	155
PART F: FINANCIAL INFORMATION.....		164
Report of the auditor-general to Limpopo Provincial Legislature on vote no. 9: Department of Public Works, Roads and Infrastructure		165
Qualified opinion.....		165
Basis for qualified opinion.....		165
Context for opinion		166
Emphasis of matters		166
Other matter		167
Responsibilities of the accounting officer for the financial statements		167
Responsibilities of the auditor-general for the audit of the financial statements		167

CONFIDENTIAL DOCUMENT

*Annual Report for 2023/24 Financial Year
Vote 09: Department of Public Works, Roads and Infrastructure
Province of Limpopo*

Other matter	170
Material irregularity identified during the audit.....	174
Status of previously reported material irregularities.....	175
Annexure to the auditor's report.....	177
Auditor-general's responsibility for the audit.....	177
Compliance with legislation – selected legislative requirements.....	178
<i>PART A: ACCOUNTING POLICIES.....</i>	<i>207</i>
<i>PART B: EXPLANATORY NOTES.....</i>	<i>217</i>



PART A: GENERAL INFORMATION

1.1 Part A: General Information

1.1.1 Department General Information

DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS, ROADS AND INFRASTRUCTURE

PHYSICAL ADDRESS: 43 Church Street
Polokwane
0699

POSTAL ADDRESS: Private Bag X 9490
Polokwane
0700

TELEPHONE NUMBER/S: 015 284 7000/ 7001

FAX NUMBER: 015 284 7030

EMAIL ADDRESS: newsroom@dpw.limpopo.gov.za

WEBSITE ADDRESS : <http://www.dpw.limpopo.gov.za>

1.1.2 LIST OF ABBREVIATIONS/ACRONYMS

AGSA	Auditor General South Africa
AC	Audit Committee
AO	Accounting Officer
ASC	Audit Steering Committee
APP	Annual Performance Plan
BBBEE	Broad Based Black Economic Empowerment
CAC	Cluster Audit Committee
COGHSTA	Corporative Governance, Housing and Traditional Affairs
CFO	Chief Financial Officer
COID	Compensation for Occupational Injuries and Disease
DALRRD	Agriculture Land Reform and Rural Development
DBSA	Development Bank of Southern Africa
DICC	Departmental Infrastructure Coordination Committee
DORA	Division of Revenue Act
DPSA	Department of Public Service and Administration
DSAC	Department of Sports, Arts and Culture
EMS	Emergency Medical Services
EPWP	Expanded Public Works Programme
ERM	Enterprise Risk Management System
FMB	Financial Misconduct Board
GITO	Government Information Technology Officer
CGICTPF	Corporate Governance of ICT Policy Framework
ICT	Information Communication Technology
IPIP	Infrastructure Programme Implementation Plan
ISPH	Infrastructure Strategic Planning Hub
ITMC	Infrastructure Technical Management Committee
LDPWR&I	Limpopo Department of Public Works, Roads & Infrastructure
LIIMP	Limpopo Infrastructure Management Plan
MEC	Member of Executive Council
MMS	Middle Management Service
MTEF	Medium Term Expenditure Framework
NYS	National Youth Service Programme
OHS	Occupational Health and Safety
OTP	Office of the Premier
PAG's	Provincial Accountant General's
PFMA	Public Finance Management Act, Act 1 of 1999
PMDS	Performance Management and Development System
PUDF	Provincial User Departments Forum
RAL	Road Agency Limpopo
RCC	Regional Coordinating Centre

CONFIDENTIAL DOCUMENT

*Annual Report for 2023/24 Financial Year
Vote 09: Department of Public Works, Roads and Infrastructure
Province of Limpopo*

RMC	Risk Management Committee
RPL	Recognition of Prior Learning
RSA	Republic of South Africa
SAIS	Shared Internal Audit Services
SCM	Supply Chain Management
SDA	Service Delivery Agreements
SDC	Service Delivery Charter SDFs
SDIP	Service Delivery Improvement Plan
SETA,s	Sector Education and Training Authority
SG	Surveyor General
SHERQ	Safety Health Environment Risk & Quality.
SMME	Small Medium and Micro Enterprises
SMS	Senior Management Service
SOP	Standard Operating Procedure
SSA	State Security Agency
TR	Treasury Regulations
U-AMP	User Asset Management Plan

1.1.3 FOREWORD BY THE /MEC



Mr. E.S. Rachoene
**MEMBER OF EXECUTIVE
COUNCIL**

The financial year 2023/24 was the fourth year of implementation of the Department's Strategic Plan for 2020–2025. In the quest of delivering on our mandate, we have immensely contributed towards a 'Better Africa and the World'. Limpopo Province is one of the strategic provinces that are connecting many countries in the SADC region. This reality compels the department and its implementing entity, Roads Agency Limpopo to ensure that there is proper roads infrastructure to enable economic growth and investment.

It is for this reason that Infrastructure investment remains our priority to stimulate the provincial growth whilst maximizing job creation. The Annual Report for 2023/24 provides an account of the activities and interventions implemented and resources deployed in order to meet not only the department's constitutional mandate, but also to promote the achievement of the outcomes of the department, the province and the country.

The achievements and challenges that prevented the department from achieving its targets are outlined for each of the four budget Programmes namely Administration, Infrastructure Operations, Expanded Public Works Programme and the Roads Infrastructure. The department is the implementing agent for provincial infrastructure, construction management and maintenance. The increasing backlog in maintenance remains a substantial challenge for the Department as the allocated budget is not adequate to support the comprehensive management of our infrastructure assets through their respective life cycles. The Department however remains committed to managing its Programmes as effectively as possible.

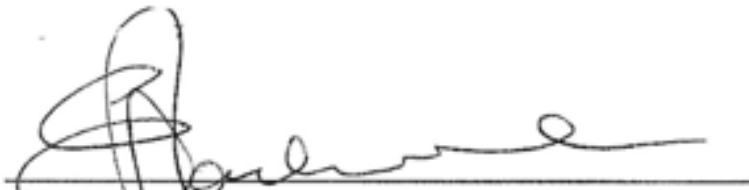
The Department of Public Works, Roads & Infrastructure continues to play a pivotal role in improving socio-economic conditions, ensuring economic transformation happens and more jobs are created in the Limpopo Province. In an endeavour to continue providing driveable unpaved roads in the province, the department has procured 25 new graders and 1 excavator to assist the 128 aging machinery. These machinery and plant equipment are important tools in the maintenance of gravel roads. The province has about 14 000 square kilometres of unpaved roads, the reality is that those unpaved gravel roads do provide and serve as access roads that connects communities to basic services and for transportation of goods and services. The network do provide access to economic areas such as farms, mines and shopping complexes.

During the year under review, we report on the following strategic achievements:

- The department collected R51m in revenue;
- 100% of eligible suppliers were paid within 30 days;

- 1 479 job opportunities were created in the implementation of Expanded Public Works Programme; and
- 3 429 work opportunities were created in the implementation of our Roads Infrastructure programme.

Lastly, I would like to thank our stakeholders, Acting Head of the Department, RAL, the staff and management of the Department of Public Works, Roads & Infrastructure for their hard work in ensuring that we achieve our mandate in the quest for a growing and successful province.



MR. E.S. RACHOENE
MEMBER OF EXECUTIVE COUNCIL
DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS, ROADS AND INFRASTRUCTURE
24 July 2024

1.1.4 REPORT OF THE ACCOUNTING OFFICER



Mr Motthanke Phukuntsi
ACTING HEAD OF DEPARTMENT

I am honoured to submit this 2023/24 Annual Report of the Limpopo Department of Public Works, Roads & Infrastructure to the people of Limpopo Province and all our stakeholders.

During the 2023/24 FY the department continued with efforts to enhance the provincial capacity and delivery mechanisms to plan, deliver, procure and manage infrastructure projects to ensure that the province maximise and utilise the limited resources to address the growing needs of society.

To this extent, the department reviewed and reprioritised the Development Bank of Southern Africa (DBSA) infrastructure support to align with this provincial key strategy. This initiative is one of the many initiatives we embarked on to build a Limpopo Department of Public Works, Roads & Infrastructure to effectively plan, deliver and manage movable assets in the province. Understandably, this is a huge responsibility that requires substantial resources and skills to coordinate and integrate all stakeholders, including all spheres of government, agencies, the private sector, local authorities and communities.

The department has embarked on a Turnaround Programme with the purpose of reversing the failure and improve performance and to position it to perform a strategic role in provincial infrastructure delivery and management. The Turnaround Programme includes amongst others the following outputs:

Programme Management,
Governance,
Transition Management;
Leadership Enhancements and Support;
Strategic Realignment;
Redefining the department's role; and
Organisation Change Management.

We have started to realise the gains and impact of our investments. The department was able to improve its overall performance as far as the 2023/24 Annual Performance Plan is concerned. The department achieved 89,2% of its planned targets for the year, an increase

from 71% of 2022/23 financial year. In addition, the expenditure of provincial infrastructure budget is on a positive trajectory, having spent 97% of the allocated budget for 23/24 financial year. These are some of the gains that we will continue to build from as we strive towards building a capable state.

During the year under review, the department managed to fill all critical senior management and built environment professionals positions such as that of the Chief Director Roads Infrastructure, Chief Director Health Infrastructure and Chief Director: Expanded Public Works amongst others. This is a significant step and ensure stability at senior management level of the institution. We are still in the process to fill the remaining critical posts for built-environment professionals and support.

Skills development remains a catalyst for poverty through opportunities like the construction and maintenance of buildings and facilities and developing skills in the built-environment sector. We achieved this through including unemployed young people in construction-related trades as part of the National Youth Service Programme (NYS) and providing artisanal training to apprentices in trades like electrical wiring, welding, fitter and diesel and mechanic. Our Apprenticeship Programme took off in the form of incubation theoretical and practical training to trainees over three years. The department is in the process of optimising the candidacy development programme to improve efficiency in order to increase the pool of professionals in the built-environment. We are in the process of forming strategic partnerships with key stakeholders such as built-environment council associations and others.

We are continuing to improve our systems and processes, including our Supply Chain Management (SCM). A functionally effective SCM is of course, central to ensuring good governance and socio-economic transformation, and is best measured through the attainment of a clean audit. To achieve our clean audit status, we will require individual and collective effort, and processes are already in place to ensure that we turn the corner.

As the implementation agency of choice, the department continued with the implementation of multi-year infrastructure projects to deliver Education, Health, Sports, Arts and Culture, Transport and Community Safety and COGHSTA infrastructure projects. Through leaps and bounds, we will continue to strive to enhance our capacity to improve on overall project and infrastructure management and delivery in the province. As a coordinating department in the

province 510 166 work opportunities were created in the implementation of Expanded Public Works Programme against the target of 475 358. Women, youth and people living with disabilities benefitted out of this initiative. It is worth mentioning that the department continued to pay 100% of its eligible suppliers consistently for the past three years.

The following are some of the highlights of the year under review:

- 51m revenue collected against the annual target of 39m,
- 11 properties disposed of against the annual target of 10,
- 50 immovable assets verified against the annual of 50.
- 1479 work opportunities created against the annual target of 1 461,
- 50 356 kms of gravel roads bladed against the annual 50 000.
- 132.19 km of gravel roads re-gravelled against the annual 110.
- 603 057 m² of blacktop patch against the annual target of 552 623 m²

The following is the summary of the Departmental Annual Performance for 2023/24 financial year per Programme and per Chief Directorate:

Programme	Chief Directorate	Annual Target	Actual	Variance	Overall %
Programme 1: Administration	Corporate Services	04	04	00	100%
	Financial Management	04	02	02	50%
Programme 2: Infrastructure Operations	Property and Facilities Management	04	04	00	100%
	Education Infrastructure Management	03	02	01	67%
	Health Infrastructure Management	-	-	-	-
	Provincial Departments Infrastructure management	03	03	00	100%
Programme 3: Extended Public Works Programme	Expanded Public Works Programme	04	04	00	100%
Programme 4: Roads Infrastructure	Roads Infrastructure	08	08	00	100%
	TOTAL	28	25	03	89.2%

- **Overview of the financial results of the department:**

Departmental receipts

CONFIDENTIAL DOCUMENT

*Annual Report for 2023/24 Financial Year
Vote 09: Department of Public Works, Roads and Infrastructure
Province of Limpopo*

Departmental receipts	2022/2023			2023/2024		
	Estimate	Actual Amount Collected	(Over)/ Under Collection	Estimate	Actual Amount Collected	(Over) /Under Collection
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
Tax Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-
Casino taxes	-	-	-	-	-	-
Horse racing taxes	-	-	-	-	-	-
Liquor licences	-	-	-	-	-	-
Motor vehicle licences	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sale of goods and services other than capital assets	28 457	28 254	203	28 938	30 507	(1,569)
Transfers received	517 248	517 248	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest, dividends and rent on land	440	25	415	501	99	402
Sale of capital assets	3 900	16 146	(12 246)	6 869	12 162	(5 293)
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities	10 742	23 085	(12 343)	9 345	8 652	(693)
Total	560 787	584 758	(23 971)	45 653	51,420	(5 767)

The department made an application for the approval of the 2023/24 tariffs to Provincial Treasury by the end of September 2022. The tariffs were approved and implemented from 01 April 2023. The department managed to exceed its 2023/24 own revenue budget by R5.767 million as against the adjusted budget of R45.653 million. The department sold obsolete and redundant capital assets to reduce maintenance costs after it acquired new ones to the value of R103 million during 2023/24 financial year.

Programme Expenditure

	2022/2023	2023/2024
--	-----------	-----------

CONFIDENTIAL DOCUMENT

Annual Report for 2023/24 Financial Year
Vote 09: Department of Public Works, Roads and Infrastructure
Province of Limpopo

Programme Name	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	(Over)/Under Expenditure	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	(Over)/Under Expenditure
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
Administration	464 676	464 013	663	468 467	440 168	28 299
Infrastructure Operations	979 049	935 331	43 718	998 531	948 644	49 887
EPWP	67 607	63 175	4 432	82 319	81 935	384
Roads Infrastructure	2 915 978	2 820 711	95 267	3 548 400	3 498 852	49 548
Total	4 427 310	4 283 230	144 080	5 097 717	4 969 600	128 118

The department managed to spend 97% of its adjusted budget in this financial year. The following are the main reasons for under spending during the 2023/24 financial year:

- Delays in filling critical vacant posts as per the approved recruitment plan and high terminations during the year. The department will use a differentiated approach to fill vacancies timeously to prevent under spending on compensation of employees.
- Delays in procurement of goods and services also affected spending on goods and services item and payment for capital assets. The department will closely monitor the implementation of the procurement plan to prevent under spending of the budget

Disclosures

Programme Name	2022/2023			2023/2024		
	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	(Over)/Under Expenditure	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	(Over)/Under Expenditure
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
Unauthorised expenditure approved without funding	-	1 438	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure	4 427 310	4 284 668	144 080	5 097 717	4 969 600	128 117

• Virements/roll overs

The department has received approval for the final virements application from the Provincial Treasury to prevent the unauthorised expenditure incurred for 2023/24 financial year in Programme 03, Expanded Public Works Programme (EPWP) and

statutory appropriation.

The department made an application to roll over on the unspent conditional grants and equitable share budget to the Provincial Treasury to the value of R35.093 million and R36.478 million respectively.

- **Bad debts written off**

The department wrote off debts to the value of **R63 thousands** due to savings realised during the 2023/24 financial year and in compliance to prescripts.

- **Unauthorised Expenditure**

The department did not incur any unauthorised expenditure during the 2023/24 financial year.

- **Fruitless and Wasteful Expenditure**

The department incurred fruitless and wasteful expenditure of R28 million during the 2023/24 financial year as disclosed in note 31 of the annual financial statements. The investigation has been concluded, recommended by the Financial Misconduct Board (FMB) approved by the Accounting Officer and awaiting implementation of the recommendations by the department.

- **Irregular Expenditure**

The department incurred irregular expenditure of R414 million during the 2023/24 financial year as disclosed in note 31 of the annual financial statements. The irregular expenditure incurred is due to multi-year contracts awards in the previous and current financial year.

Future plans to prevent and address a recurrence of unwanted expenditure

- **Unauthorised Expenditure**

The department has enhanced the functionality and effectiveness of the Budget Committee during the 2023/24 financial year, hence no material under spending or no unauthorised (overspending) expenditure incurred on the allocated budget.

- **Fruitless and Wasteful Expenditure**

The department is allocating adequate budget for municipal and ESKOM services items such as water, electricity and licensing to prevent delays in payments processing. The Department will continue to interact with municipalities and ESKOM on the charging of interest timeously for reversal thereof.

The department has implemented the electronic invoice tracking system from March 2024 to ensure that invoices are paid on time.

- **Irregular Expenditure**

- The department has established an Internal Control Unit from May 2022 to do amongst others, pre and post audit for areas that are prone to resulting in irregular expenditure, such as SCM and recruitment. The post audit will timeously detect irregular expenditure for management to correct and disclose in the annual financial statements.
- The Internal Control and Compliance unit undertakes pre-audits for all advertised bids prior the approval by the Head of department from July 2023
- The Department has reviewed and implemented SCM checklist for procurement committees to avoid/prevent non-compliance matters.
- The Department has trained SCM officials and other officials who serve in procurement committees during 2023/24 through the Provincial Treasury in an attempt to prevent the recurrence of the irregular expenditure. The training will be continuous to ensure improved knowledge and compliance to SCM prescripts on an annual basis and as and when required.
- The department has reviewed the SCM Policy during 2023/24 financial year as per the AGSA Action Plan and internal audit recommendations to prevent incurring irregular expenditure.
- The department also approved and is implementing the Standard Operating Procedure (SOP) on SCM during the 2023/24 financial year.
- The Head of Department has approved the Procurement Management Turnaround Strategy and it is under implementation.

- The Department has advertised the post of Director Procurement Management and plans to fill the post during 2024/25 financial year.
- Other vacant procurement management posts at head office will be filled during the 2024/25 financial year.

• **Public Private Partnerships**

The department did not have any Public Private Partnerships during the period under review.

• **List activities discontinued/to be discontinued.**

The department did not discontinue any activities during the year under review.

• **New or proposed key activities.**

There are no new or proposed key activities to be undertaken by the department.

Supply Chain Management

• **Reporting Structure and Capacity**

The departmental approved organisational structure at Head Office consists of eighteen (18) posts as follows:

Name of Post	Filled/Not Filled	Comments
1x Chief Financial Officer (CFO)	Filled	The CFO was appointed as the Acting Head of Department from 01 May 2023 to 30 June 2023
1x Director Procurement Management	Vacant	The Deputy Director Acquisition Management (Infrastructure) was appointed as the Acting Director during 2023/24 financial year. The recruitment process of the Director is underway
4x Deputy Directors	3x Filled 1x Vacant	1x Acted as Director Procurement Management for 2023/24 financial year. 1x Deputy Director Goods and Services To be filled during 2024/25 financial year. 1x Deputy Director Contract Management to be vacated at the end of April 2024 and post included in the 2024/25 recruitment plan
8x Assistant Directors	3x Filled	5x vacant posts to be filled during 2024/25 financial year

Name of Post	Filled/Not Filled	Comments
	5x Vacant	
5x Admin Officers	Filled	There are 5x Admin Officers in excess and still rendering services within procurement management. Placement will be concluded during 2024/25 financial year

- **List all unsolicited bid proposals concluded for the year under review**

There were no unsolicited bids awarded during the 2023/24 financial year in the department

- **SCM processes and systems are in place to prevent irregular expenditure**

- The department has established an Internal Control Unit from May 2022 to do amongst others, pre and post audit for areas that are prone to resulting in irregular expenditure, such as SCM and recruitment. The post audit will timeously detect irregular expenditure for management to correct and disclose in the annual financial statements
- The Internal Control and Compliance unit undertakes pre-audit for all advertised bids prior the approval by the Head of department from July 2023
- The department has reviewed and implemented SCM checklist for procurement committees to avoid/prevent non-compliance matters.
- The department has trained SCM officials and other officials who serve in procurement committees during 2023/24 through the Provincial Treasury in an attempt to prevent the recurrence of the irregular expenditure. The training will be continuous to ensure improved knowledge and compliance to SCM prescripts on an annual basis and as and when required.
- The department has reviewed the SCM Policy during 2023/24 financial year as per the AGSA Action Plan and internal audit recommendations to prevent incurring irregular expenditure.
- The department also approved and is implementing the Standard Operating Procedure (SOP) on SCM during the 2023/24 financial year
- The Acting Head of Department has approved the Procurement Management Turnaround Strategy and it is under implementation.
- The department has advertised the post of Director Procurement Management and plans to fill the post during 2024/25 financial year.

- Other vacant procurement management posts at head office will be filled during the 2024/25 financial year.

- **Challenges experienced in SCM and how they were resolved.**

The high vacancy rate at junior, middle and senior management level affected the monitoring of compliance to SCM prescripts during the year under review. The Department failed to award all bids that were on the 2023/24 procurement plan due to capacity challenges within the unit. The Department approved the Procurement Management Turnaround strategy, implemented it and monitored it on a monthly basis. All vacancies to be filled during the 2024/25 financial year.

- **Variation orders approved during the 2023/24 financial year.**

The department approved all variation orders that were recommended by the Infrastructure Bid Adjudication Committee and reported those that exceeded 20% to the Provincial Treasury as per prescripts.

- **Deviations reported during the 2023/24 financial year**

All deviations were reported monthly to Provincial Treasury during the 2023/24 financial year.

- **Extensions of contracts**

The department extended the security services contract that was due to expire at the end of January 2024 on a month to month basis until the new contract is awarded.

- **Bids Awarded during 2023/24 financial year**

The following bids were awarded during the 2023/24 financial year by the Department:

No.	Bid Number	Project Description	Awarded Bidder	Bid Amount	Date Awarded
1	LDPWRI-B/20149	Construction of the new Mampane Library in Sekhukhune District.	Moreje Construction CC	R15 229 146.40	21/07/2023

CONFIDENTIAL DOCUMENT

Annual Report for 2023/24 Financial Year
Vote 09: Department of Public Works, Roads and Infrastructure
Province of Limpopo

No.	Bid Number	Project Description	Awarded Bidder	Bid Amount	Date Awarded
2	LDPWRI-B/20150	Construction of the new Tshaulu Library in Vhembe District.	Tongama Group	R15 255 479.28	21/07/2023
3	LDPWRI-B/20151	Construction of Vleifontein Library in Vhembe District.	Rembuwa Trading	R15 967 041.60	21/07/2023
4	LDPWRI-B/20368	Upgrading of the Modimolle office complex in the Waterberg District office	Fanang Diatla Business Enterprise & Construction	R34 695 722.15	27/11/2023
5	LDPWRI-B/20369	Upgrading of Mokopane Koshuis in the Waterberg District	Nkomaba Trading and Projects	R23 185 810.00	13/09/2023
6	LDPWRI-B/20380	Refurbishment of office block at corner of Suid and Dorp streets in Polokwane, Capricorn District on behalf of LEDET	TTR Infrastructure Development	R37 491 827.74	29/09/2023
7	LDPWR-B/20142	Construction of new Seshego K53 Driving License Testing Centre and Vehicle Pit	Dzata Properties	R52 185 929.33	14/09/2023
8	LDPWRI-B/20366	Legislature Chamber building at Lebowakgomo in the Capricorn District	Kumbatia Holdings	R13 456 620.33	13/09/2023
9	Roads Infrastructure	25 graders	RT-57 Transversal Contract	TR-57 Transversal Contract	Delivered in August and September, respectively.
10	Other	Libraries			
11	Provincial Department Infrastructure Management	Repairs and maintenance of Capricorn Library in Capricorn District on behalf of Department of Sports, Arts and Culture DSAC	Risana Trading	R1 715 840.66	19/10/2023
12		Repairs and maintenance of Modimolle Library in Waterberg District on behalf of DSAC	Risana Trading	R1 531 370.76	
13		Repairs and maintenance of Giyani Library in Mopani District on behalf of DSAC	Envision Growth (Pty) Ltd	R1 258 678.84	
14		Repairs and maintenance of Fedile Library in Capricorn District and	Risana Trading	R957 195.72	

CONFIDENTIAL DOCUMENT

Annual Report for 2023/24 Financial Year
Vote 09: Department of Public Works, Roads and Infrastructure
Province of Limpopo

No.	Bid Number	Project Description	Awarded Bidder	Bid Amount	Date Awarded
15		Mukondeni Library in Vhembe District on behalf of DSAC			
		Repairs and maintenance of Lephalale Library, Bakenberg Library and Phagameng Library in Waterberg District on behalf of DSAC	Sunay Trading 240 cc	R1 179 606.75	
16	LDPWRI-B/20282	Refurbishment of Thohoyandou Government complex Block H & J	Dzata Properties	R40 323 989.43	19/10/2023
17	LDPWRI-B/20289	Refurbishment and additions at Makweshe Secondary School in Penge Sekhukhune District	Dalas Business Enterprise	R18 922 799.30	19/10/2023
18	LDPWRI-B/20288	Refurbishment at Chita Kekana Secondary School-Capricorn District	Phalalang Business Enterprise	R36 800 547.00	02/11/2023
19	LDPWRI-B/20346	Construction of Provincial Theatre	Xiluva Xa Mina	R315 589 283.60	24/11/2023
20	Office of the HOD	Appointment of Service Provider for Forensic Investigation on Rental Matters in 5 Districts	FICRA	R2 963 847.27	31/01/2024
21	LDPWRI-ICT/ 20405	Boardroom Solutions	Thamani Technologies & Systems	R2 379 345.39	22/02/2024
22	LDPWRI-ICT/20404	Firewall	Mabapa Trading T/A Mab Technologies	R2 283 210.00	22/02/2024
23	LDPWRI-R/20271	Appointment of professional Environmental Consultants for Environmental Management Services for period of 5 years	Khere Environmental Specialist Lefatshe Minerals	Vhembe District (R610 000.00) Mopani District (R650 000.00) Sekhukhune District (R660 000.00) Waterberg District (R645 000.00)	27/02/2024

CONFIDENTIAL DOCUMENT

Annual Report for 2023/24 Financial Year
Vote 09: Department of Public Works, Roads and Infrastructure
Province of Limpopo

No.	Bid Number	Project Description	Awarded Bidder	Bid Amount	Date Awarded
24	LDPWRI-R/20272	Appointment of professional Occupational Health and Safety Consultants to conduct Health Risk Assessment, Occupational Health Safety and Medical Screening for Road maintenance workers across 5 District for a period of 36 months	Timbavati Medical Services Khera Environmental Specialist Sekma Construction and Projects Dr Nemukongwe Inc. Seteshe Group Timbavati Medical Services	Waterberg District (Group 1) R144 407.50 Waterberg District (Group 2) R170 807.50 Capricorn District R194 1128.63 Mopani District R219 995.00 Negotiated Vhembe District R219 995.00 Negotiated Sekhukhune District R144 407.50	27/02/2024
25	LDPWRI-ICT/20	Laptops	Ndiza Information Systems	R5 953 408.32	05/03/2024

- Gifts and Donations received in kind from non-related parties.**

The department has the gifts and donation register in terms of the Public Service Regulations 2016 and during the year under review, there were no gifts declared nor received that requires disclosure.

- Exemptions and deviations received from the National Treasury**

There were no exemptions from the National Treasury on compliance to the PFMA, Treasury Regulations or deviation from the financial reporting requirements received for the 2023/24 financial year.

- **Events after the reporting date**

- Court settlement Order of 38 Agatha Street (Pty) LTD. amounting to R44 850 million
- Forensic audit on rental stock Management to determine financial loss and accrued departmental revenue.
- Head of Department Mr DT Seroka employment contract ended 31 March 2024
- Revenue received after 31 March 2024 for balance of auction held in November 2024 amounting to R218 thousand
- Demolished buildings: House in Giyani and house in Lois Trichardt,

- **Other**

There were no other material fact or circumstances, which have an effect on understanding of the financial state of affairs, not addressed elsewhere in this report.

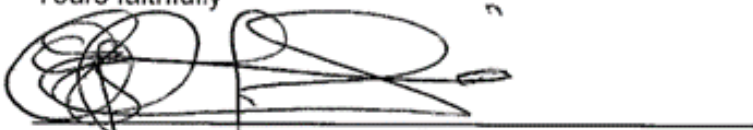
- **Appreciation**

Appreciation is extended to the management and the entire staff of the Department of Public Works, Roads and Infrastructure for their continued hard work in ensuring that the people of Limpopo Province receive the desired and quality services they are entitled to in terms of the Constitution of the Republic of South Africa.

- **Conclusion**

This Annual Report is presented as an account on the work done by the department in implementing its mandate in terms of the 2023/24 Annual Performance Plan.

Yours faithfully



Mr. M.J. Phukuntsi
Acting Head of Department
Department of Public Works, Roads and Infrastructure
Date: 31 May 2024

STATEMENT OF RESPONSIBILITY AND CONFIRMATION OF ACCURACY FOR THE ANNUAL REPORT

To the best of my knowledge and belief, I confirm the following:

All information and amounts disclosed throughout the annual report are consistent.

The annual report is complete, accurate and is free from any omissions.

The annual report has been prepared in accordance with the guidelines on the annual report as issued by National Treasury.

The Annual Financial Statements (Part F) have been prepared in accordance with the modified cash standard and the relevant frameworks and guidelines issued by the National Treasury.


The Accounting Officer is responsible for the preparation of the annual financial statements and for the judgements made in this information.

The Accounting Officer is responsible for establishing and implementing a system of internal control that has been designed to provide reasonable assurance as to the integrity and reliability of the performance information, the human resources information and the annual financial statements.

The external auditors are engaged to express an independent opinion on the annual financial statements.

In my opinion, the annual report fairly reflects the operations, the performance information, the human resources information and the financial affairs of the department for the financial year ended 31 March 2024.

Yours faithfully



Mr. M.J. Phukuntsi
Acting Head of Department
Department of Public Works, Roads and Infrastructure
Date: 31 May 2024

STRATEGIC OVERVIEW

- **Vision**

A leader in the provision and management of provincial land, buildings and roads infrastructure.

- **Mission**

Optimal utilization of resources in the provision and management of sustainable social and economic infrastructure including implementation and coordination of Expanded Public Works Programme. is must be as per the department's strategic plan.

- **Values**

The Limpopo Department of Public Works, Roads and Infrastructure prides itself on the following core values:

- Accountability
Every officials will be held responsible for own action and ensuring single point accountability
- Integrity
All officials will be truthful and honest in execution of duties in their area of competence
- Professional Ethics
All official will perform diligently with necessary proficiency in the execution of duties in their area of skills backed by acceptable moral codes.
- Excellence in Service Delivery
All official shall dedicate his or her energy and time to serve with distinction and offer quality service to the public.
- Teamwork
Official in the department will at all times strive to deliver as a joint and cooperate amongst himself or herself for service excellence
- Transparency
The department will always uphold Batho Pele Principles and deliver accordingly.
- Answerability
The department will collectively take liability for poor service delivery

1.1.7. LEGISLATIVE AND OTHER MANDATES

- **Constitutional Mandate**

In terms of sub-section 125 (1) of the Constitution of RSA, “the executive authority of a Province is vested in the Premier of that Province.” Sub-section (2) also provides that “The Premier exercises the Executive Authority, together with other Members of the Executive Council, by: -

- Implementing Provincial Legislation;
- Implementing all National Legislation within the functional areas listed in Schedule 4 or 5 except where the Constitution or an Act of Parliament provides otherwise;
- Administering in the province, national legislation outside the functional areas listed in Schedule 4 or 5, the administration of which has been assigned to the provincial executive in terms of an Act of Parliament;
- Developing and implementing provincial policy;
- Co-ordinating the functions of the provincial administration and its departments;
- Preparing and initiating provincial legislation; and
- Performing any other function assigned to the provincial executive in terms of the Constitution or an Act of Parliament.”

In terms of Schedule 4 of the RSA Constitution, Public Works, Roads and Infrastructure is a functional area of concurrent National and Provincial legislative competence “only in respect of the needs of provincial government departments in the discharge of their responsibilities to administer functions specifically assigned to them in terms of the Constitution or any other law.”

In terms of his Constitutional prerogative, the Honourable Premier or Minister establishes the Department of Public Works, Roads and Infrastructure to provide and manage Provincial land and buildings. In addition, to contribute to the provincial goal of job creation and poverty alleviation through the Expanded Public Works Programme “only in respect of the needs of provincial government institutions in the discharge of their responsibilities to administer functions specifically assigned to them in terms of the Constitution.”

1.1.8. Legislative Mandates

In terms of the relevant provisions of the RSA Constitution, (Act 108 of 1996) and the Public Service Act, (Proclamation 103 of 1994), a functional mandate was assigned to the Department in respect to Public Works. The Provisions of the Northern Province Land Administration Act (Act 6 of 1999) confirms the legislative mandate of the

department in matters pertaining to the acquisition and disposal of provincial land and building.

In terms of this legislative mandate, it is abundantly clear that the Department of Public Works, Roads, and Infrastructure is assigned the role of custodian and manager of all provincial government land and buildings for which other legislation does not make other departments or institutions responsible. This mandate includes the determination of accommodation requirements; rendering expert built environment services to client departments as well as the acquisition, management, maintenance and disposal of such provincial government land and buildings.

Other General Public Service Legislative mandates and the Regulations

Other General Public Service Legislative mandates and the Regulations are listed hereunder:-

- **Public Finance Management Act, (Act 29 of 1999):** To secure transparency, accountability and sound management of revenue, expenditure, assets and liabilities of various public institutions;
- **Division of Revenue Act, (Act of 2008):** To provide for the equitable division of revenue raised nationally among the national, provincial and local spheres of government for the 2008/09 financial year and the responsibilities of all three spheres pursuant to such division; and to provide for matters connected therewith;
- **Public Service Act, (Act 103 of 1994):** The regulation of the conditions of employment, discipline and matters connected therewith.
- **Labour Relations Act, (Act 66 of 1995):** To promote and maintain sound labour practice.
- **Basic Conditions of Employment Act, (Act 75 of 1997):** To advance economic development and social justice by fulfilling the primary objects such as to give effect to and regulate the right to fair labour practices conferred by **Section 23(1)** of the Constitution.
- **Employment Equity Act, (Act 55 of 1998):** To promote equal opportunity and fair treatment in employment through the elimination of unfair discrimination through affirmative action measures in order to redress the imbalances of the past.
- **Skills Development Act, (Act 97 of 1998):** To provide an institutional framework to devise and implement strategies to develop and improve the skills of the workplace;
- **Compensation of Occupational Injuries and Diseases Act, (Act No 130 of 1993):** To provide for compensation for disablement caused by occupational injuries or diseases sustained or contracted by employees in the course of their employment, or for death resulting from such injuries or diseases; and to provide for matters connected therewith;

- **Preferential Procurement Policy Framework Act, (Act 5 of 2000):** A system for proper evaluation in the provision of services;
- **Broad Based Black Economic Empowerment Act, (Act 53 of 2003):** To establish a legislative framework for the promotion of black economic empowerment; to empower the Minister to issue codes of good practice and to publish transformation charters; to establish the Black Economic Empowerment Advisory Council; and to provide for matters connected therewith;
- **Occupational Health and Safety Act, (Act 85 of 1993):** To ensure safe working conditions and safe equipment at all times;
- **Promotion of Access to Information Act, (Act No 2 of 2000):** To give effect to the constitutional right of access to any information held by the State and any information that is held by another person and that is required for the exercise or protection of any rights; and to provide for matters connected therewith;
- **Promotion of Administrative Justice Act, (Act 3 of 2000):** To give effect to the right to administrative action that is lawful, reasonable and procedurally fair and to the right to written reasons for administrative action as contemplated in **section 33** of the Constitution of the Republic of South Africa, **1996**; and to provide for matters incidental thereto.
- **Protected Disclosure Act (Act 26 of 2000):** To make provision for procedures in terms of which employees in both the private and the public sector may disclose information regarding unlawful or irregular conduct by their employers or other employees in the employ of their employers; to provide for the protection of employees who make a disclosure which is protected in terms of this Act; and to provide for matters connected therewith.

State Information Technology Agency Act, 1998

The department also discharges its core responsibilities in terms of the following line function specific legislative mandates, which are -

- Construction Industry Development Board Act, (Act 38 of 2000)
- Deeds Registries Act, (Act 47 of 1937)
- Council for the Built Environment Act, (Act 43 of 2000)
- Architectural Professional Act, (Act 44 of 2000)
- Landscape Architectural Profession Act, (Act 45 of 2000)
- Engineering Professions Act, (Act 46 of 2000)
- Property Valuers Act, (Act 47 of 2000)
- Projects and Construction Management Profession Act, (Act 48 of 2000)
- Quantity Surveying Profession Act, (Act 49 of 2000)
- Town and Regional Planning Act, (Act 36 of 2002)
- Rating of State Property Act, (Act 79 of 1984)
- Land Affairs Act, (Act 101 of 1987)

- Land Titles Adjustment Act, (Act 111 of 1995)
- National Building Regulations and Building Standards Amendment Act, (Act 49 of 1995)
- Housing Act, (Act 107 of 1997)
- Rental Housing Act, (Act 50 of 1999)
- National Heritage Council Act, (Act 11 of 1999)
- Government Immovable Asset Management Act, 2007 (Act No. 19 of 2007)
- Northern Province Roads Agency Act, Act 7 of 1998 as amended by Act. No.3 of 2001.

Policy Mandates

The department is guided by the following policy mandates in the discharge of its core responsibilities:

National

- Ruling Party Election Manifesto of 2014
- National Development Plan
- Medium Term Strategic Framework 2014- 2019
- State of the Nation Address

Provincial

- State of the Province Address
- Limpopo Development Plan 2020-2025

Departmental

- MEC Budget Policy Speech
- Departmental Policies and Frameworks

Relevant court rulings

The department did not have any specific court rulings that have a significant impact on operations or service delivery obligations.

Planned Policy Initiatives

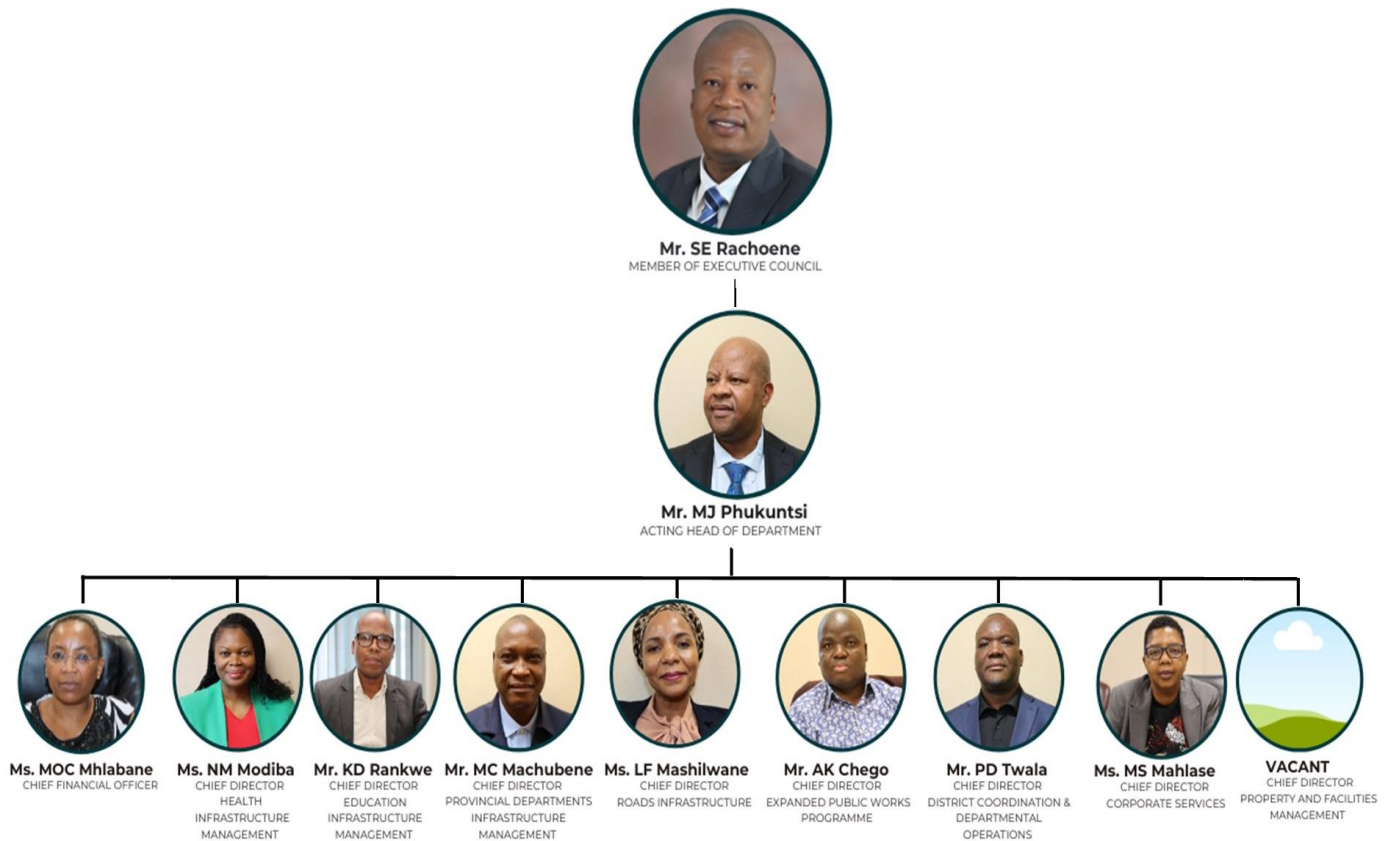
Over the strategic plan period, the focus of the department will be on –

- Effective coordination of policy development;

- Implementation and coordination of provincial infrastructure development.
- Development of departmental specific scarce skills;
- Contribution to the creation of decent work and sustainable livelihoods through increasing the labour intensity of government infrastructure funded projects through the Expanded Public Works Programme for unemployed people of working age;
- SMME and Contractor development and capacity building for the built environment.
- Enact the Infrastructure Strategic Planning Hub
- Strengthen the efficacy of the reconfigured department to improve on service delivery

ORGANISATIONAL STRUCTURE

1. ORGANISATIONAL STRUCTURE



CONFIDENTIAL DOCUMENT

Annual Report for 2023/24 Financial Year
Vote 09: Department of Public Works, Roads and Infrastructure
Province of Limpopo

ENTITIES REPORTING TO THE MINISTER/MEC

The information furnished in this section should correlate with information provided elsewhere in the annual report, for example, in the related party transactions disclosure note to the financial statements and the information on the entities.

The table below indicates the entities that report to the Minister/MEC.

Name of Entity	Legislative Mandate	Financial Relationship	Nature of Operations
Roads Agency Limpopo	RAL is listed as a schedule 3C Provincial Public Entity in terms of Public Finance Management Act (PFMA) 1999, Act No.1 of 1999 and also Chapter 16A of the Treasury Regulations is applicable to this entity. The Northern Province Roads	Roads Agency Limpopo	Strategic planning of provincial roads system, planning, design, construction, operation, management, control, maintenance and rehabilitation of provincial roads.



PART B: PERFORMANCE INFORMATION

PART B: PERFORMANCE INFORMATION

2.1. PART B: PERFORMANCE INFORMATION

2.1.1 AUDITOR-GENERAL'S REPORT: PREDETERMINED OBJECTIVES

The AGSA currently performs certain audit procedures on the performance information to provide reasonable assurance in the form of an audit conclusion. The audit conclusion on the performance against predetermined objectives is included in the report to management, with material findings being reported under the Predetermined Objectives heading in the Report on other legal and regulatory requirements section of the auditor's report.

Refer to page 162 to 178 of the Report of the Auditor-General, published as Part F: Financial Information.

2.1.2 OVERVIEW OF DEPARTMENTAL PERFORMANCE

Service Delivery Environment

The Service Delivery environment provides an overview of how the Department of Public Works, Roads and Infrastructure has been operating in delivering services within the context of its mandate. This section outlines all the significant achievements, challenges and factors that may have had an impact on the department's performance as articulated in the Annual Performance Plan 2023/24

Service Delivery Improvement Plan

The department has completed a service delivery improvement plan (SDIP). The table below highlight the service delivery plan and the achievements to date.

Main services and standards

Main services	Beneficiaries	Current/actual standard of service	Desired standard of service	Actual achievement
Provision of information on number of immovable assets verified in the Immoveable Asset Register in accordance with the	Government departments	50 Asset registered in the Immoveable asset register	Updated asset register	50 Assets registered in the Immoveable asset register

CONFIDENTIAL DOCUMENT

*Annual Report for 2023/24 Financial Year
Vote 09: Department of Public Works, Roads and Infrastructure
Province of Limpopo*

Main services	Beneficiaries	Current/actual standard of service	Desired standard of service	Actual achievement
mandatory requirements of National Treasury				
Provincial Departments Infrastructure Management	General Public	8 projects completed	Infrastructure projects completed	8 infrastructure projects completed
Expanded Public Works Programme	General Public	1 461 work opportunities created.	Work opportunities created.	1 479 work opportunities created.
Provision of Roads	General Public	110 km of roads gravel re-gravelled	Kilometres of gravel roads re-gravelled	146.9 km of gravel roads re-gravelled

Batho Pele arrangements with beneficiaries (Consultation access, etc.)

Current/actual arrangements	Desired arrangements	Actual achievements
Provincial User Departments Forum (PUDF)	To build capacity for government departments in terms of Asset Register and hold quarterly Forums.	Four(4) PUDF Forums were held in the last financial year.
Departmental Infrastructure Coordination Committee (DICC)	To build capacity in the Infrastructure Operations and hold monthly meetings	Monthly DICC meetings were held in this financial year.
Regional Coordinating Centre (RCC)	To register all job cards for maintenance issues	RCC's are effectively working in all five Districts, however in some districts there is no dedicated official managing the RCC.

Service delivery information tool

Current/actual information tools	Desired information tools	Actual achievements
Service Standards	Service Standards document	During the period under review, the Departmental Service Standards developed, posted on the departmental website and workshops conducted in all departmental

Current/actual information tools	Desired information tools	Actual achievements
Citizens	Citizen Report	Citizen's report was developed and posted on the departmental website.
Service Charter	3 year Service Delivery Charter	3 year Service Delivery Charter (SDC) developed and distributed to all departmental service points

Complaints mechanism

Current/actual complaints mechanism	Desired complaints mechanism	Actual achievements
Complaints received through newsroom	34	01
Presidential Hotline	32	30
Premier Hotline	02	02

2.2 Organisational environment

As part of enhancing its capacity the following SMS were appointed during the period under review:

1. Chief Director: Expanded Public Works Programme
2. Chief Director: Property and Facilities
3. Chief Director: Health Infrastructure Management
4. Chief Director: District Coordination
5. Chief Director: Provincial Departments Infrastructure Management
6. Chief Director: Roads Infrastructure
7. Director: Management Accounting
8. Director: ICT

2.1.3 Key policy developments and legislative changes

A total of 17 policies were reviewed and approved during the year review.

2.1.4 ACHIEVEMENT OF INSTITUTIONAL IMPACTS AND OUTCOMES

The following diagram depicts the departmental Impact Statement and Outcomes agreed upon during the Strategic Planning Lekgotla held in Bela Bela on 26-28 August 2019. During the 2019-24 Medium Term Strategic Framework, there were no amendments on the

Departmental Strategic Plan. During the Strategic Planning Lekgotla the department developed three Outcomes viz; Capacitated Institution, Decent Jobs and Sustainable Roads and Building Infrastructure. These Outcomes supports four (4) departmental programmes which are Administration, Infrastructure Operations, Expanded Public Works and Roads Infrastructure. The Departmental Impact statement is “Accessible integrated and sustainable infrastructure for socio-economic and economic development”.



During the Strategic Planning the following key priorities were outlined by the MEC as strategic areas for the department to focus on over the five-year implementation period:

Priority area	Progress
ROADS INFRASTRUCTURE	
Construct a competitive and comparative road network	<p>The following is the progress with regard to construction of road network in the Province:</p> <p>The total road network is approximately 19 855(34% paved and 64% gravel).</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The department, through Road Agency Limpopo (RAL) upgraded 240 kilometres of gravel roads to bituminous surface during the period under review.
Amendment of RAL Act	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The draft Bill has been sent to the State Law Advisors in the office of the Premier for vetting. Confirmation of the alignment of the Bill before submission to the Executive Council (EXCO).

CONFIDENTIAL DOCUMENT

Annual Report for 2023/24 Financial Year
Vote 09: Department of Public Works, Roads and Infrastructure
Province of Limpopo

Priority area	Progress
Establish oversight body to advice MEC on RAL issues	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The department has established the Entity Oversight unit within the Head of Department's office. The Unit serves as a link between the department and its Entity RAL
Revitalisation of our mechanical workshops.	The process of revitalising the mechanical works is underway. Polokwane workshop has been selected for piloting and the costing has been concluded.
EPWP	
Internship Programme	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 70 Interns placed in the Department from 2019 to date.
Learnership Programme	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 110 Learnership on Cleaning & Hygiene were trained
Mentorship Program (Recognition of Prior Learning (RPL) and skill development with various SETAS.)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 87 apprenticeship and 33 Artisans were trained
Integration, co-ordination, and professionalization of the Programme: (Skills development in partnership with various SETAS)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The department concluded partnerships with SETAs for skills development.
Use programme for Socio-economic Development for decent employment through inclusive economic growth.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> EPWP is implemented in four sectors; <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Infrastructure Environment and Culture Non-State Social To date 430 211 work opportunities have been created which is 91% of the five-year target 475 358 for phase IV
PROPERTY AND FACILITIES	
Develop a strategy to address Property and Facilities Management challenges	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Disposal policy developed and approved. Rental Policy is in a process of being approved. Acquisition strategy is developed and to be finalised in the 2024/25 Financial Year.
Disposal of redundant government property	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Disposal of Immovable asset Policy was approved on 22nd November 2023 and the department is finalizing a report on the uplifting of moratorium
Develop and manage a complete Asset/Property Register	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The department is doing immovable asset verification on annual basis. And reconciliation of immovable asset registers and house registers. The National department of Public Works has appointed 5 service providers to assist with the surveying of SDFs. To date 1 619 assets have been recorded in the Asset Register.

Priority area	Progress
Relocation of Sekhukhune District offices in Lebowakgomo to Sekhukhune District	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The department of Agriculture Land Reform and Rural Development (DALRRD) approved the transfer of 10 hectares to the Province. This piece of land is only adequate to cater for the relocating Provincial Government offices. The province through Office of the Premier, will continue to engage DALRRD to secure additional land to cater for the entire precinct – inclusive of local government offices.
Implementation of Limpopo Infrastructure Provincial Master Plan (LIIMP)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The Office of the Premier (OTP) and LDPWR&I agreed in September 2023, that the Limpopo Infrastructure Management Plan (LIIMP) would be driven from OTP. Current indications are that the LIIMP needs to be reviewed in its entirety, on how it be taken forward will be determined henceforth.
Operationalization of Strategic Infrastructure Hub.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The Infrastructure Strategic Planning Hub (ISPH) has been incorporated into the approved organizational structure effective from May 2021. The ISPH consist of built environment professionals with the aim to integrate infrastructure planning and implementation. The key focus is to ensure that each Infrastructure Head has the professional team in multi-disciplinary built environment fields that will be able to plan, implement, maintain the programmes and projects in an integrated manner.
CORPERATE SERVICES	
Establish GITO to resolve ICT – related challenges	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ICT Strategic Plan approved. ICT Policy Approved ICT Continuity Plan approved. Upgrade of Head Office Dataline from 08 Mbps to 20Mbps has been approved/implemented. Reviewed ICT Policy (to cater for Security features as part of CGICTPF deliverables)
Development and Implementation of ICT Master Plan	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ICT Master Plan/ICT Plan developed and approved.

Priority area	Progress
Implementation of clean Audit Strategy	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Each financial year, the department develops an Audit Action Plan that is monitored on a weekly basis through Internal Audit steering committee. The department has developed an audit action plan. Head Office provide strategic support/advise and monitor implementation to the districts. (Bilateral, engagement sessions, awareness sessions) Line managers report progress during monthly & quarterly meetings.
Policy review and policy development	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> A total number of 42 policies were reviewed and approved.

Infrastructure Operations

As an implementing agent of choice within the province the department is responsible for the construction of Education, Health and other Departments infrastructure projects. During the period under review the department constructed and completed 17 Education Infrastructure projects, 4 Health Infrastructure projects and 10 traditional offices for CoGHSTA. The Letaba Hospital in Mopani District has been completed. The hospital has new 36 female wards, waste management building and renovations of helipad. The Mothiba Clinic in Capricorn has also been completed. The Bosele Emergency Medical Services (EMS) in Sekhukhune is complete and handed over to the end-users.

The department also completed the following projects for other provincial departments for the period under review:

- The construction of Limpopo Traffic Training College Block A, B and C for Transport and Community Safety.
- Molemole Agricultural Centre for Department of Agriculture, Rural Development.
- Renovations and refurbishment of 40 Paul Kruger in Polokwane.
- Renovations of Giyani Government Complex Chamber.

Expanded Public Works Programme

During the period under review the department created more than 8 000 work opportunities. These work opportunities were created through general maintenance of our building and implementation of National Youth Services (NYS). The NYS is implemented through Artisan Development Programme in the province. The Artisan Development Programme focusses on artisan development and getting learners into apprenticeships. Through this programme learners get the opportunity to gain experience in the workplace while applying the theoretical training that was learned.

The objective of the Artisan Development Programme is to link the industry to the training institutes and ensure that the learner that exist the programme after completing the trade test is ready to be absorbed by the industry and adheres to the industry standards. Artisans were trained on the following trades, Welding, Electrical, Fitting and Diesel Mechanics.

On the coordination part, 510 166 work opportunities were created against the target of 475 358. This opportunities were created by Municipalities and other implementing bodies through four sectors, namely Infrastructure, Environment and Culture, Social and Non-State Sector.

Roads Infrastructure

The department has an obligation to promote accessibility and safe affordable movement of people, goods and services through the delivery and maintenance of roads infrastructure that is sustainable integrated and environmentally sensitive, and supports economic growth of the Province. The department through its entity RAL has connected those who were cut from amenities by constructing seven (7) bridges throughout the province. More than 1,6 m square metres of roads has been rehabilitated against the target of 940 000 m². 1 348 264m² of blacktop patching was done against the five year target of 1 157 623m². During the construction of the roads infrastructure 13 649 youth, 14 424 women and 197 people living with disabilities benefited.

4. INSTITUTIONAL PROGRAMME PERFORMANCE INFORMATION

Programme 1: ADMINISTRATION

The programme serves as a support function to building Infrastructure Operations, Expanded Public Works Programme and Roads and Infrastructure. It provides strategic leadership, supports services and overall management of the Department. This entails giving political, managerial, and administrative leadership for the effective functioning of the Department. The Programme consists of the Office of the MEC, Office of the Head of Department and Corporate Support (Strategic Management, Corporate Services and Finance).

Programme / Sub-programme:								
Outcome	Output	Output Indicator	Audited Actual Performance 2021/2022	Audited Actual Performance 2022/2023	Planned Annual Target 2023/2024	Actual Achievement 2023/2024	Deviation from planned target to Actual Achievement 2023/2024	Reasons for deviations
Capacitated institution	ICT Policy Framework	Number of corporate governance ICT policy framework deliverables implemented.	-	-	4	4	None	None
Capacitated institution	Reduced debt account	Percentage reduction of staff debt account.	57%	27%	100%	25%	(75%)	Prescribed debts, non-payments by debtors

CONFIDENTIAL DOCUMENT

Annual Report for 2023/24 Financial Year
Vote 09: Department of Public Works, Roads and Infrastructure
Province of Limpopo

Programme / Sub-programme:								
Outcome	Output	Output Indicator	Audited Actual Performance 2021/2022	Audited Actual Performance 2022/2023	Planned Annual Target 2023/2024	Actual Achievement 2023/2024	Deviation from planned target to Actual Achievement 2023/2024	Reasons for deviations
Capacitated institution	Revenue collected	Estimated amount of revenue collected	R41,094 mil	R584 758 mil	R39 925 mil	R51 420 mil	+R11 495 mil	The auction held during 3 rd quarter yielded more revenue than anticipated
Capacitated institution	Eligible suppliers paid	Percentage of eligible suppliers paid within 30 days	99.9%	100%	100%	100%	None	None
Capacitated Institution	Complete and accurate assets register	Number of movable assets verification conducted	2	2	2	0	(2)	Provincial Treasury exempted all institutions from conducting asset verification during the 2023/24 financial year

Linking performance with budgets

Sub-programme expenditure

Sub- Programme Name	2022/2023			2023/2024		
	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	(Over)/Under Expenditure	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	(Over)/Under Expenditure
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
Office of the MEC	5 502	5 385	117	7 317	7 306	11

CONFIDENTIAL DOCUMENT

Annual Report for 2023/24 Financial Year
Vote 09: Department of Public Works, Roads and Infrastructure
Province of Limpopo

Head of Department	10 347	10 152	195	13 081	11 089	1 992
Corporate Services	446 752	446 401	351	445 924	419 629	26 295
Total	462 601	461 938	663	466 322	438 024	28 298

Strategy to overcome areas of under performance.

The Department to improve on implementation and monitoring of procurement plan to ensure that goods and services, and payment for capital assets are procured, delivered and paid for before year end.

Performance in relation to Standardised Outputs and Output Indicators for Sectors with Concurrent Functions

None

Programme 2: Infrastructure Operations

Sub Programme: Property and Facilities Management

The Sub-Programme, Property and Facilities Management is responsible for the provision and management of immovable properties, which serves as a platform for the efficient delivery of various government services. It facilitates the provision of office accommodation and other related accommodation to the Provincial Government. These functions are performed in line with the broader departmental goals of improving service delivery, complying with corporate governance requirements, promoting black economic empowerment and contributing to the transformation of the property industry.

The main purpose of this Sub-Programme is to ensure that immovable assets owned and/ or utilized for delivery of government's services yield functional, economic and social benefits to the province.

CONFIDENTIAL DOCUMENT

Annual Report for 2023/24 Financial Year
Vote 09: Department of Public Works, Roads and Infrastructure
Province of Limpopo

Programme 2: Infrastructure Operations

Sub Programme: Property and Facilities (Original tabled APP)

Programme / Sub-programme:									
Outcome	Output	Output Indicator	Audited Actual Performance 2021/2022	Audited Actual Performance 2022/2023	Planned Annual Target 2023/2024	Actual Achievement 2023/2024 <u>until date of re-tabling</u>	Deviation from planned target to Actual Achievement 2023/2024	Reasons for deviations	Reasons for revisions to the Outputs / Output indicators / Annual Targets
Sustainable Roads and Building Infrastructure	Facilities provided to users	Number of facilities Provided	-	1	5	1	None	None	The APP was revised due to National Treasury circular on cost containment.

(Re- tabled APP)

CONFIDENTIAL DOCUMENT

Annual Report for 2023/24 Financial Year
Vote 09: Department of Public Works, Roads and Infrastructure
Province of Limpopo

Programme / Sub-programme:								
Outcome	Output	Output Indicator	Audited Actual Performance 2021/2022	Audited Actual Achievement 2022/2023	Planned Annual Target 2023/2024	Actual Achievement 2023/2024	Deviation from planned target to Actual Achievement 2023/2024	Reasons for deviations
Sustainable Roads and Building Infrastructure	Compiled User Asset Management Plan	Number of User Asset Management Plan (U-AMP) compiled in terms of GIAMA framework	1	1	1	1	None	None
Sustainable Roads and Building Infrastructure	Facilities/ buildings provided to users	Number of facilities Provided	-	1	4	5	+1	The over achievement was due to Mopani District Municipality which took a council resolution to sign a Lease Agreement in the fourth quarter which led to an over achievement.
Sustainable Roads and Building Infrastructure	Utilisation inspections for office	Number of utilisation inspections conducted	1	18	3	3	None	None

CONFIDENTIAL DOCUMENT

Annual Report for 2023/24 Financial Year
Vote 09: Department of Public Works, Roads and Infrastructure
Province of Limpopo

Programme / Sub-programme:								
Outcome	Output	Output Indicator	Audited Actual Performance 2021/2022	Audited Actual Achievement 2022/2023	Planned Annual Target 2023/2024	Actual Achievement 2023/2024	Deviation from planned target to Actual Achievement 2023/2024	Reasons for deviations
	accommodation	(Concluded) for office accommodation						
Sustainable Roads and Building Infrastructure	Disposed properties	Number of properties disposed of	-	9	10	11	+1	The overachievement is due to the request from Land Claim Commission whereby the community of Mamashiana Communal Prop Association lodged a claim on the land belonging to Limpopo Provincial Government. (Portion of the farm Haffendin Heights 35 KT)

CONFIDENTIAL DOCUMENT

Annual Report for 2023/24 Financial Year
Vote 09: Department of Public Works, Roads and Infrastructure
Province of Limpopo

Programme / Sub-programme:								
Outcome	Output	Output Indicator	Audited Actual Performance 2021/2022	Audited Actual Achievement 2022/2023	Planned Annual Target 2023/2024	Actual Achievement 2023/2024	Deviation from planned target to Actual Achievement 2023/2024	Reasons for deviations
Sustainable Roads and Building Infrastructure	Verified immovable Asset register	Number of immovable assets verified in the Immovable Asset Register	200	100	50	50	None	None

Strategy to overcome areas of under performance

None

Performance in relation to Standardised Outputs and Output Indicators for Sectors with Concurrent Functions

Standardised outputs and output indicators are part of the reported performance information.

Linking performance with budgets

Sub-programme expenditure

CONFIDENTIAL DOCUMENT

Annual Report for 2023/24 Financial Year
Vote 09: Department of Public Works, Roads and Infrastructure
Province of Limpopo

Sub- Programme Name	2022/2023			2023/2024		
	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	(Over)/Under Expenditure	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	(Over)/Under Expenditure
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
Property & Facilities Management	569 750	559 082	10 668	504 063	480 472	23 591
Total	569 750	559 082	10 668	504 063	480 472	23 591

Sub Programme: Education Infrastructure Management

The Sub-Programme: Education Infrastructure Management is responsible for managing infrastructure and maintenance for Education by provision of technical portfolio management services and to implement infrastructure and maintenance programmes/projects for Education.

Programme / Sub-programme:								
Outcome	Output	Output Indicator	Audited Actual Performance 2021/2022	Audited Actual Achievement 2022/2023	Planned Annual Target 2023/2024	Actual Achievement 2023/2024	Deviation from planned target to Actual Achievement 2023/2024	Reasons for deviations
2.Sustainable Roads and Building Infrastructure	SDAs developed	Number of Education Service Delivery Agreements	-	1	1	1	None	None

CONFIDENTIAL DOCUMENT

Annual Report for 2023/24 Financial Year
Vote 09: Department of Public Works, Roads and Infrastructure
Province of Limpopo

Programme / Sub-programme:								
Outcome	Output	Output Indicator	Audited Actual Performance 2021/2022	Audited Actual Achievement 2022/2023	Planned Annual Target 2023/2024	Actual Achievement 2023/2024	Deviation from planned target to Actual Achievement 2023/2024	Reasons for deviations
		(SDA) 2024-25 developed.						
Sustainable Roads and Building Infrastructure	IPIP developed	Number of Education Infrastructure Programme Implementation Plan (IPIP) for 2024-25 developed	-	1	1	1	None	None
Sustainable Roads and Building Infrastructure	Education construction projects completed	Number of New Education construction projects completed	-	5	5	0	(5)	Targets could not be achieved due to non-payment of contractor's invoices by Department of Education.

Strategy to overcome areas of under performance.

Department to hold monthly meetings with sector departments to resolve amongst others the issue of budget allocation.

CONFIDENTIAL DOCUMENT

Annual Report for 2023/24 Financial Year
Vote 09: Department of Public Works, Roads and Infrastructure
Province of Limpopo

Number of Education construction projects completed.

Performance in relation to Standardised Outputs and Output Indicators for Sectors with Concurrent Functions

Standardised outputs and output indicators are part of the reported performance information.

Linking performance with budgets

Sub-programme expenditure

Sub- Programme Name	2022/2023			2023/2024		
	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	(Over)/Under Expenditure	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	(Over)/Under Expenditure
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
Education Infrastructure Management	6 323	5 447	876	12 706	12 087	619
Total	6 323	5 447	876	12 706	12 087	619

Sub Programme: Health Infrastructure Management

The sub program Health Infrastructure Management is responsible for managing the infrastructure and maintenance for health by providing of technical portfolio management services and implementing infrastructure and maintenance programmes/projects for health.

CONFIDENTIAL DOCUMENT

*Annual Report for 2023/24 Financial Year
Vote 09: Department of Public Works, Roads and Infrastructure
Province of Limpopo*

(Original tabled APP)

Programme / Sub-programme:									
Outcome	Output	Output Indicator	Audited Actual Performance 2021/2022	Audited Actual Performance 2022/2023	Planned Annual Target 2023/2024	Actual Achievement 2023/2024 until date of re-tabling	Deviation from planned target to Actual Achievement 2023/2024	Reasons for deviations	Reasons for revisions to the Outputs / Output indicators / Annual Targets
Sustainable Roads and Building Infrastructure	SDA developed	Number of Health Service Delivery Agreement (SDA) for 24-25 developed.	-	0	1	0	0	None	The department of Health withdrew projects due to delays in implementation of projects
Sustainable Roads and Building Infrastructure	IPIP Developed	Number of Health Infrastructure Programme Implementation Plan (IPIP) for 2024-25 developed	-	1	1	0	0	None	The department of Health withdrew projects due to delays in implementation of projects
Sustainable Roads and Building Infrastructure	Health construction projects completed	Number of New Health construction projects completed.	-	2	2	0	(1)	The department of Health withdrew projects due to delays in implementation of projects	The department of Health withdrew projects due to delays in implementation of projects

CONFIDENTIAL DOCUMENT

*Annual Report for 2023/24 Financial Year
Vote 09: Department of Public Works, Roads and Infrastructure
Province of Limpopo*

(Re- tabled APP)

Programme / Sub-programme:								
Outcome	Output	Output Indicator	Audited Actual Performance 2021/2022	Audited Actual Achievement 2022/2023	Planned Annual Target 2023/2024	Actual Achievement 2023/2024	Deviation from planned target to Actual Achievement 2023/2024	Reasons for deviations
Sustainable Roads and Building Infrastructure	SDA developed	Number of Health Service Delivery Agreement (SDA) for 24-25 developed.	-	0	0	0	None	None
Sustainable Roads and Building Infrastructure	IPIP Developed	Number of Health Infrastructure Programme Implementation Plan (IPIP) for 2024-25 developed	-	1	0	0	None	None
Sustainable Roads and Building Infrastructure	Health construction projects completed	Number of New Health construction projects completed.	-	2	0	0	None	None

Strategy to overcome areas of under performance

None

Performance in relation to Standardised Outputs and Output Indicators for Sectors with Concurrent Functions

Standardised outputs and output indicators are part of the reported performance information.

Linking performance with budgets

Sub-programme expenditure

Sub- Programme Name	2022/2023			2023/2024		
	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	(Over)/Under Expenditure	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	(Over)/Under Expenditure
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
Health Infrastructure Management	128 575	91 956	36 619	155 438	153 596	1 842
Total	128 575	91 956	36 619	155 438	153 596	1 842

Sub Programme: Provincial Departments Infrastructure Management

The sub programme Provincial Department Infrastructure Management is responsible for the Provision of technical portfolio management services for other provincial departments, shared offices and offices of LDPWRI, implement infrastructure and maintenance programmes /projects for other provincial departments and Implement category level three day-to-day, routine and emergency services for LDPWRI offices, shared offices and Legislature.

CONFIDENTIAL DOCUMENT

Annual Report for 2023/24 Financial Year
Vote 09: Department of Public Works, Roads and Infrastructure
Province of Limpopo

Programme / Sub-programme:								
Outcome	Output	Output Indicator	Audited Actual Performance 2021/2022	Audited Actual Performance 2022/2023	Planned Annual Target 2023/2024	Actual Achievement 2023/2024	Deviation from planned target to Actual Achievement 2023/2024	Reasons for deviations
Sustainable Roads and Building Infrastructure	SDAs developed	Number of client departments service delivery agreements (SDAs) for 2024-25 developed.	-	5	4	4	None	None
Sustainable Roads and Building Infrastructure	IPIP Developed	Number of Infrastructure Programme Implementation Plans (IPIP) for 2024-25 developed.	-	6	5	5	None	None
Sustainable Roads and Building Infrastructure	New Provincial department construction projects completed	Number of New Provincial department construction projects completed.	-	-	8	8	None	None

CONFIDENTIAL DOCUMENT

Annual Report for 2023/24 Financial Year
Vote 09: Department of Public Works, Roads and Infrastructure
Province of Limpopo

Strategy to overcome areas of under performance

None

Performance in relation to Standardised Outputs and Output Indicators for Sectors with Concurrent Functions

Standardised outputs and output indicators are part of the reported performance information.

Linking performance with budgets

Sub-programme expenditure

Sub- Programme Name	2022/2023			2023/2024		
	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	(Over)/Under Expenditure	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	(Over)/Under Expenditure
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
Provincial Department Infrastructure Management	264 047	268 518	4 471	306 773	283 652	23 121
Total	264 047	268 518	4 471	306 773	283 652	23 121

Sub Programme: District Coordination and Departmental Operations

The sub programme District Coordination and Departmental Operations is responsible for coordinating activities of all five (5) districts.

CONFIDENTIAL DOCUMENT

Annual Report for 2023/24 Financial Year
 Vote 09: Department of Public Works, Roads and Infrastructure
 Province of Limpopo

Linking performance with budgets**Sub-programme expenditure**

Sub- Programme Name	2022/2023			2023/2024		
	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	(Over)/Under Expenditure	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	(Over)/Under Expenditure
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
District Coordination and Departmental Operations	10 354	10 328	26	19 551	18 837	714
Total	10 354	10 328	26	19 551	18 837	714

Programme 3: Expanded Public Works Programme

The Sub programme Expanded Public Works Programme is responsible for the managing the creation of work opportunities i.e coordinate and support the implementation of EPWP across all sector departments and municipalities, monitor the delivery of the set targets and reporting and to promote the implementation of immovable and empowerment initiatives.

CONFIDENTIAL DOCUMENT

Annual Report for 2023/24 Financial Year
Vote 09: Department of Public Works, Roads and Infrastructure
Province of Limpopo

Programme / Sub-programme:								
Outcome	Output	Output Indicator	Audited Actual Performance 2021/2022	Audited Actual Performance 2022/2023	Planned Annual Target 2023/2024	Actual Annual Target 2023/2024	Deviation from planned target to Actual Achievement 2022/2023	Reasons for deviations
Decent Jobs	Work opportunities created	Number of Work opportunities created by Provincial Public Works.	1 194	1 434	1461	1 479	+18	The over achievement is due to replacements. The new beneficiary that contracts after one has left the system is counted as new work opportunity.
Decent Jobs	Beneficiary Empowerment interventions	Number of Beneficiary Empowerment Interventions	2	1	2	2	None	None
Decent Jobs	Reports by Public bodies on EPWP targets	Number of Public Bodies reporting on EPWP targets within the Province	36	36	35	36	+1	During planning Waterberg District was not included amongst the implementing bodies that should

CONFIDENTIAL DOCUMENT

Annual Report for 2023/24 Financial Year
Vote 09: Department of Public Works, Roads and Infrastructure
Province of Limpopo

Programme / Sub-programme:								
Outcome	Output	Output Indicator	Audited Actual Performance 2021/2022	Audited Actual Performance 2022/2023	Planned Annual Target 2023/2024	Actual Annual Target 2023/2024	Deviation from planned target to Actual Achievement 2022/2023	Reasons for deviations
								report creation of work opportunities, however during quarter three the district reported one project which appeared in the EPWP reporting system
Decent Jobs	Interventions to support job creation	Number of Interventions Implemented to Support Public Bodies	4	4	4	4	None	None

Strategy to overcome areas of under performance

None

Performance in relation to Standardised Outputs and Output Indicators for Sectors with Concurrent Functions

Standardised outputs and output indicators are part of the reported performance information.

Linking performance with budgets

Sub-programme expenditure

Sub- Programme Name	2022/2023			2023/2024		
	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	(Over)/Under Expenditure	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	(Over)/Under Expenditure
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
Expanded Public Works Programme	67 607	63 175	4 432	82 319	81 935	384
Total	67 607	63 175	4 432	82 319	81 935	384

Programme 4: Roads Infrastructure

The programme Roads infrastructure is responsible for the management, coordination and monitoring of maintenance of roads and bridges, manage and coordinate roads projects implementation, provide environmental and disaster management services and manage and coordinate mechanical services.

CONFIDENTIAL DOCUMENT

Annual Report for 2023/24 Financial Year
Vote 09: Department of Public Works, Roads and Infrastructure
Province of Limpopo

(Original tabled APP)

Programme / Sub-programme:									
Outcome	Output	Output Indicator	Audited Actual Performance 2021/2022	Audited Actual Performance 2022/2023	Planned Annual Target 2023/2024	Actual Achievement 2023/2024 until date of re-tabling	Deviation from planned target to Actual Achievement 2023/2024	Reasons for deviations	Reasons for revisions to the Outputs / Output indicators / Annual Targets
Sustainable Roads and Building Infrastructure	Square metres of blacktop	Number of square metres of blacktop patching	244 500,2	318 371.3	163 260	346 623.8	+183 363.8	The activity was reprioritised to keep the road network safe	The APP was revised due to National Treasury circular on cost containment.
Sustainable Roads and Building Infrastructure	Work opportunities	Number of work opportunities created	9 020	6 493	4 910	3 406	(1 504)	Road Reserve Projects to generate additional jobs were cancelled	The APP was revised due to National Treasury circular on cost containment.
Sustainable Roads and Building Infrastructure	Full time equivalent	Number of full time equivalent	5 559	2 394	3 893	988	(974)	Road Reserve Projects to generate additional	The APP was revised due to National Treasury circular on

CONFIDENTIAL DOCUMENT

Annual Report for 2023/24 Financial Year
Vote 09: Department of Public Works, Roads and Infrastructure
Province of Limpopo

Programme / Sub-programme:									
Outcome	Output	Output Indicator	Audited Actual Performance 2021/2022	Audited Actual Performance 2022/2023	Planned Annual Target 2023/2024	Actual Achievement 2023/2024 until date of re-tabling	Deviation from planned target to Actual Achievement 2023/2024	Reasons for deviations	Reasons for revisions to the Outputs / Output indicators / Annual Targets
								jobs were cancelled	cost containment.
Sustainable Roads and Building Infrastructure	Youth employed	Number of youth (18-35) employed	4 892	3 514	2 700	1 593	(1 107)	Road Reserve Projects to generate additional jobs were cancelled	The APP was revised due to National Treasury circular on cost containment.
Sustainable Roads and Building Infrastructure	Women employed	Number of women employed	4 795	3 679	2 946	2 323	(623)	Road Reserve Projects to generate additional jobs were cancelled	The APP was revised due to National Treasury circular on cost containment.
Sustainable Roads and Building Infrastructure	People with disabilities employed	Number of persons with disabilities employed	36	94	44	23	(21)	Road Reserve Projects to generate	The APP was revised due to National

CONFIDENTIAL DOCUMENT

Annual Report for 2023/24 Financial Year
Vote 09: Department of Public Works, Roads and Infrastructure
Province of Limpopo

Programme / Sub-programme:									
Outcome	Output	Output Indicator	Audited Actual Performance 2021/2022	Audited Actual Performance 2022/2023	Planned Annual Target 2023/2024	Actual Achievement 2023/2024 until date of re-tabling	Deviation from planned target to Actual Achievement 2023/2024	Reasons for deviations	Reasons for revisions to the Outputs / Output indicators / Annual Targets
								additional jobs were cancelled	Treasury circular on cost containment.

(Re-tabled APP)

Programme / Sub-programme:								
Outcome	Output	Output Indicator	Audited Actual Performance 2021/2022	Audited Actual Performance 2022/2023	Planned Annual Target 2023/2024	Actual Achievement 2023/2024	Deviation from planned target to Actual Achievement 2023/2024	Reasons for deviations
Sustainable Roads and Building Infrastructure	Kilometres of gravel roads bladed	Number of kilometres of gravel roads bladed	52 088,5	45 270.7	50 000	50 356	+356	The activity was reprioritised to address maintenance backlog on our provincial road network.

CONFIDENTIAL DOCUMENT

Annual Report for 2023/24 Financial Year
Vote 09: Department of Public Works, Roads and Infrastructure
Province of Limpopo

Programme / Sub-programme:								
Outcome	Output	Output Indicator	Audited Actual Performance 2021/2022	Audited Actual Performance 2022/2023	Planned Annual Target 2023/2024	Actual Achievement 2023/2024	Deviation from planned target to Actual Achievement 2023/2024	Reasons for deviations
Sustainable Roads and Building Infrastructure	Kilometres of gravel roads re-gravelled	Number of kilometres of gravel roads re-gravelled	158km	157.58	110	132.19	+22.19	The activity was reprioritised to address maintenance backlog on our provincial road network.
Sustainable Roads and Building Infrastructure	Square metres of blacktop	Number of square metres of blacktop patching	244 500,2	318 371.3	552 623.8	603 057	+50 433.20	The activity was reprioritised to address maintenance backlog on our provincial road network.
Sustainable Roads and Building Infrastructure	Work opportunities	Number of work opportunities created	9 020	6 493	3 406	3 429	+23	Additional beneficiaries were appointed to address new priorities

CONFIDENTIAL DOCUMENT

Annual Report for 2023/24 Financial Year
Vote 09: Department of Public Works, Roads and Infrastructure
Province of Limpopo

Programme / Sub-programme:								
Outcome	Output	Output Indicator	Audited Actual Performance 2021/2022	Audited Actual Performance 2022/2023	Planned Annual Target 2023/2024	Actual Achievement 2023/2024	Deviation from planned target to Actual Achievement 2023/2024	Reasons for deviations
Sustainable Roads and Building Infrastructure	Full time equivalent	Number of full time equivalent	5 559	2 394	1 962	2 213	+251	Additional beneficiaries were appointed to address new priorities
Sustainable Roads and Building Infrastructure	Youth employed	Number of youth (18-35) employed	4 892	3 514	1 593	1 599	+6	Additional beneficiaries were appointed to address new priorities
Sustainable Roads and Building Infrastructure	Women employed	Number of women employed	4 795	3 679	2 323	2 335	+12	Additional beneficiaries were appointed to address new priorities
Sustainable Roads and Building Infrastructure	People with disabilities employed	Number of people with disabilities employed	36	94	23	23	None	None

Strategy to overcome areas of under performance.

CONFIDENTIAL DOCUMENT

Annual Report for 2023/24 Financial Year
Vote 09: Department of Public Works, Roads and Infrastructure
Province of Limpopo

None

Performance in relation to Standardised Outputs and Output Indicators for Sectors with Concurrent Functions

Standardised outputs and output indicators are part of the reported performance information.

Linking performance with budgets

Sub-programme expenditure

Sub-Programme Name	2022/2023			2023/2024		
	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	(Over)/Under Expenditure	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	(Over)/Under Expenditure
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
Roads Infrastructure	2 915 978	2 820 711	95 267	3 548 400	3 498 852	49 548
Total	2 915 978	2 820 711	95 267	3 548 400	3 498 852	49 48

5. TRANSFER PAYMENTS**5.1 Transfer payments to public entities**

The department has one public entity, Roads Agency Limpopo that it transferred an amount of R2.3 billion to during the 2023/24 financial year. The department received and discussed quarterly financial and non-financial reports from the entity during the Quarterly Review Executive Management meetings. The department will review the governance structures to improve on the current challenges and weaknesses in the next financial year.

Name of Public Entity	Key Outputs of the public entity	Amount transferred to the public entity	Amount spent by the public entity	Achievements of the public entity
Roads Agency Limpopo	Planning, Design, construction and maintenance of provincial roads and bridges	R2 345 940	R2 255 940	The Entity managed to achieve 96% of its planned targets for the 2023/24 financial year

5.2 Transfer payments to all organisations other than public entities

None

CONFIDENTIAL DOCUMENT

(LIMPOPO DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS, ROADS AND INFRASTRUCTURE)
VOTE 09

6. CONDITIONAL GRANTS**6.1 Conditional grants and earmarked funds paid and received.**

Conditional Grant 1: EPWP

Department/ Municipality to whom the grant has been transferred	Limpopo Department of Public Works, Roads and Infrastructure
Purpose of the grant	To expand the creation of work opportunities for the unemployed communities.
Expected outputs of the grant	Creation of Work Opportunities
Actual outputs achieved	1 479 Work opportunities achieved during the year under review.
Amount per amended DORA	16 997
Amount transferred (R'000)	16 997
Reasons if amount as per DORA not transferred	None
Amount spent by the department/ municipality (R'000)	16 997
Reasons for the funds unspent by the entity	None
Monitoring mechanism by the transferring department	Quarterly Reports submitted to National Department of Public Works and Infrastructure

CONFIDENTIAL DOCUMENT**(LIMPOPO DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS, ROADS AND INFRASTRUCTURE)
VOTE 09****Conditional Grant 2: PRMG**

Department/ Municipality to whom the grant has been transferred	The Limpopo Department of Public Works, Roads and Infrastructure
Purpose of the grant	To maintain and construct Provincial roads network
Expected outputs of the grant	To supplement provincial investments for preventative, routine and emergency maintenance as well as none-motorised infrastructure,
Actual outputs achieved	Kilometres of gravel roads bladed = 50 448.4 Square metres of blacktop patching = 602 665.74 Kilometres of gravel roads re- gravelled = 146.93 429 Work opportunities created = 3 429
Amount per amended DORA	1 725 197
Amount transferred (R'000)	1 725 197
Reasons if amount as per DORA not transferred	Not Applicable
Amount spent by the department (R'000)	1 689 695
Reasons for the funds unspent by the entity	Delays in the delivery of ordered roads maintenance material by appointed service providers and delays for implementation of projects by appointed contractors
Monitoring mechanism by the transferring department	Monthly Infrastructure Reporting Model reports submitted to Provincial Treasury and Quarterly reports submitted to the National Department of Transport

CONFIDENTIAL DOCUMENT**(LIMPOPO DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS, ROADS AND INFRASTRUCTURE)
VOTE 09****Earmarked Funding 1: Installation of Prepaid Electricity Metres**

Department/ Municipality to whom the grant has been transferred	Department of Public Works, Roads and Infrastructure
Purpose of the earmarked funding	To install prepaid metres at cost centres
Expected outputs of the earmarked funding	Tenants to pay for their consumption
Actual outputs achieved	566 pre paid electricity metres installed
Amount per Treasury	6 000
Amount transferred (R'000)	6 000
Reasons if amount as per Treasury not transferred	Not Applicable
Amount spent by the department/ municipality (R'000)	5 397
Reasons for the funds unspent by the entity	Delays in completion of work by appointed service providers
Monitoring mechanism by the transferring department	Monthly reports submitted to Treasury

CONFIDENTIAL DOCUMENT**(LIMPOPO DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS, ROADS AND INFRASTRUCTURE)
VOTE 09****Earmarked Funding 2: Procurement of Buildings – EXCO Resolution**

Department/ Municipality to whom the grant has been transferred	Department of Public Works, Roads and Infrastructure
Purpose of the grant	To procure office accommodation for provincial departments
Expected outputs of the earmarked funding	Government owned office accommodation
Actual outputs achieved	Procured one office accommodation for Provincial Treasury
Amount per Treasury	35 000
Amount transferred (R'000)	35 000
Reasons if amount as per Treasury not transferred	Not Applicable
Amount spent by the department/ municipality (R'000)	R28 307
Reasons for the funds unspent by the entity	The building costed less than budgeted for
Monitoring mechanism by the transferring	Monthly reports submitted to Treasury

CONFIDENTIAL DOCUMENT**(LIMPOPO DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS, ROADS AND INFRASTRUCTURE)
VOTE 09****Earmarked Funding 3: Refurbishment of Suid Street Building**

Department/ Municipality to whom the grant has been transferred	Department of Public Works, Roads and Infrastructure
Purpose of the grant	To maintain government owned buildings
Expected outputs of the grant	Well maintained government owned buildings
Actual outputs achieved	3% physical progress
Amount per Treasury	20 000
Amount transferred (R'000)	20 000
Reasons if amount as per Treasury not transferred	Not Applicable
Amount spent by the department/ municipality (R'000)	5 675
Reasons for the funds unspent by the entity	Slow progress by the appointed service provider
Monitoring mechanism by the transferring	Monthly reports submitted to Treasury

CONFIDENTIAL DOCUMENT**(LIMPOPO DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS, ROADS AND INFRASTRUCTURE)
VOTE 09****Earmarked Funding 4: Municipal Rates and Taxes**

Department/ Municipality to whom the grant has been transferred	Department of Public Works, Roads and Infrastructure
Purpose of the earmarked funding	To pay rates and taxes as billed by municipalities
Expected outputs of the grant	Paid rates and taxes
Actual outputs achieved	Paid rates and taxes
Amount per Treasury	150 000
Amount transferred (R'000)	150 000
Reasons if amount as per Treasury not transferred	Not Applicable
Amount spent by the department/ municipality (R'000)	150 000
Reasons for the funds unspent by the entity	Not Applicable
Monitoring mechanism by the transferring	Monthly reports submitted to Treasury

CONFIDENTIAL DOCUMENT**(LIMPOPO DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS, ROADS AND INFRASTRUCTURE)
VOTE 09****Earmarked Funding 5: Yellow Fleet Replacement**

Department/ Municipality to whom the grant has been transferred	Department of Public Works, Roads and Infrastructure
Purpose of the earmarked funding	To replace obsolete yellow fleet
Expected outputs of the earmarked funding	Improved maintenance of provincial roads
Actual outputs achieved	25 graders, 1 Excavators, 17 LDV
Amount per amended Treasury	100 000
Amount transferred (R'000)	100 000
Reasons if amount as per DORA not transferred	Not Applicable
Amount spent by the department/ municipality (R'000)	100 000
Reasons for the funds unspent by the entity	Not Applicable
Monitoring mechanism by the transferring	Monthly reports submitted to Treasury

CONFIDENTIAL DOCUMENT**(LIMPOPO DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS, ROADS AND INFRASTRUCTURE)
VOTE 09****Earmarked Funding 6: ZCC Interchange R71**

Department/ Municipality to whom the grant has been transferred	Department of Public Works, Roads and Infrastructure
Purpose of the earmarked funding	Improve the access road
Expected outputs of the earmarked funding	Improved access road and safety of motorists
Actual outputs achieved	Designs are underway
Amount per Treasury	5 000
Amount transferred (R'000)	5 000
Reasons if amount as per Treasury not transferred	Not Applicable
Amount spent by the department/ municipality (R'000)	5 000
Reasons for the funds unspent by the entity	Not applicable
Monitoring mechanism by the transferring	Monthly reports submitted to Treasury

CONFIDENTIAL DOCUMENT**(LIMPOPO DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS, ROADS AND INFRASTRUCTURE)
VOTE 09****Earmarked Funding 7: RAL Capital Projects**

Department/ Municipality to whom the grant has been transferred	Department of Public Works, Roads and Infrastructure
Purpose of the grant	Upgrading of provincial roads
Expected outputs of the grant	Increased upgraded provincial roads network
Actual outputs achieved	33.40 Kilometres of gravel roads upgraded
Amount per Treasury	350 000
Amount transferred (R'000)	350 000
Reasons if amount as per Treasury not transferred	Not Applicable
Amount spent by the department/ municipality (R'000)	350 000
Reasons for the funds unspent by the entity	Not Applicable
Monitoring mechanism by the transferring	Monthly reports submitted to Treasury

CONFIDENTIAL DOCUMENT**(LIMPOPO DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS, ROADS AND INFRASTRUCTURE)
VOTE 09****Earmarked Funding 8: RAL MMSEZ Roads Infrastructure**

Department/ Municipality to whom the grant has been transferred	Department of Public Works, Roads and Infrastructure
Purpose of the earmarked funding	Improve access roads to the MMSEZ
Expected outputs of the earmarked funding	Improved access roads to MMSEZ
Actual outputs achieved	Designs underway
Amount per Treasury	15 000
Amount transferred (R'000)	15 000
Reasons if amount as per Treasury not transferred	Not Applicable
Amount spent by the department/ municipality (R'000)	15 000
Reasons for the funds unspent by the entity	Not Applicable
Monitoring mechanism by the transferring	Monthly reports submitted to Treasury

CONFIDENTIAL DOCUMENT**(LIMPOPO DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS, ROADS AND INFRASTRUCTURE)
VOTE 09****Earmarked Funding 9: RAL Infrastructure Partnership**

Department/ Municipality to whom the grant has been transferred	Department of Public Works, Roads and Infrastructure
Purpose of the earmarked funding	To access private funding to fund provincial roads maintenance
Expected outputs of the earmarked funding	Improved funding for provincial roads maintenance
Actual outputs achieved	Provincial roads maintenance projects implemented in partnership with the private sector
Amount per Treasury	5 000
Amount transferred (R'000)	5 000
Reasons if amount as per Treasury not transferred	Not Applicable
Amount spent by the department/ municipality (R'000)	5 000
Reasons for the funds unspent by the entity	Not Applicable
Monitoring mechanism by the transferring	Monthly reports submitted to Treasury

7. DONOR FUNDS**7.1 Donor Funds Received**

The Department did not receive any donor funding during this financial year.

CONFIDENTIAL DOCUMENT

(LIMPOPO DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS, ROADS AND INFRASTRUCTURE)
VOTE 09

8. CAPITAL INVESTMENT

8.1 Capital investment, maintenance and asset management plan

Infrastructure projects	2022/2023			2023/2024		
	Final Appropriation R'000	Actual Expenditure R'000	(Over)/Under Expenditure R'000	Final Appropriation R'000	Actual Expenditure R'000	(Over)/Under Expenditure R'000
New and replacement assets	159 360	159 360	0	35 000	28 307	6 693
Existing infrastructure assets						
- Upgrades and additions				101 478	85 806	15 672
- Rehabilitation, renovations and refurbishments	19 800	18 861	939	51 750	27 313	24 437
- Maintenance and repairs	10 653	10 300	353	48 000	27 799	20 201
Infrastructure transfer	-	-	-	-	-	-



PART C: GOVERNANCE

PART C: GOVERNANCE

1. INTRODUCTION

The department has established the following governance structures to ensure effective, efficient and economic use of state resources: Executive Management Committee which is responsible for making strategic decisions and monitors the overall performance of the department. The Cluster 2 Audit Committee has a responsibility to provide an oversight on both financial and non-financial performance of the department as well as ensuring compliance with applicable rules and regulations.

The Shared Internal Audit Services (SAIS) is responsible for the evaluation of the adequacy and effectiveness of internal controls and compliance with applicable rules and regulations, and assessment of key risk areas and they also provide advisory services to the Accounting Officer and the Executive Management.

The department has also established the Risk Management Committee (RMC) to monitor and evaluate the effectiveness of the risk management processes and also to review control measures to mitigate identified significant risks. The Committee is comprised of the executive management representing various programmes and is chaired by an Independent Chairperson. The committee meets on quarterly basis to review risk governance reports and make recommendations to management.

The Departmental Audit Steering Committee has been established to oversee the implementation of the audit programs for both the Shared Internal Audit Services and Office of the Auditor-General to ensure the smooth running of the auditing process and to ensure the speedy resolution of audit findings and implementation of audit recommendations. The committee meets on monthly basis to address audit related issues.

2. RISK MANAGEMENT

The department is guided, in its risk management practices, by the Public Finance Management Act, National Treasury Risk Management Framework, the King IV report on Corporate Governance and the Provincial Risk Management Framework. The Department is in the process of reviewing the risk management policy approved by the Executing Authority and the risk management strategy approved by the Accounting Officer (AO).

During the 2023/24 financial year, the department conducted both strategic and operational risk assessments to identify significant risks which may affect the operations of the department and hinders the achievement of its strategic objectives. The risk mitigation action plans were implemented to reduce the impact of risks and the plan was monitored on a continuous basis and quarterly progress reports were submitted to the Cluster 2 Audit Committee for oversight and evaluation of the effectiveness of the risk management processes.

The department has captured both the provincial and strategic risk profiles in the BARNOWL Enterprise Risk Management System (ERM). The utilization of the ERM system has improved significantly and reports generated by the system itself.

The department has implemented risk management awareness programme and conducted training and education on risk management related activities to all staff members both at Head Office and District Offices for the continuous improvement of its performance.

The department has established the Risk Management Committee (RMC) which is comprised of members of the executive management, internal auditors and transversal risk management officials are ex officio members. The RMC is chaired by an independent chairperson and the committee held four meetings during the 2023/24 financial year.

3. FRAUD AND CORRUPTION

The department continuously implements the provisions of the Public Service Anti-Corruption Strategy and the Provincial Anti-Corruption Strategy as guidelines to address issues relating to fraud and corruption.

The department has implemented the National Anti-Corruption Strategy 2020-2030 approved by the cabinet on the 18 November 2020. The Department has an approved anti-fraud and corruption policy and the whistle blowing policy. The department continue to implement Fraud Prevention Implementation plan.

Furthermore, the department is continuously implementing an approved Ethics Management Policy and the Ethics Management Committee has been established to

oversee the implementation of ethics management processes and ensure compliance with a regime of directives issued by the DPSA.

The department has established an Integrity Management Unit to deal with fraud risk management. The National Hotline (0800 701 701) has been popularized amongst all staff members and reported cases are investigated and finalized within the prescribed timeframes as stipulated in our service delivery standards.

Fraud and corruption related cases are reported through the National Anti-Corruption Hotline and through the Departmental Risk Management Unit as stipulated in our Whistleblowing Policy. Cases are registered in the case register and assigned to investigating officers. Criminal cases are reported to law enforcement agencies and misconduct cases are dealt with through the internal disciplinary processes.

4. MINIMISING CONFLICT OF INTEREST

The Public Service Act No.103 of 1994 and Regulations as amended requires Senior Management Service (SMS) and Middle Management Service (MMS) members to complete Financial Disclosure forms on an annual basis. In terms of the New Public Service Regulations, public servants are forbidden to conduct business with organs of the State.

The Department continuously implemented the guidelines and directives on Remunerative work outside public service issued by DPSA. The purpose of this policy is to encourage employees to seek approval from the Executive Authority to conduct remunerative work and for the declaration of financial interest as provided for in the Public Service Code of Conduct. The department issued circulars annually reminding employees to seek approval to conduct remunerative work outside the public service.

Members of the Bid Specification, Bid Evaluation and Bid Adjudication Committees have signed the Code of Conduct and are required to declare their financial interest during each meeting of the Departmental Evaluation and Bid Adjudication committees. Staff members as well as officials rendering administrative support such as recruitment are also required to complete declaration forms. SMS members and officials in sensitive areas are subjected to the vetting process conducted by State Security Agency (SSA).

5. CODE OF CONDUCT

The primary purpose of the Code of Conduct is to promote ethical behavior as exemplary conduct. In order to promote a high standard of professional ethics in the workplace, public servants are encouraged to think and behave ethically.

The Public Service Regulation issued in 2016 addresses issues pertaining to relationships with Legislature, the general public, performance of duties, personal conduct and personal interests. The department has distributed the Code of Conduct to all staff members.

The department has appointed ethics officers to advise on ethics matters and monitor the implementation of ethics management policy and strategy in line with Public Service Regulations of 2016.

Any reported transgressions of the Code of Conduct are dealt with in terms of the Public Service Disciplinary Code and Procedures.

6. HEALTH SAFETY AND ENVIRONMENTAL ISSUES

The department of Public Works, Roads and Infrastructure in Limpopo province is committed to provide and Implement Occupational Safety, Health and Environment and Quality measures to ensure health and safe work environment for employees and clients. The department is responsible and committed to prevent Occupational injuries as well as Acquired Occupational Diseases in the workplace and continues to implements health and safety standards and operational procedures to minimize risks and hazards in compliance with the relevant SHERQ legislations, regulations, codes, standards and practices.

The department conducted the following activities in line with SHERQ related legislations:-

- **26** OHS workplace audits/inspections.
- Appointment of OHS Act Section 16.2
- **18** OHS/COID Supervisory Training
- **17** SHERQ Management Committee meetings
- **07** Incident/accident investigations.
- **21** OHS/COID, PPEs emergency evacuation awareness sessions.
- **356** IOD files audited.
- Facilitated training of **69** SHE Reps, **124** Fire Marshals and **70** First Aiders

CONFIDENTIAL DOCUMENT**(LIMPOPO DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS, ROADS AND INFRASTRUCTURE)
VOTE 09**

The department continues to report injury on duty cases to the Department of Employment and Labour.

7. PORTFOLIO COMMITTEES

Date of the meeting	Matters raised by the Portfolio Committee	How has the department addressed these matters
04 May 2023	2022/2023 2 nd quarter and 3 rd quarter reports. 2023/2024 APP and budget.	The department presented the reports as required by the Portfolio Committee.
24 August 2023	2022/2023 4 th quarter report and budget 2023/2024 1 st quarter report and budget.	The department presented the reports as required by the Portfolio Committee.

8. SCOPA RESOLUTIONS

Financial Year	Number of resolutions	Fully implemented	Not implemented	Fully implemented %	Unresolved resolutions	Response by the Department
FY 2019/20	12	7	5	58%	Resolution No. 1: Resolution status	The Department is working on outstanding resolutions, especially on investigations, implement recommendations and apply for condonation of unwanted expenditure.
					Resolution No. 2: Irregular Expenditure	Irregular expenditure incurred in 2019/20 financial year has been condoned during December 2023 and March 2024 by Provincial Treasury Total transactions condoned is amounting to R 142,255,348.51

CONFIDENTIAL DOCUMENT

(LIMPOPO DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS, ROADS AND INFRASTRUCTURE)

VOTE 09

					<p>Outstanding transactions is amounting to R 219,573,736.00</p> <p>The outstanding investigations, implementation of the recommendations and condonation applications to be submitted before the end of September 2024</p>
					<p>Resolution No. 3: Unauthorised Expenditure</p> <p>The unauthorised expenditure of R1.734 million was condoned without funding by SCOPA.</p> <p>The Department will fund this during 2024 financial year, and this will be fully implemented by the end of March 2025</p>
					<p>Resolution No. 4: Annual Financial Statements and Annual Report</p> <p>The Department trained officials within financial management and end users on the MCS and AMD during 2023/24 financial year to improve on the quality of financial statements</p> <p>Quarterly progress reports on the APP were discussed before submission to stakeholders during the 2023/24 financial year</p>
					<p>Resolution No. 6: Impairment of accrued departmental revenue</p> <p>The Department implemented the global tariffs, appointed a service provider to investigate challenges within rental management, R32.2 million debts referred to debt collectors, new revised rental policy approved and implemented from 01 April 2024</p>
FY 2020/21	10	08	02	80%	<p>Resolution No.1: Stagnant in the audit outcomes</p> <p>The Department regrettably regressed from unqualified audit opinion with matters of emphasis to a qualified audit opinion in 2022/23 financial year</p> <p>2023/24 Clean audit strategy approved and implemented</p> <p>Resolved 87% of 2022/23 AGSA findings by end of March 2024</p>
					<p>Resolution No.6:</p> <p>Irregular expenditure incurred in 2020/21 financial year has been condoned during December 2023 and March 2024 by Provincial Treasury</p>

CONFIDENTIAL DOCUMENT

**(LIMPOPO DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS, ROADS AND INFRASTRUCTURE)
VOTE 09**

					Irregular Expenditure	<p>Total applications condoned amounts to R 1,589,051,536.00</p> <p>Total outstanding transactions amounts to R5,280,595.59</p> <p>The outstanding investigations, implementation of the recommendations and condonation applications to be submitted before the end of September 2024</p>
FY 2021/22	09	04	05	44%	Resolution No.1 Stagnant audit outcome	<p>The Department regrettably regressed from unqualified audit opinion with matters of emphasis to a qualified audit opinion in 2022/23 financial year</p> <p>2023/24 Clean audit strategy approved and implemented</p> <p>Resolved 87% of 2022/23 AGSA findings by end of March 2024</p>
					Resolution No. 2: Expenditure management	<p>Provincial Treasury condoned total applications amounting to R120,858,956.77 during December 2023 and March 2024</p> <p>Total outstanding transactions amounts to R70,259,942.74</p> <p>The investigation report for R11 million concluded and the Department is implementing the recommendations.</p> <p>The balance of R59 million condonation applications will be submitted before end of September 2024 to Provincial Treasury after conclusion of the investigation and implementation of the recommendations</p>
					Resolution No.3: Material under-	<p>The Budget Committee is functional to prevent any material under-spending since 2022/23 financial year. The Department managed to spend 97% of the 2023/24 allocated budget</p>

CONFIDENTIAL DOCUMENT**(LIMPOPO DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS, ROADS AND INFRASTRUCTURE)
VOTE 09**

					spending of the budget	
					Resolution No.6: Revenue management	The Department implemented the global tariffs, appointed a service provider to investigate challenges within rental management, R32.2 million debts referred to debt collectors, new revised rental policy approved and implemented from 01 April 2024
					Resolution No.10: Lifestyle audit for officials in SCM	<p>-The Accounting Officer has appointed the Bid Specification Committee during December 2023 to facilitate the appointment of the independent firm.</p> <p>-The Department has allocated a budget to undertake this audit in 2024/25 financial year</p> <p>- The Department has taken the initiative to approach the Special Investigating Unit (SIU) to conduct lifestyle audit on both Senior Management Services members and Supply Chain Management.</p> <p>-During the COPCOC meeting held on the 12 March 2024 the SIU has indicated that they do have adequate capacity to assist departments with lifestyle audits.</p> <p>-The Department has received a quotation from the SIU on the matter and this is under consideration.</p>
TOTAL	31	19 (61%)	12 (39%)	61%		

9. PRIOR MODIFICATIONS TO AUDIT REPORTS

The Accounting Officer developed the 2022/23 AGSA audit action plan after the audit of 2022/23 financial year. The established Internal Audit Steering Committee monitored the implementation of the plan during the 2023/24 financial year. The Department managed to resolve up to 90% of the 2022/23 findings. The Department received a qualified audit opinion

CONFIDENTIAL DOCUMENT

(LIMPOPO DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS, ROADS AND INFRASTRUCTURE) VOTE 09

during the 2022/23 financial year due to misstatements on accrued departmental revenue and irregular expenditure.

Nature of qualification, disclaimer, adverse opinion and matters of non-compliance	Financial year in which it first arose	Progress made in clearing / resolving the matter
Accrued Departmental revenue	2022/23	The Department implemented a plan to resolve the challenge
Irregular expenditure	2022/23	The assessment and determination were concluded during the 2023/24 financial year. Investigation is still underway and recommendations to be implemented during 2024/25 financial year

10. INTERNAL CONTROL UNIT

Internal Control Unit is functional and DPWRI received a qualified opinion with findings for the financial year 2023/24. The qualified audit opinion had Emphasis on matters and other significant audit findings are being addressed in the audit action plan designed to prevent recurrence of similar audit findings.

The ICU plan is to manage and facilitate the provision of internal controls and compliance by providing the department with the overall management and administrative, strategic, financial and corporate support services in order to ensure that it delivers on its mandate in

DPWRI Coordination of Internal Audit Findings (ASC).

Internal Control and Compliance sub-directorate coordinate the departmental internal audit findings to ensure that management implement the audit recommendations. During the financial year 2023/24 not all the unsatisfactory findings were resolved. The department managed to resolve 101 (87%) findings from 116 findings and 15 (13%) is still in progress as at 31st March 2024.

Departmental Audit Steering Committee meetings

Internal Control and Compliance sub-directorate coordinates the departmental audit steering committee meetings. The committee members were appointed in writing, terms of reference for the committee were approved. It is constituted as follows: Accounting Officer, Chief Financial Officer and Directors, Chief Director EPWP and Directors, Chief Director Property & Facilities and Directors, Chief Director Corporate Services and Directors, Chief Director Education Infrastructure and Directors, Chief Director Roads Infrastructure and Directors, and standing invitees from Provincial Treasury. Chairpersonship responsibilities of the Office's Audit Steering Committee is allocated to the Accounting Officer. There were twelve Audit Steering Committee meetings held to discuss the implementation of the internal audit recommendations, SCOPA resolutions, AG action plan, progress of the regularity audit which is currently underway, and the work performed by the Internal Control unit during the year.

Financial Misconduct Board appointment

A Financial Misconduct Board (FMB) is a Committee established to give effect to the provisions of Section 38 (1)(h) and 51(e) of the Public Financial Management Act 1999, as amended by Act 29 of 1999 (Act no.1 of 1999), and paragraphs 4 and 33 of the Treasury Regulations (TR)

DPWRI has appointed the following board members: Ms Dikotla MR (Chairperson), Mr Letshedi SD (Deputy Chairperson), Mr Nwedamutswu R (Member), Ms Moloisi NA (Member), Ms Mhlabane MOC(Ex-Officio Member), Mr Kutama MD (Member) and Mr Nyathela LG (Member) with effect from 01 June 2022 to 30 June 2025. The FMB has conducted three (3) meetings during the financial year 2023/24.

11.INTERNAL AUDIT AND AUDIT COMMITTEES

Key activities and objectives of the internal audit

The purpose of the Shared Internal Audit Services (SIAS) is to help Provincial Departments accomplish their strategic outcomes and objectives through performing systematic and disciplined assurance and consulting services by evaluating and improving the adequacy and effectiveness of the organisation's a) Risk Management, b) Internal Control/Compliance and c) Organisational Governance Processes.

SIAS utilises either Assurance or Consulting skills and techniques when conducting internal audit services. The primary objective always been to improve organisational governance, risk management, internal control and compliance processes. Essentially, the service offering of Shared Internal Audit Services (SIAS) may be divided into following three broad yet overlapping categories, namely:

- Compliance Audits – which will focus mainly on Programme 1 (Administration) and the implementation of Combined Assurance.
- Performance Audits – focuses on Core Function Programmes.
- Specialised Audits –services currently offered are related to Information Systems Audits and Fraud Risk Audits.

Scope of Work of the Internal Audit Function

The scope of work of the Internal Audit function entails providing assurance and consulting services in respect of Risk Management, Internal Control/Compliance and Governance processes. Furthermore, the scope of work of the Internal Audit Function is to determine whether the institution's network of risk management, internal control/compliance and governance processes as designed by management, is adequate and operates effectively.

Assurance Services

In addition to Combined Assurance Services, Assurance Services involve an objective examination of evidence for the purpose of providing an independent assessment on Internal Control, Risk Management and Governance Processes for the organization. Examples may include financial, performance, compliance, system security, and due diligence engagement.

Consulting Services

Consulting Services are client-related activities and of an advisory nature and of which the scope is to be agreed with the client department. Consulting Services are intended to add value and improve an organization's Risk Management, Internal Control and Governance Processes.

CONFIDENTIAL DOCUMENT

(LIMPOPO DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS, ROADS AND INFRASTRUCTURE)
VOTE 09

Summary of internal audit work done

Assurance and Consulting Audit Services

Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4
<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Annual Financial Statements Review• Annual Performance Reports Review• Follow Up	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Infrastructure Execution• Road Maintenance• Building Maintenance• Follow Up	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Supply Chain Management• Interim Financial Statements• Audit of Performance Information• Follow Up	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Assessment of Risk Profile• Asset Management• Transfer Payments• Security Management• Follow Up

Fraud Audit

Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4
		<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Infrastructure SCM	

Information Systems Audit

Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4
<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Follow up	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Follow up		<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Follow up

Performance Audit

None Planned

12. AUDIT COMMITTEE REPORT

We are pleased to present our report for the financial year ended 31 March 2024.

Audit Committee Responsibility.

The Audit Committee reports that it has complied with its responsibilities arising from Section 38 (1) (a) (ii) of the Public Finance Management Act and Treasury Regulation 3.1.13. The Audit Committee also reports that it has adopted appropriate formal terms of reference as its Audit Committee Charter, has regulated its affairs in compliance with this charter and has discharged all its responsibilities as contained therein, except that we have not reviewed changes in accounting policies and practices.

Key Activities

The Audit Committee (AC) activities are outlined in the approved AC Charter which requires that an Annual Schedule must be finalised and approved as a guideline for the AC activities of that particular financial year. The AC has satisfactorily performed its mandate as enshrined in Sections 76 (4) (d) and 77 of the Public Finance Management Act (Act No. 1 of 1999) read in conjunction with Treasury Regulations 3.1 which states that AC must, amongst others, review the following:

- i. the effectiveness of the internal control systems;
- ii. the effectiveness of the internal audit function;
- iii. the risk areas of the institution's operations to be covered in the scope of internal and external audits;
- iv. the adequacy, reliability and accuracy of the financial information provided to management and other users of such information;
- v. any accounting and auditing concerns identified as a result of internal and external audits;
- vi. the institution's compliance with legal and regulatory provisions; and
- vii. the activities of the internal audit function, including its annual work programme, coordination with the external auditors, the reports of significant investigations and the responses of management to specific recommendations.

Virtual Meetings (Post Covid-19)

COVID-19 posed a serious threat to humanity, however the work of the AC has partly benefitted from the proclamations made by the state that most of the meetings must be held virtually. The Provincial Accountant General's (PAG's) office has realised some savings within the budget of the AC. The savings were realised mainly from accommodation and travelling by the AC members because meetings were held virtually. Given the spirit of good governance, the impact of COVID-19 on the AC is felt on the sense that virtual meetings are not equipped with necessary tools to monitor efficient and effective participation of all the AC stakeholders. This becomes even difficult when one has to evaluate the work of the AC through National Treasury 360 Degree evaluation tool. However, the PAG's office has been active in ensuring that the AC remains a value adding tool as a critical oversight and governance structure.

There has been immense improvement in terms of connectivity as there were little interruptions resulting from network challenges as compared to the previous financial year. However, Load shedding remains a serious challenge as it briefly affects the network resulting in poor connectivity for a time being. In addition, the new cell phone contract came with serious improvements in terms of data allocation and connectivity to Microsoft Teams which remains free thus not affecting allocated data to officials rendering support to the work of AC.

Audit Committee Meetings

During the financial year 2023/2024, the AC met five (5) times to perform its roles and responsibilities as stipulated in the AC Charter. All the AC meetings have taken place as planned through 2023/2024 AC Annual Schedule. As resolved during 2023 AC Annual Strategic Planning Workshop, briefing sessions between Members of Executive Council (MECs) and Cluster Chairpersons were held from 24 October 2023 to 14 November 2023. The briefing sessions were held virtually and afforded all the AC Chairpersons a slot with each MEC of the department they serve to discuss all the pertinent issues affecting the department.

First Quarter Cluster AC Meetings for August 2023 were held physically which were followed by the CAC Meeting held 19 September 2023. Given the governance role of the ACs, it is pertinent that some of the AC meetings are held physically to interact directly with the management in order that all the AC resolutions are timely implemented. The last CAC Meeting of the current reporting period was also held physically to deal with myriad of issues including finalisation and adoption of the Combined Assurance Framework.

2024 Audit Committee Annual Strategic Planning Workshop

The AC annual strategic planning workshop for 2024/25 financial year was held virtually to enable all the stakeholders to connect and participate in the session. This was due to the fact that Head of Department's (HODs) were required to connect virtually to deal with issues such as Combined Assurance, ten (10) point implementation plan to move Department of Education, Public Works and Health out of qualified audit opinions to an improved audit outcomes etc. The strategic plan was held on 08 – 09 February 2024. Office of the Premier also made three (3) pertinent presentations on Limpopo's five (5) year performance review, Limpopo Collaborative Support Framework and Consequence Management Framework. The presentations were welcomed by ACs siting that Consequence Management Framework was long overdue and it will help the Province in dealing with stagnant issues in particular around irregular, fruitless and wasteful expenditures were consequence management is due against implicated officials.

The two (2) day strategic planning workshop has resulted in the AC members taking a total of thirty-two (32) resolutions to be implemented by affected stakeholders. Since the PAG has insisted on all the Stakeholders proving feedback on each resolution they are affected and no resolution register should be submitted without response, the Province has realized improvement in implementation of AC resolutions. All the protocol documents such as the AC Charter, Internal Audit Charter, and Reporting Frameworks were reviewed and adopted during first day of the workshop.

CAC Chairperson Meetings

During the current financial year, the CAC Chairperson managed to attend two (2) EXCO meetings to report on overall AC activities covering the work of all the Departments. EXCO meetings are mainly based on invite by EXCO Secretariat depending on the agenda of the day. However, PAG's office continuously advises EXCO Secretariat on the importance of inviting CAC Chairperson to EXCO quarterly meetings in order to resent CAC overall quarterly reports. Unfortunately, the CAC Chairperson was not invited to attend any of the HOD Forums held during the current reporting period. Invitations to these structures (EXCO and HOD Forums) are welcomed and strategic in nature as they provide an opportunity for the CAC Chairperson to interact with Executive Authorities and Accounting Officers of all the Departments to highlight areas requiring improvement.

360 Degree Audit Committee Evaluation Feedback

National Treasury 360 Degree Evaluation tool was used to evaluate the work and performance of the AC. The final evaluation yielded an average score of 4.34 (from rating of 1 – 5) when combining the average scores of all the AC Stakeholders. This represented a slight regression from the previous evaluation period which yielded an average score of 4.72. The AC stakeholders who participated in the performance evaluation of the AC included Provincial Internal Audit, External AC Members and Management (Accounting Officers, Chief Risk Officers, Chief Financial Officers, Head of Internal Controls and GITO). Auditor General South Africa as an AC stakeholder could not participate in the performance review of the AC, mentioning that they do their own evaluation in the management report of each Department to protect and maintain their independence.

In comparison to the average scores of the three (3) stakeholders (AC; SIAS; and Management), it must be noted that Management recorded highest average score of 4.55. The lowest score was recorded by Shared Internal Audit Services at an average score of 3.95. The following were critical issues that Departments felt were not robustly engaged to their satisfaction by the AC members as follows:

1.1.1. Understanding of Departmental Environment

1.1.2. Oversight of Internal Audit and External Audit matters by AC Members

CONFIDENTIAL DOCUMENT

(LIMPOPO DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS, ROADS AND INFRASTRUCTURE) VOTE 09

- 1.1.3. Concerns around reviews of both the findings and recommendations by internal and external auditors to ensure that recommendations are implemented.
- 1.1.4. Concerns around reviewing the appropriateness of the external audit fee.
- 1.1.5. Concerns around review of a whistleblower hotline and reviewing the log of incoming calls.
- 1.1.6. Understanding of Business & Risks of the Departments

It must be noted that these issues are repeating from the previous evaluation report thus AC must take these issues seriously and address them promptly.

Audit Committee Membership

Current AC Membership was appointed with effect from 01 January 2023 and will expire on 31 December 2025. A total of 17 AC members were appointed during 2022 AC membership recruitment process. There is no resignation or premature termination of any AC Member's contract during the current period. Total number of female AC members are seven (7) while a total number of male AC members are ten (10) represented as: 58.8% males and 41.2% females. This is a decline in the appointment of female candidates as during the previous AC composition the number stood at eight (8) and it has currently decreased to seven (7). There is a strong need to improve female recruitment into the Limpopo AC membership as 41% is very low.

THE FOLLOWING TABLE STIPULATE THE NATURE AND ACTIVITIES OF EACH AC MEETING/EVENT HELD:

No.	PERIOD	Nature Of the Ac Meeting	Information / Documents Reviewed
1.	May 2023	Review of Fourth Quarterly Performance Information and Draft Annual Report (Including Draft Annual Financial Statements) before submission to the Auditor General	a. Annual Performance Report, b. Draft Annual Financial Statements, c. Fourth Quarterly Risk Management Report, d. Fourth Quarterly Internal Audit Progress Report.

CONFIDENTIAL DOCUMENT**(LIMPOPO DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS, ROADS AND INFRASTRUCTURE)
VOTE 09**

No.	PERIOD	Nature Of the Ac Meeting	Information / Documents Reviewed
2.	June 2023	CAC Meeting to consider Clusters AC Reports	e. Clusters AC Reports reporting on matters pertaining to Draft Annual Performance Report including Draft AFS
3.	July 2023	Review of Draft Audit and Management Reports	f. Draft Management Reports, g. Draft External Audit Reports.
4.	August 2023	CAC Meeting to consider Clusters AC Reports	h. Clusters AC Reports on matters pertaining to External Audit Reports.
5.	August 2023	Review of First Quarter Performance Information including Financial & Non-Financial Reports	a. First Quarter Accounting Officer's Report to the AC (Financial & Non-Financial), b. First Quarter Risk Management Report, c. SCOPA Resolutions Implementation Progress, d. Auditor General Audit Findings Implementation Progress, e. First Quarter Internal Audit Report
6.	September 2023	CAC Meeting to consider Clusters AC Reports	f. Clusters AC Reporting on matters concerning to First Quarter Reports
7.	October / November 2023	AC Briefing Sessions between AC Chairpersons and Hon. MECs to discuss AC Matters.	
8.	November 2023	Review of Second Quarter Performance Reports (Financial and Non-Financial)	a. Second Quarter Accounting Officer's Report to the AC (Financial & Non-Financial),

CONFIDENTIAL DOCUMENT

(LIMPOPO DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS, ROADS AND INFRASTRUCTURE)
VOTE 09

No.	PERIOD	Nature Of the Ac Meeting	Information / Documents Reviewed
			b. Second Quarter Risk Management Report, c. SCOPA Resolutions Implementation Progress, d. Auditor General Audit Findings Implementation Progress, e. Second Quarter Internal Audit Report.
9.	December 2023	CAC Meeting to consider Clusters AC Reports	f. Clusters AC Reports on matters pertaining to Second Quarter Audit Committee Reports as per paragraph 7 above.
10.	February 2024	AC Annual Strategic Planning Workshop	a. Approval of the Audit Committee Charter, b. Approval of the Internal Audit Charter, c. Review of the Accounting Officer's Reporting Framework to the AC, d. AC Improvement Plan by Clusters AC Chairpersons e. Reflection on the Status of the Previous Year AC Resolutions, f. 360 Degree AC Evaluation Feedback.
11.	February / March 2024	Third Quarterly Departmental Reports and approval of the Three-Year Internal Audit Plan, Annual	g. All information under No. 5,

CONFIDENTIAL DOCUMENT

(LIMPOPO DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS, ROADS AND INFRASTRUCTURE)
VOTE 09

No.	PERIOD	Nature Of the Ac Meeting	Information / Documents Reviewed
		Internal Audit Plan and Auditor General Audit Coverage Strategy	h. Three Year Internal Audit Plans and Annual Internal Audit Plans for 2022/2023. i. Auditor General Audit Coverage Strategies
12.	April 2024	CAC Meeting to consider Clusters AC Reports	j. Clusters AC Reports on matters pertaining to Third Quarter AC Reports as per paragraph 11 above.

The table below discloses relevant information on audit committee members:

Name	Qualifications	Internal or external	If internal, position in the Department	Date Appointed	Date Resigned	No. of Meetings Attended (DPWRI)
TC MODIPANE	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> CA (SA) B Com Honours (CTA) B Com (Accounting) Higher Diploma in Auditing Certificate in Business Development Systems SAICA GRAP Certificate 	External	Not applicable	01 February 2020 Re appointed 01 January 2023	To date	6
M.F KEKAN A	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> CA (SA) Qualified Executive Coach (South African Business Coaches and COMENSA) 	External	Not applicable	01 January 2023	To date.	6

CONFIDENTIAL DOCUMENT**(LIMPOPO DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS, ROADS AND INFRASTRUCTURE)****VOTE 09**

Name	Qualifications	Internal or external	If internal, position in the Department	Date Appointed	Date Resigned	No. of Meetings Attended (DPWRI)
	(Coaches and Mentors of South Africa) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Advanced Certificate in Auditing • Bcom Accounting Honours/CTA Degree • Bcompt. Accounting Degree 					
ADV. L.T NEVON DWE	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Bachelor of Laws (LLB) (Univen) • Master of Laws (LLM) (Univen) 	External	N/A	1 January 2023	To date	6
A.M.M BADIMO	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Master in Business Administration (MBA) • Master of Science • B. Science: Hons Computer Science • B. Science: Computer Science • CISM (Certified Information Security Manager) • CGEIT (Certified in the Governance of Enterprise IT) • CISA (Certified Information Systems Auditor) • CRISC (Certified in Risk and Information Systems Control) 	External	N/A	13 April 2019 – 31 December 2020 Re-appointed: 01 January 2021 Re – appointed 01 February 2023.	To date	5

CONFIDENTIAL DOCUMENT**(LIMPOPO DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS, ROADS AND INFRASTRUCTURE)****VOTE 09**

Name	Qualifications	Internal or external	If internal, position in the Department	Date Appointed	Date Resigned	No. of Meetings Attended (DPWRI)
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Cobol Programming Diploma • PMP (Project Management Professional) • Cert. IT Auditing • COBIT 5 • ITIL Foundation • Certified ISO 22301 Lead Implementer • Certified ISO 22301 Business Continuity Management Lead Auditor • Certified ISO 27001 ISMS Lead Auditor • Certified ISO/IEC 27005 Lead Risk Manager • F. Inst D (IoDSA) 					
J.N MPJAN E	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • CA (SA) (Co-opted 17/08/2023) • BCOMPT Honours (CTA) • BCOMPT Degree 	External	N/A	01 February 2020 Re-appointed: 01 January 2021 Re – appointed 01 February 2023.		-

Objectives Of The Audit Committee

The Strategic Objectives of the AC as stipulated in its approved written Terms of Reference (AC Charter) are to ensure:

- a. the availability of a well-resourced, functional and sustained internal audit function;
- b. sound relationship with all assurance providers, oversight structures and other stakeholders;
- c. effective and efficient Internal and External Audit processes;
- d. promotion of sound functional interaction between the internal audit and other assurance providers;
- e. that there is adequate and effective corporate governance, encompassing fraud and risk management, information technology, internal control, financial management and reporting systems;
- f. Accounting Officers are fully supported in fulfilling their responsibilities in terms of the PFMA;
- g. accountability in terms of financial management and performance information for effective service delivery; and
- h. Compliance with relevant laws and regulations.

The Effectiveness of Internal Control

- Based on the results of the formal documented review of the design, implementation and effectiveness of the department's system of internal controls conducted by the internal audit and AGSA during the financial year ended 31 March 2024, and in addition, considering information and explanations given by management plus discussions held with the external auditor on the results of their audit, the Audit Committee concluded that that current internal control systems is fully effective as no significant deficiencies were reported by both the AGSA and Shared Internal Audit Services.

Risk Management

- The Audit committee reviewed the department's policies on risk management and strategy (including IT Governance) and monitored the implementation of risk management policy and strategy and concluded that there is a notable room for improvement in so far as department's risk management maturity level in capacitation of

the risk management unit and funding of the risk management activities. The department's risk maturity level is not at the desired level and new measures should be put in place to get to a level where risk management is embedded in the culture of the department with a proactive approach to risk management in all aspects of the business.

In-Year Management and Monthly/Quarterly Report

- Based on the quarterly review of in-year monitoring systems and reports, the Audit Committee is satisfied with the quality, accuracy, uselessness, reliability, appropriateness, and adequacy of the department in-year reporting systems. The year-end reporting and review of both the annual financial statements and annual performance report should significantly improve to avoid adjustments after submission to the AGSA.

Internal Audit

The Audit committee:

- Reviewed and approved the annual Internal Audit plans and evaluated the independence, effectiveness and performance of the internal audit function;
 - Considered the reports of the Internal Auditors on the department's systems of internal control; and
 - Reviewed issues raised by internal audit and the adequacy of corrective action taken by management in response thereto.

Combined assurance

- The Audit committee reviewed the plans and reports of the external and internal auditors and other assurance providers including management and concluded that the internal audit unit should finalise the fully implementation of Combined assurance framework.

Compliance with the relevant laws and regulations

- The Audit Committee considered reports provided by management, internal assurance providers and the independent auditors regarding compliance with legal and regulatory

requirements and concluded that the department did not fully comply with the enabling laws and regulations as well as its departmental policies and standard operating procedures, especially in the area of quality of annual financial statement, strategic planning and performance management, revenue management, asset management, consequence management, and procurement and contract management (including expenditure management).

Evaluation of Annual Financial Statements

- Following the review by the Audit Committee of the annual financial statements for the year ended 31 March 2024 before and after the audit, the committee is of the view that the annual financial statements, except for the effects and possible effects of the basis for qualified opinion (accrued department revenue and irregular expenditure) fairly present, in all material respect, the financial position of the department for the year under review and can be incorporated into the annual report.

Evaluation of Annual Performance Report

- Following the review by the Audit Committee of the annual performance report for the year ended 31 March 2024 before and after the audit, the committee is of the view that, annual performance report can be incorporated into the annual report.

Consideration of the Final Audit report

- The Audit Committee considered final audit report and concurs with the AGSA's qualified audit opinion. Furthermore, the Audit Committee is concerned of the regression from unqualified with finding to qualified opinion. The department should accelerate efforts to satisfactorily resolve the internal control weaknesses that led to the identified deficiencies, non-compliance and material misstatements.

REPORT OF THE AUDIT COMMITTEE ON

We are pleased to present our report for the financial year ended 31 March 2024.

Audit Committee Structure

Limpopo Provincial Government has an Audit Committee which is two tiered consisting of 4 Cluster Audit Committees, dealing with specific departments, and a shared Central Audit Committee.

Audit Committee Responsibility

The Audit Committee reports that it has complied with its responsibilities arising from Section 38 (1) (a) (ii) of the Public Finance Management Act and Treasury Regulation 3.1.13. The Audit Committee also reports that it has adopted appropriate formal terms of reference as its Audit Committee Charter, has regulated its affairs in compliance with this charter and has discharged all its responsibilities as contained therein and the related code of conduct, policies and practices.

Stakeholder Engagement/s

The Committee has been able to engage with the following stakeholders:

- Limpopo Provincial Treasury senior management
- Limpopo Provincial Internal Auditors (Shared Internal Audit Services)
- Limpopo Provincial Auditor General (AGSA)
- Limpopo Provincial Treasury and Office of the Premier transversal units

Audit Committee Skills Development

A strategic and induction session was held during the last quarter of the financial year to assist the Audit Committee members better understand their challenging roles and the direction of the province in general.

The Effectiveness of Internal Control

Based on the results of the formal documented review of the design, implementation and effectiveness of the department's system of internal controls conducted by the Internal Audit and AGSA during the financial year ended 31 March 2024, and in addition, considering

information and explanations given by management plus discussions held with the external auditor on the results of their audit, the Audit Committee concluded that that current internal control systems is not fully effective as significant deficiencies were reported by both the AGSA and Shared Internal Audit Services.

Risk Management

The Audit Committee reviewed the department's policies on risk management and strategy (including IT Governance) and monitored the implementation of risk management policy and strategy. The Committee concluded that there is a notable room for improvement in so far as department's risk management maturity level, in capacitation of the risk management unit and funding of the risk management activities. The department's risk maturity level is not at the desired level and new measures should be put in place to get to a level where risk management is embedded in the culture of the department with a proactive approach to risk management in all aspects of the business.

In-Year Management and Monthly/Quarterly Report

Based on the quarterly review of in-year monitoring systems and reports, the Audit Committee is not satisfied with the quality, accuracy, usefulness, reliability, appropriateness, and adequacy of the department in-year reporting systems. The year-end reporting and review of both the annual financial statements and annual performance report should significantly improve to avoid adjustments after submission to the AGSA.

Internal Audit

The Audit committee:

- Reviewed and approved the annual Internal Audit plans and evaluated the independence, effectiveness and performance of the internal audit function;
- Considered the reports of the Internal Auditors on the department's systems of internal control; and
- Reviewed issues raised by internal audit and the adequacy of corrective action taken by management in response thereto.

Combined assurance

The Audit committee reviewed the plans and reports of the external and internal auditors and other assurance providers including management and concluded that the internal audit unit should finalise the fully implementation of Combined assurance framework.

Compliance with the relevant laws and regulations

The Audit Committee considered reports provided by management, internal assurance providers and the independent auditors regarding compliance with legal and regulatory requirements and concluded that the department did not fully comply with the enabling laws and regulations as well as its departmental policies and standard operating procedures, especially in the area of quality of annual financial statement, strategic planning and performance management, revenue management, asset management, consequence management, and procurement and contract management (including expenditure management).

Evaluation of Annual Financial Statements

Following the review by the Audit Committee of the annual financial statements for the year ended 31 March 2024 before and after the audit, the committee is of the view that the annual financial statements, except for the effects and possible effects of the basis for qualified opinion (accrued department revenue) fairly present, in all material respect, the financial position of the department for the year under review and can be incorporated into the annual report.

Evaluation of Annual Performance Report

Following the review by the Audit Committee of the annual performance report for the year ended 31 March 2024 before and after the audit, the committee is of the view that, annual performance report can be incorporated into the annual report.

Consideration of the Final Audit report

The Audit Committee considered final audit report and concurs with the AGSA's qualified audit opinion. Furthermore, the Audit Committee is concerned of the stagnant from unqualified with finding to qualified opinion. The department should accelerate efforts to satisfactorily resolve the internal control weaknesses that led to the identified internal control

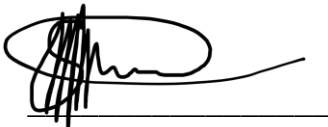
deficiencies, non-compliance and material misstatements. Furthermore, the department must also ensure that AGSA findings from the previous financial years are addressed.

Conclusion

The Audit Committee is of the opinion that it is possible for the department to move from qualified opinion to clean audit opinion if management is committed to:

- establishing a stable leadership that is committed to a robust control environment and effective governance;
- diligently observe basic discipline of accounting and records management;
- sufficient management review and supervisory checks;
- closely monitoring the implementation of the audit action plan, internal audit action plan and audit committee recommendations;
- persistently inculcating a culture of ethical leadership, good governance, and accountability;
- ensuring management act on the recommendations of all the oversight structures to strengthen internal controls and improve governance;
- advocating for swift consequences for all reported irregularities and poor performance; and
- ensuring that all critical vacancies are always filled.

We are optimistic that with appropriate intervention and concerted effort from management the department will strengthen governance and improve the internal control environment which will result to improved audit outcomes.



Tebogo Modipane CA (SA)

Chairperson of the Audit Committee

**Department of Public Works, Roads and Infrastructure
13 August 2024**

13.B-BBEE COMPLIANCE PERFORMANCE INFORMATION

The following table has been completed in accordance with the compliance to the BBEE requirements of the BBEE Act of 2013 and as determined by the Department of Trade, Industry and Competition.

Has the Department / Public Entity applied any relevant Code of Good Practice (B-BBEE Certificate Levels 1 – 8) with regards to the following:		
Criteria	Response Yes / No	Discussion (include a discussion on your response and indicate what measures have been taken to comply)
Determining qualification criteria for the issuing of licences, concessions or other authorisations in respect of economic activity in terms of any law?	No	Not Applicable
Developing and implementing a preferential procurement policy?	Yes	The department developed and implemented a preferential procurement policy after the PPPFA Regulations of 2022
Determining qualification criteria for the sale of state-owned enterprises?	No	Not Applicable
Developing criteria for entering into partnerships with the private sector?	No	Not Applicable
Determining criteria for the awarding of incentives, grants and investment schemes in support of Broad Based Black	No	Not Applicable



PART D: HUMAN RESOURCE MANAGEMENT

PART D: HUMAN RESOURCE MANAGEMENT

1. INTRODUCTION

The information contained in this part of the annual report has been prescribed by the Minister for the Public Service and Administration for all departments in the public service.

2. OVERVIEW OF HUMAN RESOURCES

The department's Human Resource Component plays a critical role in building a team of working professionals. It provides support function and leverage service delivery to other programmes in the department. The fundamental functions of the HR unit include organisational design, recruitment, training human capital, performance appraisals and employee motivation. In a quest to realise its objectives, the department implements an integrated Human Resource Plan annually which comprises amongst other plans, the Recruitment Plan and a Workplace Skills Plan for the capacitation of critical areas of the department. The department complies with the prescribed vacancy rate of 10%. The vacancy rate dropped from 4.9% to 3% in the current financial year. The department is currently at 3% which is compliant with the prescribed vacancy rate of 10%.

The department acknowledges that the health and wellness of its employees is directly and indirectly linked to production and quality of work. The department is therefore committed to enhancing and maintaining the employee's health and wellness, including the quality of their working life and appropriate environment thus enhancing productivity and service delivery. The department is further responsible and committed to preventing occupational injuries and diseases in the workplace by continually providing health and safety control measures in line with the available legislations, regulations, codes, standards and practices. Awareness sessions conducted on all the 4 Pillars of EHW. Workplace screenings for non-communicable diseases.

The department is entrusted with a mandate to deliver quality infrastructure for the provincial government. In order to fulfil this mandate, there is an ever-present need for skilled personnel in order to improve productivity, service delivery and sustainability within a fast growing and competitive environment. To achieve this, the department invests in the training and development of its human resource through the Workplace Skills Plan that is developed and implemented annually. Such training initiatives and priorities conform to the broader national priorities laid down in the South African training legislations, from which the capacity building

programmes are derived, and are also be linked to the departmental Five-Year Strategy and the MTEF Human Resource Plan. Currently the status of SMS women is at 34%, Departmental overall women representation: 40%, people with disability is at 1.6%

The following have been identified as some of the main human resource challenges in the department:

- Difficulty in attracting and retaining scarce skills especially the built environment professions.
- Delays to replace employees when they exit
- Insufficient registered built environment professionals in the Department.
- Lack of funds for training intervention
- Inadequate management of Human Resources Information
- Limited number of posts in the new approved organisational structure.

The department subscribes to the Provincial Performance Management and Development System (PMDS) Policy for level 1-12, approved in 2018 and Chapter 4 of the Senior Management Service (SMS) Handbook, 2006 on performance management of SMS members. The main purpose of the PMDS is to; enhance performance at strategic and operational levels of the department by teams and individuals to achieve desired results, to identify individual's potential, strengths, weaknesses and align them to the departmental priorities and strategies, identify and remedy poor performance and to provide a framework for recognising and rewarding good performance. 99% of compliance achieved on submissions for PMDS documents.

Action plans were put in place to ensure that the processes to mitigate risks and challenges identified in human capital management are undertaken. Whilst some improvement in the controls, systems and processes implementation are evidenced in compliance with human resources policies, more strategic and operational interventions are still required in the quest to institutionalise world-class human resource practices in the Department.

3. HUMAN RESOURCES OVERSIGHT STATISTICS

CONFIDENTIAL DOCUMENT**(LIMPOPO DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS, ROADS AND INFRASTRUCTURE)
VOTE 09**

The department must provide the following key information on its human resources. All the financial amounts

Table 3.1.1 Personnel expenditure by programme for the period 1 April 2023 and 31 March 2024

Programme	Total expenditure (R'000)	Personnel expenditure (R'000)	Training expenditure (R'000)	Professional and special services expenditure (R'000)	Personnel expenditure as a % of total expenditure	Average personnel cost per employee (R'000)
Administration	440 228	243 103	0,00	55	621	391
Expanded Public Works Programme	82 030	31 10	0,00	37	22	1 405
Infrastructure Operations	949 873	361 379	0,00	38	422	857
Roads Infrastructure	3 499 080	215 041	0,00	6	82	2 607
Total Expenditure as in Bass	4 971 212	850 629	0,00	17	162	5 261

Table 3.1.2 Personnel costs by salary band for the period 1 April 2023 and 31 March 2024

Salary band	Personnel expenditure (R'000)	% of total personnel cost	No. of employees	Average personnel cost per employee (R'000)
Lower skilled (Levels 1-2)	9 233	0,90	36,00	256 472
Skilled (level 3-5)	270 885	27,50	879,00	308 174
Highly skilled production (levels 6-8)	289 759	29,50	570,00	508 349
Highly skilled supervision (levels 9-12)	216 047	22,00	256,00	843 934
Senior and Top management (levels 13-16)	47 593	4,80	37,00	1 286 297
Contract (Level 1-2)	128	0,00	1,00	128 000
Contract (Level 3-5)	703	0,10	3,00	234 333
Contract (Level 6-8)	4 588	0,50	9,00	509 778
Contract (Level 9-12)	17 276	1,80	28,00	617 000
Contract (>=13)	3 065	0,30	2,00	1 532 500

CONFIDENTIAL DOCUMENT

**(LIMPOPO DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS, ROADS AND INFRASTRUCTURE)
VOTE 09**

Salary band	Personnel expenditure (R'000)	% of total personnel cost	No. of employees	Average personnel cost per employee (R'000)
Contract Other	2 099	0,20	25,00	83 960
Periodic Remuneration	98 801	10,00	3 286,67	30 061
Abnormal Appointment	1 011	0,10	128,81	7 849
Total	961 188	97,70	5 261,48	182 684

Table 3.1.3 Salaries, Overtime, Home Owners Allowance and Medical Aid by programme for the period 1 April 2023 and 31 March 2024

Programme	Salaries		Overtime		Home Owners Allowance		Medical Aid	
	Amount (R'000)	Salaries as a % of personnel costs	Amount (R'000)	Overtime as a % of personnel costs	Amount (R'000)	HOA as a % of personnel costs	Amount (R'000)	Medical aid as a % of personnel costs
Administration	201 853	77,10	6 638	2,50	6 647	2,50	13 092	5,00
Expanded Public Works Programme	15 535	28,80	3	0,00	250	0,50	705	1,30
Infrastructure Operations	277 660	74,40	1 778	0,50	14 888	4,00	22 749	6,10
Roads Infrastructure	168 358	57,10	1 349	0,50	10 625	3,60	16 380	5,60
Total	663 406	67,50	9 767	1,00	32 410	3,30	52 926	5,40

Table 3.1.4 Salaries, Overtime, Home Owners Allowance and Medical Aid by salary band for the period 1 April 2023 and 31 March 2024

Salary band	Salaries		Overtime		Home Owners Allowance		Medical Aid	
	Amount (R'000)	Salaries as a % of personnel costs	Amount (R'000)	Overtime as a % of personnel costs	Amount (R'000)	HOA as a % of personnel costs	Amount (R'000)	Medical aid as a % of personnel costs
Skilled (level 1-2)	5 957	64,40	30,00	0,30	787,00	8,50	1 741,00	18,80
Skilled (level 3-5)	191 461	70,00	428,00	0,50	209,00	6,30	26 773,00	9,80

CONFIDENTIAL DOCUMENT**(LIMPOPO DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS, ROADS AND INFRASTRUCTURE)
VOTE 09**

Salary band	Salaries		Overtime		Home Owners Allowance		Medical Aid	
	Amount (R'000)	Salaries as a % of personnel costs	Amount (R'000)	Overtime as a % of personnel costs	Amount (R'000)	HOA as a % of personnel costs	Amount (R'000)	Medical aid as a % of personnel costs
Highly skilled production (levels 6-8)	219 826	74,50	6 252	2,10	10 667	3,60	17 306	5,90
Highly skilled supervision (levels 9-12)	177 984	78,70	1 986	0,90	3 107	1,40	6 614	2,90
Senior management (level 13-16)	42 183	84,70	0	0,00	594	1,20	493	1,00
Contract (Level 1-2)	128	100,00	0	0,00	0	0,00	0	0,00
Contract (Level 3-5)	699	99,40	0	0,00	0	0,00	0	0,00
Contract (Level 6-8)	3 978	85,60	21	0,50	0	0,00	0	0,00
Contract (Level 9-12)	16 368	86,20	0	0,00	26	0,10	0	0,00
Contract (>=13)	2 800,00	86,20	0	0,00	20	0,60	0	0,00
Contract Other	2 021,00	96,00	50,00	2,40	0	0,00	0,00	0,00
Periodic Appointments	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00
Abnormal Appointment	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00
Total	663 406	67,50	9 767	1,00	32 410	3,30	52 926	5,40

3. Employment and Vacancies

The tables in this section summarise the position with regard to employment and vacancies.

CONFIDENTIAL DOCUMENT**(LIMPOPO DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS, ROADS AND INFRASTRUCTURE)
VOTE 09**

The following tables summarise the number of posts on the establishment, the number of employees, the vacancy rate, and whether there are any staff that are additional to the establishment.

This information is presented in terms of three key variables:

- programme
- salary band
- critical occupations (see definition in notes below).

Departments have identified critical occupations that need to be monitored. In terms of current regulations, it is possible to create a post on the establishment that can be occupied by more than one employee. Therefore, the vacancy rate reflects the percentage of posts that are not filled.

Table 3.2.1 Employment and vacancies by programme as on 31 March 2024

Programme	Number of posts on approved establishment	Number of posts filled	Vacancy Rate	Number of employees additional to the establishment
Administration	386	386	0	15
Expanded Public Works Programme	849	811	4.5	42
Infrastructure Operations	21	21	0	1
Roads Infrastructure	575	566	1.6	4
Total	1831	1784	2.6	62

Table 3.2.2 Employment and vacancies by salary band as on 31 March 2024

Salary band	Number of posts on approved establishment	Number of posts filled	Vacancy Rate	Number of employees additional to the establishment
Lower skilled (1-2)	40	36	10	1
Skilled (3-5)	884	881	0.33	1
Highly skilled production (6-8)	596	570	4.4	9

CONFIDENTIAL DOCUMENT**(LIMPOPO DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS, ROADS AND INFRASTRUCTURE)****VOTE 09**

Highly skilled supervision (9-12)	272	258	5.1	26
Senior management (13-16)	39	39	0	0
Total	1831	1784	2.5	37

Table 3.2.3 Employment and vacancies by critical occupations as on 31 March 2024

Critical occupation	Number of posts on approved establishment	Number of posts filled	Vacancy Rate	Number of employees additional to the establishment
Candidate Architectural Technologist	0	0	0	1
Architectural Technologist Production	3	2	33.3	0
Chief Artisan	55	36	34.5	0
Artisan Foreman	77	43	44.2	0
Artisan Production	275	158	42.5	0
Chief Horticulturist	1	1	0	0
Candidate Construction Project Manager	0	0	0	3
Chief Construction Project Manager	8	7	12.5	0
Construction Project Manager Production	10	13	0	0
Control Works Inspector	5	10	0	0
Candidate Engineer	0	0	0	8
Chief Engineer	4	1	75	0
Engineering Technician Production	6	2	66.7	0
Candidate Engineering Technologist	0	0	0	5
Environmental Health Practitioner (Community Serv)	0	0	0	1
GIS Professional Production	3	2	33.3	0
Horticulturist	5	5	0	0
Candidate Professional Surveyor	0	0	0	2
Candidate Quantity Surveyor	0	0	0	2
Chief Quantity Surveyor	6	3	50	0
Valuer: Professional	1	1	0	0
Works Inspector	15	4	73.3	0

CONFIDENTIAL DOCUMENT**(LIMPOPO DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS, ROADS AND INFRASTRUCTURE)
VOTE 09**

Critical occupation	Number of posts on approved establishment	Number of posts filled	Vacancy Rate	Number of employees additional to the establishment
Chief Works Inspector	15	22	0	0
Total	489	310	36.6	22

Notes

- The CORE classification, as prescribed by the DPSA, should be used for completion of this table.
- Critical occupations are defined as occupations or sub-categories within an occupation –
 - (a) in which there is a scarcity of qualified and experienced persons currently or anticipated in the future, either because such skilled persons are not available or they are available but do not meet the applicable employment criteria;
 - (b) for which persons require advanced knowledge in a specified subject area or science or learning field and such knowledge is acquired by a prolonged course or study and/or specialised instruction;
 - (c) where the inherent nature of the occupation requires consistent exercise of discretion and is predominantly intellectual in nature; and
 - (d) in respect of which a department experiences a high degree of difficulty to recruit or retain the services of employees.

4. Filling of SMS Posts

The tables in this section provide information on employment and vacancies as it relates to members of the Senior Management Service by salary level. It also provides information on advertising and filling of SMS posts, reasons for not complying with prescribed timeframes and disciplinary steps taken.

Table 3.3.1 SMS post information as on 31 March 2024

SMS Level	Total number of funded SMS posts	Total number of SMS posts filled	% of SMS posts filled	Total number of SMS posts vacant	% of SMS posts vacant
Director-General/ Head of Department	-	-	-	-	-
Salary Level 16	1	1	100	0	0
Salary Level 15	1	1	100	0	0
Salary Level 14	9	9	100	0	0

CONFIDENTIAL DOCUMENT**(LIMPOPO DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS, ROADS AND INFRASTRUCTURE)
VOTE 09**

Salary Level 13	34	28	82.4	6	17.6
Total	45	39	86.7	6	13.3

Table 3.3.2 SMS post information as on 30 September 2023

SMS Level	Total number of funded SMS posts	Total number of SMS posts filled	% of SMS posts filled	Total number of SMS posts vacant	% of SMS posts vacant
Director-General/ Head of Department	-	-	-	-	-
Salary Level 16	1	1	100	0	0
Salary Level 15	1	1	100	0	0
Salary Level 14	9	8	88.9	1	11.1
Salary Level 13	34	27	79.4	7	20.6
Total	45	37	82.2	8	17.8

Table 3.3.3 Advertising and filling of SMS posts for the period 1 April 2023 and 31 March 2024

SMS Level	Advertising	Filling of Posts	
	Number of vacancies per level advertised in 6 months of becoming vacant	Number of vacancies per level filled in 6 months of becoming vacant	Number of vacancies per level not filled in 6 months but filled in 12 months
Director-General/ Head of Department	0	0	0
Salary Level 16	0	0	0
Salary Level 15	0	0	0
Salary Level 14	6	6	0
Salary Level 13	2	2	0
Total	8	8	0

Table 3.3.4 Reasons for not having complied with the filling of funded vacant SMS - Advertised within 6 months and filled within 12 months after becoming vacant for the period 1 April 2023 and 31 March 2024

Reasons for vacancies not advertised within six months
All level 13 and 14 posts were filled in due time

CONFIDENTIAL DOCUMENT

(LIMPOPO DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS, ROADS AND INFRASTRUCTURE) VOTE 09

Reasons for vacancies not filled within twelve months
None

Notes

- In terms of the Public Service Regulations Chapter 1, Part VII C.1A.3, departments must indicate good cause or reason for not having complied with the filling of SMS posts within the prescribed timeframes.

Table 3.3.5 Disciplinary steps taken for not complying with the prescribed timeframes for filling SMS posts within 12 months for the period 1 April 2023 and 31 March 2024

Reasons for vacancies not advertised within six months
None, All level 13 and 14 posts were filled in due time

Reasons for vacancies not filled within six months
None

Notes

- In terms of the Public Service Regulations Chapter 1, Part VII C.1A.2, departments must indicate good cause or reason for not having complied with the filling of SMS posts within the prescribed timeframes. In the event of non-compliance with this regulation, the relevant executive authority or head of department must take appropriate disciplinary steps in terms of section 16A(1) or (2) of the Public Service Act.

5. Job Evaluation

Within a nationally determined framework, executing authorities may evaluate or re-evaluate any job in his or her organisation. In terms of the Regulations all vacancies on salary levels 9 and higher must be evaluated before they are filled. The following table summarises the number of jobs that were evaluated during the year under review. The table also provides statistics on the number of posts that were upgraded or downgraded.

Table 3.4.1 Job Evaluation by Salary band for the period 1 April 2023 and 31 March 2024

CONFIDENTIAL DOCUMENT**(LIMPOPO DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS, ROADS AND INFRASTRUCTURE)****VOTE 09**

Salary band	Number of posts on approved establishment	Number of Jobs Evaluated	% of posts evaluated by salary bands	Posts Upgraded		Posts downgraded	
				Number	% of posts evaluated	Number	% of posts evaluated
Lower Skilled (Levels 1-2)	40	0	0	0	0	0	0
Skilled (Levels 3-5)	884	0	0	0	0	0	0
Highly skilled production (Levels 6-8)	596	0	0	0	0	0	0
Highly skilled supervision (Levels 9-12)	272	0	0	0	0	0	0
Senior Management Service Band A	28	0	0	0	0	0	0
Senior Management Service Band B	9	0	0	0	0	0	0
Senior Management Service Band C	1	0	0	0	0	0	0
Senior Management	1	0	0	0	0	0	0

CONFIDENTIAL DOCUMENT**(LIMPOPO DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS, ROADS AND INFRASTRUCTURE)
VOTE 09**

Salary band	Number of posts on approved establishment	Number of Jobs Evaluated	% of posts evaluated by salary bands	Posts Upgraded		Posts downgraded	
				Number	% of posts evaluated	Number	% of posts evaluated
Service Band D							
Total	1831	0	0	0	0	0	0

The following table provides a summary of the number of employees whose positions were upgraded due to their post being upgraded. The number of employees might differ from the number of posts upgraded since not all employees are automatically absorbed into the new posts and some of the posts upgraded could also be vacant.

Table 3.4.2 Profile of employees whose positions were upgraded due to their posts being upgraded for the period 1 April 2023 and 31 March 2024

Gender	African	Asian	Coloured	White	Total
Female	0	0	0	0	0
Male	0	0	0	0	0
Total	0	0	0	0	0
Employees with a disability	0	0	0	0	0

The following table summarises the number of cases where remuneration bands exceeded the grade determined by job evaluation. Reasons for the deviation are provided in each case.

Table 3.4.3 Employees with salary levels higher than those determined by job evaluation by occupation for the period 1 April 2023 and 31 March 2024

Occupation	Number of employees	Job evaluation level	Remuneration level	Reason for deviation
0	0	0	0	0
Total number of employees whose salaries exceeded the level determined by job evaluation				0
Percentage of total employed				0

The following table summarises the beneficiaries of the above in terms of race, gender, and disability.

CONFIDENTIAL DOCUMENT**(LIMPOPO DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS, ROADS AND INFRASTRUCTURE)
VOTE 09****Table 3.4.4 Profile of employees who have salary levels higher than those determined by job evaluation for the period 1 April 2023 and 31 March 2024**

Gender	African	Asian	Coloured	White	Total
Female	0	0	0	0	0
Male	0	0	0	0	0
Total	0	0	0	0	0
Employees with a disability	0	0	0	0	0

Notes

- If there were no cases where the salary levels were higher than those determined by job evaluation, keep the heading and replace the table with the following:

Total number of Employees whose salaries exceeded the grades determine by job evaluation	None
--	------

6. Employment Changes

This section provides information on changes in employment over the financial year. Turnover rates provide an indication of trends in the employment profile of the department. The following tables provide a summary of turnover rates by salary band and critical occupations (see definition in notes below).

Table 3.5.1 Annual turnover rates by salary band for the period 1 April 2023 and 31 March 2024

Salary band	Number of employees at beginning of period-1 April 2023	Appointments and transfers into the department	Terminations and transfers out of the department	Turnover rate
Lower skilled (Levels 1-2)	45	0	1	2.2
Skilled (Levels3-5)	958	125	145	13.3
Highly skilled production (Levels 6-8)	556	44	58	9.6
Highly skilled supervision (Levels 9-12)	235	53	27	9.3
Senior Management Service Bands A	29	2	3	9.6

CONFIDENTIAL DOCUMENT**(LIMPOPO DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS, ROADS AND INFRASTRUCTURE)
VOTE 09**

Senior Management Service Bands B	3	6	0	0
Senior Management Service Bands C	1	0	0	0
Senior Management Service Bands D	1	0	0	0
Contracts	67	10	58	75.3
Total	1895	240	292	13.6

Table 3.5.2 Annual turnover rates by critical occupation for the period 1 April 2023 and 31 March 2024

Critical occupation	Number of employees at beginning of period-April 2023	Appointments and transfers into the department	Terminations and transfers out of the department	Turnover rate
Chief Artisan	26	10	4	11.1
Artisan Foreman	31	16	3	6.3
Artisan Production	163	30	21	10.8
Chief Horticulturist	3	0	0	0
Candidate Construction Project Manager	6	0	3	50
Chief Construction Project Manager	6	1	1	14.2
Construction Project Manager Production	13	0	1	7.6
Control Works Inspector	13	1	3	21.4
Candidate Engineer	10	0	4	40
Candidate Engineering Technician	7	0	7	100
Candidate Engineering Technologist	1	0	0	0
Engineering Technician Production	0	1	0	0
Valuer: Professional	0	1	0	0
Environmental Health Practitioner (Community Services)	1	0	0	0
Candidate GISC Professional	1	0	1	100
Horticulturist	3	1	0	0
Candidate Professional Surveyor	2	0	0	0
Candidate Quantity Surveyor	6	0	6	100
Chief Quantity Surveyor	1	0	0	0

CONFIDENTIAL DOCUMENT**(LIMPOPO DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS, ROADS AND INFRASTRUCTURE)
VOTE 09**

Critical occupation	Number of employees at beginning of period-April 2023	Appointments and transfers into the department	Terminations and transfers out of the department	Turnover rate
Works Inspector	3	3	3	50
Chief Works Inspector	22	1	3	12.5
Architectural Technologist Production	0	0	0	0
Chief Architect	1	0	1	100
TOTAL	319	65	61	15.8

Notes

- The CORE classification, as prescribed by the DPSA, should be used for completion of this table.
- Critical occupations are defined as occupations or sub-categories within an occupation –
 - (a) in which there is a scarcity of qualified and experienced persons currently or anticipated in the future, either because such skilled persons are not available or they are available but do not meet the applicable employment criteria;
 - (b) for which persons require advanced knowledge in a specified subject area or science or learning field and such knowledge is acquired by a prolonged course or study and/or specialised instruction;
 - (c) where the inherent nature of the occupation requires consistent exercise of discretion and is predominantly intellectual in nature; and
 - (d) in respect of which a department experiences a high degree of difficulty to recruit or retain the services of employees.

The table below identifies the major reasons why staff left the department.

Table 3.5.3 Reasons why staff left the department for the period 1 April 2023 and 31 March 2024

Termination Type	Number	% of Total Resignations
Death	20	6.9
Resignation	24	8.2
Expiry of contract	47	16.1
Dismissal – operational changes	0	0
Dismissal – misconduct	0	0
Dismissal – inefficiency	0	0
Discharged due to ill-health	2	0.7
Early Retirement	6	2.0
Retirement	187	64.0
Transfer to other Public Service Departments	6	2.0

CONFIDENTIAL DOCUMENT

(LIMPOPO DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS, ROADS AND INFRASTRUCTURE)
VOTE 09

Termination Type	Number	% of Total Resignations
Other		
Total	292	
Total number of employees who left as a % of total employment	292	15.8%

CONFIDENTIAL DOCUMENT**(LIMPOPO DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS, ROADS AND INFRASTRUCTURE)****VOTE 09****Table 3.5.4 Promotions by critical occupation for the period 1 April 2023 and 31 March 2024**

Critical Occupation	Employees 1 April 2023	Promotions to another salary level	Salary level promotions as a % of employees by occupation	Progressions to another notch within a salary level	Notch progression as a % of employees by occupation
Chief Artisan	26	0	0	0	0
Artisan Foreman	31	0	0	0	0
Artisan Production	163	0	0	0	0
Chief Horticulturist	3	0	0	0	0
Candidate Construction Project Manager	6	0	0	0	0
Chief Construction Project Manager	6	0	0	0	0
Construction Project Manager Production	13	0	0	0	0
Control Works Inspector	13	0	0	0	0
Candidate Engineer	10	0	0	0	0
Candidate Engineering Technician	7	0	0	0	0
Candidate Engineering Technologist	1	0	0	0	0
Engineering Technician Production	0	0	0	0	0
Valuer: Professional	0	0	0	0	0
Environmental Health Practitioner (Community Services)	1	0	0	0	0
Candidate GIS Professional	1	0	0	0	0

CONFIDENTIAL DOCUMENT

**(LIMPOPO DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS, ROADS AND INFRASTRUCTURE)
VOTE 09**

Critical Occupation	Employees 1 April 2023	Promotions to another salary level	Salary level promotions as a % of employees by occupation	Progressions to another notch within a salary level	Notch progression as a % of employees by occupation
<i>Horticulturist</i>	3	0	0	0	0
<i>Candidate Professional Surveyor</i>	2	0	0	0	0
<i>Candidate Quantity Surveyor</i>	6	0	0	0	0
<i>Chief Quantity Surveyor</i>	1	0	0	0	0
<i>Works Inspector</i>	3	0	0	0	0
<i>Chief Works Inspector</i>	22	0	0	0	0
<i>Architectural Technologist Production</i>	0	0	0	0	0
<i>Chief Architect</i>	1	0	0	0	0
TOTAL	319	0	0	0	0

Table 3.5.5 Promotions by salary band for the period 1 April 2023 and 31 March 2024

Salary Band	Employees 1 April 2023	Promotions to another salary level	Salary bands promotions as a % of employees by salary level	Progressions to another notch within a salary level	Notch progression as a % of employees by salary bands
Lower skilled (Levels 1-2)	45	0	0	0	0
Skilled (Levels3-5)	958	0	0	0	0
Highly skilled production (Levels 6-8)	556	0	0	0	0
Highly skilled supervision (Levels 9-12)	235	0	0	0	0
Senior Management	34	0	0	0	0

CONFIDENTIAL DOCUMENT

**(LIMPOPO DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS, ROADS AND INFRASTRUCTURE)
VOTE 09**

Salary Band	Employees 1 April 2023	Promotions to another salary level	Salary bands promotions as a % of employees by salary level	Progressions to another notch within a salary level	Notch progression as a % of employees by salary bands
(Level 13-16)					
Total	1828	0	0	0	0

7. Employment Equity

Table 3.6.1 Total number of employees (including employees with disabilities) in each of the following occupational categories as on 31 March 2024

Occupational category	Male				Female				Total
	African	Coloured	Indian	White	African	Coloured	Indian	White	
Legislators, senior officials and managers	25	0	0	0	14	0	0	0	39
Professionals	71	3	0	7	89	2	0	2	174
Technicians and associate professionals	83	0	0	1	101	4	2	1	192
Clerks	61	0	0	1	109	1	1	1	174
Service and sales workers	22	0	0	0	31	0	1	0	54
Skilled agriculture and fishery workers	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Craft and related trades workers	264	0	0	4	89	1	0	0	358
Plant and machine operators and assemblers	118	0	0	1	10	0	0	0	129
Elementary occupations	433	0	0	0	268	0	0	0	701
Total	1077	3	0	14	711	8	4	4	1821
Employees with disabilities	21	0	0	0	8	0	0	0	29

CONFIDENTIAL DOCUMENT**(LIMPOPO DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS, ROADS AND INFRASTRUCTURE)
VOTE 09**

Table 3.6.2 Total number of employees (including employees with disabilities) in each of the following occupational bands as on 31 March 2024

Occupational band	Male				Female				Total
	African	Coloured	Indian	White	African	Coloured	Indian	White	
Top Management	1	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	2
Senior Management	24	0	0	0	13	0	0	0	37
Professionally qualified and experienced specialists and mid-management	154	3	0	10	111	3	1	2	284
Skilled technical and academically qualified workers, junior management, supervisors, foreman and superintendents	310	0	0	3	256	5	3	2	579
Semi-skilled and discretionary decision making	574	0	0	1	307	0	0	0	882
Unskilled and defined decision making	14	0	0	0	23	0	0	0	37
Total	1077	3	0	14	711	8	4	4	1821

CONFIDENTIAL DOCUMENT

**(LIMPOPO DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS, ROADS AND INFRASTRUCTURE)
VOTE 09**

Table 3.6.3 Recruitment for the period 1 April 2023 to 31 March 2024

Occupational band	Male				Female				Total
	African	Coloured	Indian	White	African	Coloured	Indian	White	
Top Management	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Senior Management	5	0	0	0	3	0	0	0	8
Professionally qualified and experienced specialists and mid-management	31	8	0	2	19	2	1		63
Skilled technical and academically qualified workers, junior management, supervisors, foreman and superintendents	30	0	0	0	14	0	0	0	44
Semi-skilled and discretionary decision making	70	0	0	0	55	0	0	0	125
Unskilled and defined decision making	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total	136	8	0	2	91	2	0	1	240
Employees with disabilities	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

CONFIDENTIAL DOCUMENT

**(LIMPOPO DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS, ROADS AND INFRASTRUCTURE)
VOTE 09**

Table 3.6.4 Promotions for the period 1 April 2023 to 31 March 2024

Occupational band	Male				Female				Total
	African	Coloured	Indian	White	African	Coloured	Indian	White	
Top Management	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Senior Management	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Professionally qualified and experienced specialists and mid-management	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Skilled technical and academically qualified workers, junior management, supervisors, foreman and superintendents	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Semi-skilled and discretionary decision making	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Unskilled and defined decision making	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Employees with disabilities	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Table 3.6.5 Terminations for the period 1 April 2023 to 31 March 2024

CONFIDENTIAL DOCUMENT

(LIMPOPO DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS, ROADS AND INFRASTRUCTURE)
VOTE 09

Occupational band	Male				Female				Total
	African	Coloured	Indian	White	African	Coloured	Indian	White	
Top Management	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1
Senior Management	2	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	3
Professionally qualified and experienced specialists and mid-management	32	0	0	0	10	0	0	1	43
Skilled technical and academically qualified workers, junior management, supervisors, foreman and superintendents	37	0	0	1	25	1	0	1	65
Semi-skilled and discretionary decision making	95	0	0	1	49	0	0	0	145
Unskilled and defined decision making	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1
Contracts	8	0	0	0	26	0	0	0	34
Total	176	1	0	2	110	1	0	2	292
Employees with Disabilities	3	0	0	0	3	0	0	0	8

Table 3.6.6 Disciplinary action for the period 1 April 2023 to 31 March 2024

Disciplinary action	Male				Female				Total
	African	Coloured	Indian	White	African	Coloured	Indian	White	

CONFIDENTIAL DOCUMENT

**(LIMPOPO DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS, ROADS AND INFRASTRUCTURE)
VOTE 09**

	07				08				15
--	----	--	--	--	----	--	--	--	----

Table 3.6.7 Skills development for the period 1 April 2023 to 31 March 2024

Occupational category	Male				Female				Total
	African	Coloured	Indian	White	African	Coloured	Indian	White	
Legislators, senior officials and managers	95	0	0	1	71	0	0	0	167
Professionals	11	0	0	0	11	0	0	0	22
Technicians and associate professionals	72	0	0	0	56	2	0	0	130
Clerks	20	0	0	0	45	1	0	0	66
Service and sales workers	2	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	3
Skilled agriculture and fishery workers	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Craft and related trades workers	69	0	0	0	22	0	0	0	91
Plant and machine operators and assemblers	107	0	0	0	15	0	0	0	122
Elementary occupations	139	0	0	0	100	0	0	0	239
Total	515	0	0	1	321	3	0	0	840
Employees with disabilities	6	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	7

8. Signing of Performance Agreements by SMS Members

All members of the SMS must conclude and sign performance agreements within specific timeframes. Information regarding the signing of performance agreements by SMS members, the reasons for not complying within the prescribed timeframes and disciplinary steps taken is presented here.

CONFIDENTIAL DOCUMENT**(LIMPOPO DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS, ROADS AND INFRASTRUCTURE)
VOTE 09**Table 3.7.1 Signing of Performance Agreements by SMS members as on 31 May 2023

SMS Level	Total number of funded SMS posts	Total number of SMS members	Total number of signed performance agreements	Signed performance agreements as % of total number of SMS members
Director-General/ Head of Department	-	-	-	-
Salary Level 16	1	-	-	-
Salary Level 15	1	01	00	00
Salary Level 14	9	05	05	100
Salary Level 13	34	30	30	100
Total	45	36	35	97,22

Notes

- In the event of a National or Provincial election occurring within the first three months of a financial year all members of the SMS must conclude and sign their performance agreements for that financial year within three months following the month in which the elections took place. For example, if elections took place in April, the reporting date in the heading of the table above should change to 31 July 2023.

Table 3.7.2 Reasons for not having concluded Performance agreements for all SMS members as on 31 March 2024

Reasons
N/A

Notes

- The reporting date in the heading of this table should be aligned with that of Table 3.7.1.

Table 3.7.3 Disciplinary steps taken against SMS members for not having concluded Performance agreements as on 31 March 2024

Reasons

CONFIDENTIAL DOCUMENT**(LIMPOPO DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS, ROADS AND INFRASTRUCTURE)
VOTE 09****N/A****Notes**

- The reporting date in the heading of this table should be aligned with that of Table 3.7.1.

9. Performance Rewards

To encourage good performance, the department has granted the following performance rewards during the year under review. The information is presented in terms of race, gender, disability, salary bands and critical occupations (see definition in notes below).

Table 3.8.1 Performance Rewards by race, gender and disability for the period 1 April 2023 to 31 March 2024

Race and Gender	Beneficiary Profile			Cost	
	Number of beneficiaries	Number of employees	% of total within group	Cost (R'000)	Average cost per employee
African		1813			
Male	00	1079	0.00%	00	00
Female	00	734	0.00%	00	00
Asian		4			
Male	00	0	0.00%	00	00
Female	00	4	0.00%	00	00
Coloured		11			
Male	00	3	0.00%	00	00
Female	00	8	0.00%	00	00
White		18			
Male	00	14	0.00%	00	00
Female	00	4	0.00%	00	00
Total	00	1846	0.00%	00	00

Table 3.8.2 Performance Rewards by salary band for personnel below Senior Management Service for the period 1 April 2023 to 31 March 2024

	Beneficiary Profile	Cost	
--	---------------------	------	--

CONFIDENTIAL DOCUMENT**(LIMPOPO DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS, ROADS AND INFRASTRUCTURE)
VOTE 09**

Salary band	Number of beneficiaries	Number of employees	% of total within salary bands	Total Cost (R'000)	Average cost per employee	Total cost as a % of the total personnel expenditure
Lower Skilled (Levels 1-2)	00	36	0.00	00	00	0.00
Skilled (level 3-5)	00	881	0.00	00	00	0.00
Highly skilled production (level 6-8)	00	570	0.00	00	00	0.00
Highly skilled supervision (level 9-12)	00	258	0.00	00	00	0.00
Total	00	1745	0.00	00	00	0.00

Table 3.8.3 Performance Rewards by critical occupation for the period 1 April 2023 to 31 March 2024

Critical occupation	Beneficiary Profile			Cost	
	Number of beneficiaries	Number of employees	% of total within occupation	Total Cost (R'000)	Average cost per employee
Chief Artisan	0	26	0	0	0
Artisan Foreman	0	31	0	0	0
Artisan Production	0	163	0	0	0
Chief Horticulturist	0	3	0	0	0
Candidate Construction Project Manager	0	6	0	0	0
Chief Construction Project Manager	0	6	0	0	0
Construction Project Manager Production	0	13	0	0	0
Control Works Inspector	0	13	0	0	0

CONFIDENTIAL DOCUMENT**(LIMPOPO DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS, ROADS AND INFRASTRUCTURE)****VOTE 09**

Critical occupation	Beneficiary Profile			Cost	
	Number of beneficiaries	Number of employees	% of total within occupation	Total Cost (R'000)	Average cost per employee
<i>Candidate Engineer</i>	0	10	0	0	0
<i>Candidate Engineering Technician</i>	0	7	0	0	0
<i>Candidate Engineering Technologist</i>	0	1	0	0	0
<i>Engineering Technician Production</i>	0	0	0	0	0
<i>Valuer: Professional</i>	0	0	0	0	0
<i>Environmental Health Practitioner (Community Services)</i>	0	1	0	0	0
<i>Candidate GIS Professional</i>	0	1	0	0	0
<i>Horticulturist</i>	0	3	0	0	0
<i>Candidate Professional Surveyor</i>	0	2	0	0	0
<i>Candidate Quantity Surveyor</i>	0	6	0	0	0
<i>Chief Quantity Surveyor</i>	0	1	0	0	0
<i>Works Inspector</i>	0	3	0	0	0
<i>Chief Works Inspector</i>	0	22	0	0	0
<i>Architectural Technologist Production</i>	0	0	0	0	0
<i>Chief Architect</i>	0	1	0	0	0
Total	0	319	0	0	0

Notes

- The CORE classification, as prescribed by the DPSA, should be used for completion of this table.
- Critical occupations are defined as occupations or sub-categories within an occupation

CONFIDENTIAL DOCUMENT**(LIMPOPO DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS, ROADS AND INFRASTRUCTURE)
VOTE 09**

- (a) in which there is a scarcity of qualified and experienced persons currently or anticipated in the future, either because such skilled persons are not available or they are available but do not meet the applicable employment criteria;
- (b) for which persons require advanced knowledge in a specified subject area or science or learning field and such knowledge is acquired by a prolonged course or study and/or specialised instruction;
- (c) where the inherent nature of the occupation requires consistent exercise of discretion and is predominantly intellectual in nature; and
- (d) in respect of which a department experiences a high degree of difficulty to recruit or retain the services of employees;

Table 3.8.4 Performance related rewards (cash bonus), by salary band for Senior Management Service for the period 1 April 2023 to 31 March 2024

Salary band	Beneficiary Profile			Cost		Total cost as a % of the total personnel expenditure
	Number of beneficiaries	Number of employees	% of total within salary bands	Total Cost (R'000)	Average cost per employee	
Band A	00	30	0,00%	00	00	00
Band B	00	05	0,00%	00	00	00
Band C	00	01	0,00%	00	00	00
Band D	00	00	0,00%	00	00	00
Total	00	36	0,00%	00	00	00

10. Foreign Workers

The tables below summarise the employment of foreign nationals in the department in terms of salary band and major occupation.

Table 3.9.1 Foreign workers by salary band for the period 1 April 2023 and 31 March 2024

Salary band	01 April 2023		31 March 2024		Change	
	Number	% of total	Number	% of total	Number	% Change
Lower skilled	0	0	0	0	0	0
Highly skilled production (Lev. 6-8)	0	0	0	0	0	0

CONFIDENTIAL DOCUMENT**(LIMPOPO DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS, ROADS AND INFRASTRUCTURE)
VOTE 09**

Salary band	01 April 2023		31 March 2024		Change	
	Number	% of total	Number	% of total	Number	% Change
Highly skilled supervision (Lev. 9-12)	0	0	0	0	0	0
Contract (level 9-12)	0	0	0	0	0	0
Contract (level 13-16)	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total	0	0	0	0	0	0

Table 3.9.2 Foreign workers by major occupation for the period 1 April 2023 and 31 March 2024

Major occupation	01 April 2023		31 March 2024		Change	
	Number	% of total	Number	% of total	Number	% Change
	0	0	0	0	0	0
	0	0	0	0	0	0

11. Leave utilisation

The Public Service Commission identified the need for careful monitoring of sick leave within the public service. The following tables provide an indication of the use of sick leave and disability leave. In both cases, the estimated cost of the leave is also provided.

Table 3.10.1 Sick leave for the period 1 January 2023 to 31 December 2023

Salary band	Total days	% Days with Medical certification	Number of Employees using sick leave	% of total employees using sick leave	Average days per employee	Estimated Cost (R'000)
Lower Skills (Level 1-2)	312	91.50	38	0.10	10	1.00
Skilled (levels 3-5)	5675	95.70	658	50.50	9	5234
Highly skilled production (levels 6-8)	3265	88.20	399	30.40	10.2	6008

CONFIDENTIAL DOCUMENT**(LIMPOPO DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS, ROADS AND INFRASTRUCTURE)
VOTE 09**

Highly skilled supervision (levels 9 - 12)	1148	85.10	164	12.30	14	3501
Top and Senior management (levels 13-16)	116	90.50	19	1.50	6	577
Total	10530	92.00	1279	100	81.00	15644

Table 3.10.2 Disability leave (temporary and permanent) for the period 1 January 2023 to 31 December 2023

Salary band	Total days	% Days with Medical certification	Number of Employees using disability leave	% of total employees using disability leave	Average days per employee	Estimated Cost (R'000)
Lower skilled (Levels 1-2)	0	0	0	0	0	0
Skilled (Levels 3-5)	616	100	12	35.30	51	526
Highly skilled production (Levels 6-8)	500	100	12	35.30	42	984
Highly skilled supervision (Levels 9-12)	416	100	9	26.50	46	1278
Senior management (Levels 13-16)	10	100	1	2.90	10	52
Total	1542	100	34	100	45	2841

The table below summarises the utilisation of annual leave. The wage agreement concluded with trade unions in the PSCBC in 2000 requires management of annual leave to prevent high levels of accrued leave being paid at the time of termination of service.

Table 3.10.3 Annual Leave for the period 1 January 2023 to 31 December 2023

CONFIDENTIAL DOCUMENT**(LIMPOPO DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS, ROADS AND INFRASTRUCTURE)
VOTE 09**

Salary band	Total days taken	Number of Employees using annual leave	Average per employee
Lower skilled (Levels 1-2)	953	38	21
Skilled Levels 3-5)	24 772.96	1022	24
Highly skilled production (Levels 6-8)	15603	608	26
Highly skilled supervision(Levels 9-12)	6640	290	24
Senior management (Levels 13-16)	820	39	21
Total	49 313.96	1997	24

Table 3.10.4 Capped leave for the period 1 January 2023 to 31 December 2023

Salary band	Total days of capped leave taken	Number of Employees using capped leave	Average number of days taken per employee	Average capped leave per employee as on 31 March 2024
Lower skilled (Levels 1-2)	0	0	0	0
Skilled Levels 3-5)	24	11	2	75
Highly skilled production (Levels 6-8)	60	6	10	88
Highly skilled supervision(Levels 9-12)	6	2	3	100
Senior management (Levels 13-16)	0	0	0	0
Total	90	19	5	82

The following table summarise payments made to employees as a result of leave that was not taken.

Table 3.10.5 Leave payouts for the period 1 April 2023 and 31 March 2024

CONFIDENTIAL DOCUMENT

(LIMPOPO DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS, ROADS AND INFRASTRUCTURE)
VOTE 09

Reason	Total amount (R'000)	Number of employees	Average per employee (R'000)
Leave payout for 2023/24 due to non-utilisation of leave for the previous cycle	58.00	1	58 000.00
Capped leave payouts on termination of service for 2023/24	18 974.00	195	97 303.00
Current leave payout on termination of service for 2023/24	8 454.00	271	75 222.00
Total	27 85.00		

12. HIV/AIDS & Health Promotion Programmes

Table 3.11.1 Steps taken to reduce the risk of occupational exposure

Units/categories of employees identified to be at high risk of contracting HIV & related diseases (if any)	Key steps taken to reduce the risk
Employees on road camps doing road maintenance are away from regular spouses and partners or a longer period and may engage in intimacy with people who may be infected.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Continuous awareness sessions HAST • Promotion of correct condom usage and distribution • Encourage and coordinate workplace HCT screening

Table 3.11.2 Details of Health Promotion and HIV/AIDS Programmes (tick the applicable boxes and provide the required information)

Question	Yes	No	Details, if yes
1. Has the department designated a member of the SMS to implement the provisions contained in Part VI E of Chapter 1 of the Public Service Regulations, 2001? If so, provide her/his name and position.	X		Mr. Nwedamutswu R.C is the appointed Director for Employee Health and Wellness, Special

CONFIDENTIAL DOCUMENT

(LIMPOPO DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS, ROADS AND INFRASTRUCTURE)

VOTE 09

Question	Yes	No	Details, if yes
			Programmes and Labour Relations
2. Does the department have a dedicated unit or has it designated specific staff members to promote the health and well-being of your employees? If so, indicate the number of employees who are involved in this task and the annual budget that is available for this purpose.	X		09 staff members are involved in the task of promoting the health and well-being of employees. Budget: 00
3. Has the department introduced an Employee Assistance or Health Promotion Programme for your employees? If so, indicate the key elements/services of this Programme.	X		Proactive programmes: e.g information sessions on stress management, work-life balance, alcohol and substance abuse, depression, etc. Psycho-social services: counselling, trauma debriefing, etc.
4. Has the department established (a) committee(s) as contemplated in Part VI E.5 (e) of Chapter 1 of the Public Service Regulations, 2001? If so, please provide the names of the members of the committee and the stakeholder(s) that they represent.		X	The department has an approved structure which led to configuration. Terms of Reference drafted towards establishment of the Employee Health and Wellness Advisory Committee
5. Has the department reviewed its employment policies and practices to ensure that these do not unfairly discriminate against employees on the basis of their HIV status? If so, list the employment policies/practices so reviewed.	X		There is a policy on HIV, STIs and TB Management that clearly stipulates that no employee should be discriminate based on their HIV status. The policy further stipulates Human Rights for people living with HIV
6. Has the department introduced measures to protect HIV-positive employees or those perceived to be HIV-positive from discrimination? If so, list the key elements of these measures.	X		Stigma and Discrimination is embedded in the departmental policy on HIV, STI and TB management. Workshops

CONFIDENTIAL DOCUMENT**(LIMPOPO DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS, ROADS AND INFRASTRUCTURE)
VOTE 09**

Question	Yes	No	Details, if yes
			have been conducted on the policy after review and approval.
7. Does the department encourage its employees to undergo Voluntary Counselling and Testing? If so, list the results that you have achieved.	X		Awareness on the importance of testing is created during wellness day events. The department has partnership with Anova, GEMS and the Department of Health who assist in testing during wellness days and men's seminar
8. Has the department developed measures/indicators to monitor & evaluate the impact of its health promotion programme? If so, list these measures/indicators.	X		There are operational plans that have clear indicators

13. Labour RelationsTable 3.12.1 Collective agreements for the period 1 April 2023 and 31 March 2024

Total number of Collective agreements	None
--	-------------

The following table summarises the outcome of disciplinary hearings conducted within the department for the year under review.

Table 3.12.2 Misconduct and disciplinary hearings finalised for the period 1 April 2023 and 31 March 2024

Outcomes of disciplinary hearings	Number	% of total
Correctional counselling	0	0
Verbal warning	0	0
Written warning	0	0
Final written warning	0	0
Suspended without pay	13	86,6
Fine	0	0
Demotion	0	0
Dismissal	0	0

CONFIDENTIAL DOCUMENT**(LIMPOPO DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS, ROADS AND INFRASTRUCTURE)
VOTE 09**

Not guilty	0	0
Case withdrawn	02	13,3
Total	15	100

Notes

- If there were no agreements, keep the heading and replace the table with the following:

Total number of Disciplinary hearings finalised	15
--	-----------

Table 3.12.3 Types of misconduct addressed at disciplinary hearings for the period 1 April 2023 and 31 March 2024

Type of misconduct	Number	% of total
Negligence	13	86,6
Assault	2	13,3
Total	15	100

Table 3.12.4 Grievances logged for the period 1 April 2023 and 31 March 2024

Grievances	Number	% of Total
Number of grievances resolved	37	92,5
Number of grievances not resolved	03	7.5
Total number of grievances lodged	40	100

Table 3.12.5 Disputes logged with Councils for the period 1 April 2023 and 31 March 2024

Disputes	Number	% of Total
Number of disputes upheld	1	11,11
Number of disputes dismissed	8	88.88
Total number of disputes lodged	9	100

Table 3.12.6 Strike actions for the period 1 April 2023 and 31 March 2024

Total number of persons working days lost	None
Total costs working days lost	None
Amount recovered as a result of no work no pay (R'000)	None

Table 3.12.7 Precautionary suspensions for the period 1 April 2023 and 31 March 2024

CONFIDENTIAL DOCUMENT**(LIMPOPO DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS, ROADS AND INFRASTRUCTURE)
VOTE 09**

Number of people suspended	01
Number of people who's suspension exceeded 30 days	01
Average number of days suspended	60
Cost of suspension(R'000)	R 28 433.00

14 Skills development

This section highlights the efforts of the department with regard to skills development.

Table 3.13.1 Training needs identified for the period 1 April 2023 and 31 March 2024

Occupational category	Gender	Number of employees as at 1 April 2023	Training needs identified at start of the reporting period			
			Learnerships	Skills Programmes & other short courses	Other forms of training	Total
Legislators, senior officials and managers	Female	13	0	19	0	19
	Male	23	0	15	0	15
Professionals	Female	115	0	7	0	7
	Male	77	0	0	0	0
Technicians and associate professionals	Female	110	0	47	0	47
	Male	97	0	50	0	50
Clerks	Female	123	0	18	0	18
	Male	64	0	12	0	12
Service and sales workers	Female	29	0	4	0	4
	Male	29	0	2	0	2
Skilled agriculture and fishery workers	Female	0	0	0	0	0
	Male	0	0	0	0	0
Craft and related trades workers	Female	79	0	13	0	13
	Male	262	0	52	0	52
Plant and machine operators and assemblers	Female	11	0	10	0	10
	Male	121	0	78	0	78
	Female	249	0	47	0	47

CONFIDENTIAL DOCUMENT

(LIMPOPO DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS, ROADS AND INFRASTRUCTURE)
VOTE 09

Occupational category	Gender	Number of employees as at 1 April 2023	Training needs identified at start of the reporting period			
			Learnerships	Skills Programmes & other short courses	Other forms of training	Total
Elementary occupations	Male	461	0	79	0	79
Sub Total	Female	729	0	163	0	163
	Male	1134	0	292	0	292
Total		1863	0	455	0	455

Table 3.13.2 Training provided for the period 1 April 2023 and 31 March 2024

Occupational category	Gender	Number of employees as at 1 April 2023	Training provided within the reporting period			
			Learnerships	Skills Programmes & other short courses	Other forms of training	Total
Legislators, senior officials and managers	Female	13	0	71	0	71
	Male	23	0	96	0	96
Professionals	Female	115	0	11	0	11
	Male	77	0	11	0	11
Technicians and associate professionals	Female	110	0	58	0	0
	Male	97	0	72	0	0
Clerks	Female	123	0	46	0	46
	Male	64	0	20	0	20
Service and sales workers	Female	29	0	1	0	1
	Male	29	0	2	0	2
Skilled agriculture and fishery workers	Female	0	0	0	0	0
	Male	0	0	0	0	0
Craft and related trades workers	Female	79	0	22	0	22
	Male	262	0	69	0	0 69

CONFIDENTIAL DOCUMENT

(LIMPOPO DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS, ROADS AND INFRASTRUCTURE)
VOTE 09

Occupational category	Gender	Number of employees as at 1 April 2023	Training provided within the reporting period			
			Learnerships	Skills Programmes & other short courses	Other forms of training	Total
Plant and machine operators and assemblers	Female	11	0	15	0	15
	Male	121	0	107	0	107
Elementary occupations	Female	249	0	100	0	100
	Male	461	0	139	0	139
Sub Total	Female	729	0	324	0	324
	Male	1134	0	516	0	516
Total		1863	0	840	0	840

15 Injury on duty

The following tables provide basic information on injury on duty.

Table 3.14.1 Injury on duty for the period 1 April 2023 and 31 March 2024

Nature of injury on duty	Number	% of total
Required basic medical attention only	21	1.153
Temporary Total Disablement	08	0.43
Permanent Disablement	0	0
Fatal	01	0.05
Total	22	1.20

16. Utilisation of Consultants

The following tables relates information on the utilisation of consultants in the department. In terms of the Public Service Regulations “consultant” means a natural or juristic person or a partnership who or which provides in terms of a specific contract on an ad hoc basis any of the following professional services to a department against remuneration received from any source;

- The rendering of expert advice;
- The drafting of proposals for the execution of specific tasks; and
- The execution of a specific task which is of a technical or intellectual nature, but excludes an employee of a department.

CONFIDENTIAL DOCUMENT**(LIMPOPO DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS, ROADS AND INFRASTRUCTURE)
VOTE 09***Table 3.15.1 Report on consultant appointments using appropriated funds for the period 1 April 2023 and 31 March 2024*

Project title	Total number of consultants that worked on project	Duration (work days)	Contract value in Rand
None			

Total number of projects	Total individual consultants	Total duration Work days	Total contract value in Rand
None			

Table 3.15.2 Analysis of consultant appointments using appropriated funds, in terms of Historically Disadvantaged Individuals (HDIs) for the period 1 April 2023 and 31 March 2024

Project title	Percentage ownership by HDI groups	Percentage management by HDI groups	Number of consultants from HDI groups that work on the project
None			

Table 3.15.3 Report on consultant appointments using Donor funds for the period 1 April 2023 and 31 March 2024.

Project title	Total Number of consultants that worked on project	Duration (Work days)	Donor and contract value in Rand
None			

Total number of projects	Total individual consultants	Total duration Work days	Total contract value in Rand
None			

Table 3.15.4 Analysis of consultant appointments using Donor funds, in terms of Historically Disadvantaged Individuals (HDIs) for the period 1 April 2023 and 31 March 2024

CONFIDENTIAL DOCUMENT

(LIMPOPO DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS, ROADS AND INFRASTRUCTURE)
VOTE 09

Project title	Percentage ownership by HDI groups	Percentage management by HDI groups	Number of consultants from HDI groups that work on the project
None			

17. Severance Packages

Table 3.16.1 Granting of employee initiated severance packages for the period 1 April 2023 and 31 March 2024

Salary band	Number of applications received	Number of applications referred to the MPSA	Number of applications supported by MPSA	Number of packages approved by department
Lower skilled (Levels 1-2)	0	0	0	0
Skilled Levels 3-5)	0	0	0	0
Highly skilled production (Levels 6-8)	0	0	0	0
Highly skilled supervision(Levels	0	0	0	0



PART E: PFMA COMPLIANCE REPORT

PART E: PFMA COMPLIANCE REPORT

CONFIDENTIAL DOCUMENT

(LIMPOPO DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS, ROADS AND INFRASTRUCTURE)
VOTE 09

1. IRREGULAR, FRUITLESS AND WASTEFUL, UNAUTHORISED EXPENDITURE AND MATERIAL LOSSES

1.1. Irregular expenditure

a) Reconciliation of irregular expenditure

Description	2022/2023	2023/2024
	R'000	R'000
Opening balance	2 298 182	2 451 198
Adjustment to opening balance		0
Opening balance as restated		0
Add: Irregular expenditure confirmed	163 815	414 311
Less: Irregular expenditure condoned		1 981 986
Less: Irregular expenditure not condoned and removed	0	0
Less: Irregular expenditure recoverable ¹	0	0
Less: Irregular expenditure not recoverable and written off	0	0
Closing balance	2 451 198	883 523

Include discussion here where deemed relevant.

Reconciling notes

Description	2022/2023	2023/2024
	R'000	R'000
Irregular expenditure that was under assessment	0	
Irregular expenditure that relates to the prior year and identified in the current year	0	4 425
Irregular expenditure for the current year	163 815	414 311
Total	163 815	418 736

b) Details of irregular expenditure (under assessment, determination, and investigation)

Description²	2022/2023	2023/2024
	R'000	R'000
Irregular expenditure under assessment	0	230 480
Irregular expenditure under determination	0	80 183
Irregular expenditure under investigation	1	572 860
Total	0	883 523

¹ Transfer to receivables

² Group similar items

CONFIDENTIAL DOCUMENT

**(LIMPOPO DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS, ROADS AND INFRASTRUCTURE)
VOTE 09**

Under assessment relates to previous transactions which amounting to R 230 480

Under determination relates to transaction which were discovered during the 2023/2024 Financial year amounting to R280 183

Under investigation relates to Household contracts discovered during the 2022/2023 financial year amounting to R572 860.

c) Details of irregular expenditure condoned

Description	2022/2023	2023/2024
	R'000	R'000
Irregular expenditure condoned	0	1 981 986
Total	0	1 981 986

Irregular Expenditure condoned by Provincial Treasury Committee amounting to R 1 915 412 and Irregular Expenditure condoned by the Accounting Officer amounts to R 77 058 during 2023/2024 financial year

d) Details of irregular expenditure removed - (not condoned)

Description	2022/2023	2023/2024
	R'000	R'000
Irregular expenditure NOT condoned and removed	0	0
Total	0	0

Include discussion here where deemed relevant.

e) Details of irregular expenditure recoverable

Description	2022/2023	2023/2024
	R'000	R'000
Irregular expenditure recoverable	0	0
Total	0	0

Include discussion here where deemed relevant.

f) Details of irregular expenditure written off (irrecoverable)

Description	2022/2023	2023/2024
	R'000	R'000
Irregular expenditure written off	0	0
Total	0	0

Include discussion here where deemed relevant.

CONFIDENTIAL DOCUMENT

(LIMPOPO DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS, ROADS AND INFRASTRUCTURE)
VOTE 09

Additional disclosure relating to Inter-Institutional Arrangements

- g) Details of non-compliance cases where an institution is involved in an inter-institutional arrangement (where such institution is not responsible for the non-compliance)

Description
N/A
Total

Include discussion here where deemed relevant.

- h) Details of irregular expenditure cases where an institution is involved in an inter-institutional arrangement (where such institution is responsible for the non-compliance)³

Description	2022/2023 ⁴	2023/2024
	R'000	R'000
N/A		
Total		

Include discussion here where deemed relevant.

- i) Details of disciplinary or criminal steps taken as a result of irregular expenditure

Disciplinary steps taken
N/A

Include discussion here where deemed relevant.

³ Refer to paragraphs 3.12, 3.13 and 3.14 of Annexure A (PFMA Compliance and Reporting Framework) to National Treasury Instruction No. 4 of 2022/2023

⁴ Amounts of irregular expenditure related to the current year must be disclosed in the annual financial statements.

CONFIDENTIAL DOCUMENT**(LIMPOPO DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS, ROADS AND INFRASTRUCTURE)
VOTE 09****1.2. Fruitless and wasteful expenditure****a) Reconciliation of fruitless and wasteful expenditure**

Description	2022/2023	2023/2024
	R'000	R'000
Opening balance	3 758	3 947
Adjustment to opening balance	0	0
Opening balance as restated	0	0
Add: Fruitless and wasteful expenditure confirmed	190	27 763
Less: Fruitless and wasteful expenditure recoverable ⁵		0
Less: Fruitless and wasteful expenditure not recoverable and written off		(3 699)
Closing balance	3 948	28 011

The department has written off the fruitless and wasteful expenditure of R 3 699 million and incurred R28 011 thousand during the current financial year.

Reconciling notes

Description	2022/2023	2023/2024
	R'000	R'000
Fruitless and wasteful expenditure that was under assessment	0	0
Fruitless and wasteful expenditure that relates to the prior year and identified in the current year	0	0
Fruitless and wasteful expenditure for the current year	0	27 763
Total	0	27 763

b) Details of fruitless and wasteful expenditure (under assessment, determination, and investigation)

Description⁷	2022/2023	2023/2024
	R'000	R'000
Fruitless and wasteful expenditure under assessment	0	0
Fruitless and wasteful expenditure under determination	0	0
Fruitless and wasteful expenditure under investigation	0	0
Total	0	0

There is fruitless and wasteful expenditure amounting to R27 108 949,86 incurred on payment of remedial work done on Revitalisation of Maphutha Malatjie (OPD) LDWRI – B/15004 project identified during audit.

⁵ Transfer to receivables

⁶ Record amounts in the year in which it was incurred

⁷ Group similar items

CONFIDENTIAL DOCUMENT

(LIMPOPO DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS, ROADS AND INFRASTRUCTURE)
VOTE 09

c) Details of fruitless and wasteful expenditure recoverable

Description	2022/2023	2023/2024
	R'000	R'000
Fruitless and wasteful expenditure recoverable	0	0
Total	0	0

Include discussion here where deemed relevant.

d) Details of fruitless and wasteful expenditure not recoverable and written off

Description	2022/2023	2023/2024
	R'000	R'000
Fruitless and wasteful expenditure written off	5 558	3 650
Total	5 558	3 650

Include discussion here where deemed relevant.

e) Details of disciplinary or criminal steps taken as a result of fruitless and wasteful expenditure

Disciplinary steps taken
N/A

Total

Include discussion here where deemed relevant.

1.3. Unauthorised expenditure**a) Reconciliation of unauthorised expenditure**

Description	2022/2023	2023/2024
	R'000	R'000
Opening balance	18 573	17 135
Adjustment to opening balance		
Opening balance as restated		
Add: unauthorised expenditure confirmed		
Less: unauthorised expenditure approved with funding		
Less: unauthorised expenditure approved without funding	1 438	

CONFIDENTIAL DOCUMENT**(LIMPOPO DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS, ROADS AND INFRASTRUCTURE)
VOTE 09**

Less: unauthorised expenditure recoverable ⁸		
Less: unauthorised not recoverable and written off ⁹		
Closing balance	17 135	17 135

Include discussion here where deemed relevant.

Reconciling notes

Description	2022/2023	2023/2024¹⁰
	R'000	R'000
Unauthorised expenditure that was under assessment	0	
Unauthorised expenditure that relates to the prior year and identified in the current year	17 135	0
Unauthorised expenditure for the current year	0	0
Total	17 135	0

b) Details of unauthorised expenditure (under assessment, determination, and investigation)

Description¹¹	2022/2023	2023/2024
	R'000	R'000
Unauthorised expenditure under assessment	0	0
Unauthorised expenditure under determination	0	0
Unauthorised expenditure under investigation	0	0
Total	0	0

Include discussion here where deemed relevant.

1.4. Additional disclosure relating to material losses in terms of PFMA Section 40(3)(b)(i) &(iii)¹²**a) Details of material losses through criminal conduct**

Material losses through criminal conduct	2022/2023	2023/2024
	R'000	R'000
Theft	4 243 818	73373
Other material losses		
Less: Recoverable		
Less: Not recoverable and written off		

⁸ Transfer to receivables

⁹ This amount may only be written off against available savings

¹⁰ Record amounts in the year in which it occurred

¹¹ Group similar items

¹² Information related to material losses must be disclosed in the annual financial statements.

CONFIDENTIAL DOCUMENT

(LIMPOPO DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS, ROADS AND INFRASTRUCTURE)
VOTE 09

Total	4 243 818	73373
--------------	------------------	--------------

Include discussion here where deemed relevant.

b) Details of other material losses

Nature of other material losses	2022/2023	2023/2024
	R'000	R'000
Assets burnt by fire	16 040	86 091
Total	16 040	86 091

Include discussion here where deemed relevant and criminal or disciplinary steps taken by the institution.

c) Other material losses recoverable

Nature of losses	2022/2023	2023/2024
	R'000	R'000
<i>(Group major categories, but list material items)</i>	0	0
Total	0	0

Include discussion here where deemed relevant.

d) Other material losses not recoverable and written off

Nature of losses	2022/2023	2023/2024
	R'000	R'000
<i>(Group major categories, but list material items)</i>	16 040	0
Total	16 040	0

Include discussion here where deemed relevant.

2. LATE AND/OR NON-PAYMENT OF SUPPLIERS

Description	Number of invoices	Consolidated Value
		R'000
Valid invoices received	9210	4 245 302
Invoices paid within 30 days or agreed period	9201	4 244 395
Invoices paid after 30 days or agreed period	9	907
Invoices older than 30 days or agreed period (unpaid and without dispute)	0	0
Invoices older than 30 days or agreed period (unpaid and in dispute)	3	181

CONFIDENTIAL DOCUMENT

(LIMPOPO DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS, ROADS AND INFRASTRUCTURE)
VOTE 09

Three invoices were rejected due to supplier invalid banking details

3. SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT**3.1. Procurement by other means**

Project description	Name of supplier	Type of procurement by other means	Contract number	Value of contract R'000
N/A				
Total				

3.2. Contract variations and expansions

Project description	Name of supplier	Contract modification type (Expansion or Variation)	Contract number	Original contract value	Value of previous contract expansion/s or variation/s (if applicable)	Value of current contract expansion or variation
				R'000	R'000	R'000
Construction of New OPD, Admissions, Allied Health, A&E, Victim Support, Electrical, Mechanical Installations and Associated External Works at Maphutha Malatjie Hospital: Mopani District.	Vharani JV	Variation	LDPW-B/15004	353 884		131 577
Letaba Hospital Contract A6: New waste management facility, New 36 Bed female general ward, Fire compliance,	Maseno General Trade (PTY) LTD	Variation	LDPW RI-B/16009	98 917		11 695

CONFIDENTIAL DOCUMENT

(LIMPOPO DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS, ROADS AND INFRASTRUCTURE)
VOTE 09

Project description	Name of supplier	Contract modification type (Expansion or Variation)	Contract number	Original contract value	Value of previous contract expansion/s or variation/s (if applicable)	Value of current contract expansion or variation
Repairs and upgrading of existing walkways for fire ,new covered/uncovered walkways, upgrading the sewer lines & existing potable water supply line, additional fire hydrants and pump station, upgrade of existing female and heli-pad, ICT fittings and fixture, rehabilitation/upgra						



PART F: FINANCIAL INFORMATION

Report of the auditor-general to Limpopo Provincial Legislature on vote no. 9: Department of Public Works, Roads and Infrastructure

Report on the audit of the financial statements

Qualified opinion

1. I have audited the financial statements of the Department of Public Works, Roads and Infrastructure set out on pages 180 to 345, which comprise the appropriation statement, statement of financial position as at 31 March 2024, statement of financial performance, statement of changes in net assets, and cash flow statement for the year then ended, as well as notes to the financial statements, including a summary of significant accounting policies.
2. In my opinion, except for the effects and possible effects of the matters described in the basis for qualified opinion section of this auditor's report, the financial statements present fairly, in all material respects, the financial position of the Department of Public Works, Roads and Infrastructure as at 31 March 2024 and its financial performance and cash flows for the year then ended in accordance with the Modified Cash Standards (MCS) and the requirements of the Public Finance Management Act 1 of 1999 (PFMA) and the Division of Revenue Act 5 of 2023 (DoRA).

Basis for qualified opinion

Accrued departmental revenue

3. Inconsistencies were identified in the completeness of billing of tenants as the department did not implement adequate internal controls. Furthermore, the billing of tenants on water and electricity was not charged in accordance with the approved rental tariffs whereas some tenants were not billed at all for services received. Consequently, accrued departmental revenue is understated by R68 075 858 (2022-23: R42 206 566) in note 30 to the financial statements.
4. I was unable to obtain sufficient appropriate audit evidence that accrued departmental revenue for the current and previous year had been properly accounted for, due to the status of the accounting records. I was unable to confirm whether all the accrued departmental revenue were recorded by alternative means. Consequently, I was unable to determine whether any adjustment was necessary to accrued departmental revenue stated at R151 413 000 (2023: R117 629 000.) in the financial statements.

Context for opinion

5. I conducted my audit in accordance with the International Standards on Auditing (ISAs). My responsibilities under those standards are further described in the responsibilities of the auditor-general for the audit of the financial statements section of my report.
6. I am independent of the department in accordance with the International Ethics Standards Board for Accountants' *International code of ethics for professional accountants (including International Independence Standards)* (IESBA code) as well as other ethical requirements that are relevant to my audit in South Africa. I have fulfilled my other ethical responsibilities in accordance with these requirements and the IESBA code.
7. I believe that the audit evidence I have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for my qualified opinion.

Emphasis of matters

8. I draw attention to the matters below. My opinion is not modified in respect of these matters.

Restatement of corresponding figures

9. As disclosed in note 43 to the financial statements, the corresponding figures for 31 March 2023 were restated as a result of an error in the financial statements of the department at, and for the year ended, 31 March 2024.

Litigations and claims

10. With reference to note 25 to the financial statements, the department is the defendant in numerous claims relating to potholes and other claims. The ultimate outcome of these matters could not be determined and no provision for any liability that may result was made in the financial statements.

Events after the reporting period

11. I draw attention to note 37 in the financial statements, which deals with subsequent events and specifically the possible effects on the department. My opinion is not modified in respect of this matter.

Other matter

12. I draw attention to the matter below. My opinion is not modified in respect of this matter.

Unaudited supplementary schedules

13. The supplementary information set out on pages 311 to 345 does not form part of the financial statements and is presented as additional information. I have not audited these schedules and, accordingly, I do not express an opinion on them.

Responsibilities of the accounting officer for the financial statements

14. The accounting officer is responsible for the preparation and fair presentation of the financial statements in accordance with the MCS and the requirements of the PFMA and DoRA; and for such internal control as the accounting officer determines is necessary to enable the preparation of financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

15. In preparing the financial statements, the accounting is responsible for assessing the department's ability to continue as a going concern; disclosing, as applicable, matters relating to going concern; and using the going concern basis of accounting unless the appropriate governance structure either intends to liquidate the department or to cease operations, or has no realistic alternative but to do so.

Responsibilities of the auditor-general for the audit of the financial statements

16. My objectives are to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements as a whole are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error; and to issue an auditor's report that includes my opinion. Reasonable assurance is a high level of assurance but is not a guarantee that an audit conducted in accordance with the ISAs will always detect a material misstatement when it exists. Misstatements can arise from fraud or error and are considered material if, individually or in aggregate, they could reasonably be expected to influence the economic decisions of users taken on the basis of these financial statements.

CONFIDENTIAL DOCUMENT

**(LIMPOPO DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS, ROADS AND INFRASTRUCTURE)
VOTE 09**

17. A further description of my responsibilities for the audit of the financial statements is included in the annexure to this auditor's report. This description, which is located at page xx of the annexure to the auditor's report, forms part of our auditor's report.

Report on the audit of the annual performance report

18. In accordance with the Public Audit Act 25 of 2004 (PAA) and the general notice issued in terms thereof, I must audit and report on the usefulness and reliability of the reported performance against predetermined objectives for the selected programmes presented in the annual performance report. The accounting officer is responsible for the preparation of the annual performance report.

19. I selected the following programmes presented in the annual performance report for the year ended 31 March 2024 for auditing. I selected programmes that measures the department's performance on its primary mandated functions and that are of significant national, community or public interest.

Programme	Page numbers	Purpose
Infrastructure operations	45 -55	To manage provincial government and facilities, manage infrastructure and maintenance for health, education and provincial department
Expand Public Works Programme	57 - 58	To manage creation of work opportunities
Road infrastructure	60 - 64	To manage road infrastructure in the province

20. I evaluated the reported performance information for the selected programmes against the criteria developed from the performance management and reporting framework, as defined in the general notice. When an annual performance report is prepared using these criteria, it provides useful and reliable information and insights to users on the department's planning and delivery on its mandate and objectives.

21. I performed procedures to test whether:

- the indicators used for planning and reporting on performance can be linked directly to the department's mandate and the achievement of its planned objectives.

CONFIDENTIAL DOCUMENT

(LIMPOPO DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS, ROADS AND INFRASTRUCTURE) VOTE 09

- all the indicators relevant for measuring the department's performance against its primary mandated and prioritised functions and planned objectives are included.
- the indicators are well defined to ensure that they are easy to understand and can be applied consistently, as well as verifiable so that I can confirm the methods and processes to be used for measuring achievements.
- the targets can be linked directly to the achievement of the indicators and are specific, time bound and measurable to ensure that it is easy to understand what should be delivered and by when, the required level of performance as well as how performance will be evaluated.
- the indicators and targets reported on in the annual performance report are the same as those committed to in the approved initial or revised planning documents.
- the reported performance information is presented in the annual performance report in the prescribed manner and is comparable and understandable.
- there is adequate supporting evidence for the achievements reported and for the reasons provided for any over- or underachievement of targets.

22. I performed the procedures for the purpose of reporting material findings only; and not to express an assurance opinion or conclusion.

23. The material findings on the reported performance information for the selected programmes are as follows:

Infrastructure operation

Maintenance of immovable infrastructure

24. The department is responsible for maintaining immovable assets as custodian of the immovable assets in terms of the Government Immovable Asset Management Act no 19 of 2007 (GIAMA). However, indicators to measure performance on this objective were omitted from the approved planning documents. Consequently, the achievement of this objective was not planned or accounted for, which is likely to result in it not being delivered and undermines transparency and accountability on the progress towards achievement of service delivery.

Expanded Public Works Programme

25. I did not identify any material findings on the reported performance information for the selected programme.

Road infrastructure

26. I did not identify any material findings on the reported performance information for the selected programme.

Other matter

27. I draw attention to the matter below.

Achievement of planned targets

28. The table that follows provide information on the achievement of planned targets and list the key indicators that was not achieved as reported in the annual performance report. The reasons for any underachievement of target is included in the annual performance report on pages xx to xx.

Infrastructure operations

Education infrastructure management

Targets achieved: 93% Budget spent: 95%.		
Key indicator not achieved	Planned target	Reported achievement
Number of new education construction projects completed	5	0

Report on compliance with legislation

29. In accordance with the PAA and the general notice issued in terms thereof, I must audit and report on compliance with applicable legislation relating to financial matters, financial management and other related matters. The accounting officer is responsible for the department's compliance with legislation.

30. I performed procedures to test compliance with selected requirements in key legislation in accordance with the findings engagement methodology of the Auditor-General of South Africa (AGSA). This engagement is not an assurance engagement. Accordingly, I do not express an assurance opinion or conclusion.

31. Through an established AGSA process, I selected requirements in key legislation for compliance testing that are relevant to the financial and performance management of the department, clear to allow consistent measurement and evaluation, while also sufficiently detailed and readily available to report in an understandable manner. The selected legislative requirements are included in the annexure to this auditor's report.
32. The material findings on compliance with the selected legislative requirements, presented per compliance theme, are as follows:

Annual financial statements, performance and annual report

33. The financial statements submitted for auditing were not prepared in accordance with the prescribed financial reporting framework and/or supported by full and proper records as required by section 40(1)(b) of the PFMA.

Material misstatements identified by the auditors in the submitted financial statements were not adequately corrected and/or the supporting records could not be provided, which resulted in the financial statements receiving a qualified opinion.

Revenue management

34. Appropriate processes were not implemented to provide for the identification, collection, recording and reconciliation of revenue, as required by treasury regulation 7.2.1.
35. Effective and appropriate steps were not taken to collect all money due, as required by section 38(1)(c)(i) of the PFMA.

Asset management

36. Proper control systems were not in place at the department to ensure the safeguarding of assets, as required by section 38(1)(d) of the PFMA.
37. Preventative mechanisms were not in place to eliminate loss, wastage and misuse of assets, as required by treasury regulation 10.1.1(a).

Expenditure management

38. Effective and appropriate steps were not taken to prevent irregular expenditure, as disclosed in note 31 to the annual financial statements, as required by section 38(1)(c)(ii) of the PFMA and treasury regulation 9.1.1. The majority of the irregular expenditure was caused by household contract where bidders failed minimum qualifying criteria.

Strategic planning and performance management

39. Specific information systems were not implemented to enable the monitoring of progress made towards achieving targets, core objectives and service delivery as required by public service regulation 25(1)(e)(i) and (iii).

Consequence management

40. I was unable to obtain sufficient appropriate audit evidence that disciplinary steps were taken against officials who incurred irregular expenditure as required by section 38(1)(h)(iii) of the PFMA. This was because investigations into irregular expenditure were not performed.

Procurement and contract management

41. Some of the quotations were not awarded in an economical manner and/or the prices of the goods or services were not reasonable as required by PFMA 38(1)(b), PFMA 45(b).
42. Some of the tenders which failed to achieve the minimum qualifying score for functionality criteria were not disqualified as unacceptable in accordance with 2017 preferential procurement regulation 5(6). This non-compliance was identified in the procurement processes for routine maintenance projects.
43. Some of the tenders which achieved the minimum qualifying score for functionality criteria were not evaluated further in accordance with 2017 preferential procurement regulation 5(7). This non-compliance was identified in the procurement processes for the routine maintenance projects
44. Some of the contracts were awarded to bidders based on pre-qualification criteria that differed from those stipulated in the original invitation for bidding, in contravention of the 2017 preferential procurement regulation 4(1) and 4(2).

Other information in the annual report

45. The accounting officer is responsible for the other information included in the annual report which includes the audit committee's report. The other information referred to does not include the financial statements, the auditor's report and those selected programmes presented in the annual performance report that have been specifically reported on in this auditor's report.

46. My opinion on the financial statements, the report on the audit of the annual performance report and the report on compliance with legislation do not cover the other information included in the annual report and I do not express an audit opinion or any form of assurance conclusion on it.
47. My responsibility is to read this other information and, in doing so, consider whether it is materially inconsistent with the financial statements and the selected programmes presented in the annual performance report or my knowledge obtained in the audit, or otherwise appears to be materially misstated.
48. The other information I obtained prior to the date of this auditor's report are the accounting officer's report and irregular, fruitless and wasteful expenditure, unauthorised expenditure and material losses. All other outstanding reports including the audit committee are expected to be made available to us after 31 July 2024.
49. I have performed work on the other information obtained prior to the date of this auditor's report and I concluded that there were no material misstatements identified.
50. When I do receive and read the audit committee and other outstanding reports, if I conclude that there is a material misstatement therein, I am required to communicate the matter to those charged with governance and request that the other information be corrected. If the other information is not corrected, I may have to retract this auditor's report and re-issue an amended report as appropriate. However, if it is corrected this will not be necessary.

Internal control deficiencies

51. I considered internal control relevant to my audit of the financial statements, annual performance report and compliance with applicable legislation; however, my objective was not to express any form of assurance on it.
52. The matters reported below are limited to the significant internal control deficiencies that resulted in the basis for the qualified opinion, the material findings on the annual performance and the material findings on compliance with legislation included in this report.
53. The accounting officer and management did not perform adequate reviews on the financial statements, performance reporting and compliance with laws and regulations
54. The basic accounting principles of daily and monthly accounting and reconciling of transaction were not adequately implemented and monitored by management.

55. The accounting officer did not adequately review the financial statements and annual performance report for accuracy and completeness.

56. Internal controls for monitoring compliance with laws and regulations were ineffective as they did not detect and prevent instances of non-compliance with applicable laws and regulations.

Material irregularities

57. In accordance with the PAA and the Material Irregularity Regulations, I have a responsibility to report on material irregularities identified during the audit and on the status of material irregularities as previously reported in the auditor's report.

Material irregularity identified during the audit

58. The material irregularity identified is as follows:

Payments of electricity to officials who rent government properties.

59. The department entered into lease agreements with various government employees for the provision of accommodation. As per the lease agreements, the lessees are liable for charges of the property, including charges of electricity. Although the lease agreement states that the lessee will be responsible for charges of electricity, the department has not charged the tenants for electricity consumption and has been paying for the tenant's electricity consumption. The non-compliance resulted in a material likely financial loss of R1 213 021.

60. The accounting officer was notified of the material irregularity (MI) on 30 August 2023 and invited to make a written submission on the actions taken to address the matter. The accounting officer responded on 13 September 2023, 6 February 2024 and 17 July 2024. The following actions have been taken to address the MI:

- Completed the installation of prepaid meters at the districts (Waterberg, Sekhukhune, Vhembe and Mopani) in the unmetered houses. The installation projects was initiated from 29 November 2023 and final handover completed on 11 April 2024.
- Commissioned a forensic investigation on 31 January 2024 to determine the value of the financial loss, identify the person(s) and/or official(s) responsible for the transgressions and propose internal control systems to prevent recurrence of the audit finding. The outcome of the investigation will be concluded on 31 September 2024.

- Establishment of an accrued revenue task team from 1 February 2024 led by the CFO consisting of various divisions (e.g. finance, property and facilities, and internal control) with the support of DBSA technical unit to deal with the outcomes of the forensic investigation.

61. As of to date, the following actions were still ongoing:

- Internal control and compliance unit implements effective reviews of the tenant audit performed by the districts on a quarterly basis since 1 October 2023 to date.
- Introduction of global tariffs to ensure consistent billing of electricity since 1 December 2023 to date.
- Implementation of controls, from 1 December 2023, over the billing and collection of water and electricity.

62. I will follow up on the outstanding actions during my next audit.

Status of previously reported material irregularities

Routine road maintenance contract awarded to bidder that did not score the highest points

63. The department awarded a three-year contract to the amount of R40 791 448 in September 2018 for the supply of household based routine road maintenance to a bidder that did not score the highest points, in contravention of section 2(1)(f) of the Preferential Procurement Policy Framework Act 5 of 2000 (PPPFA). The non-compliance resulted in a material financial loss of R1 624 230. The accounting officer was notified of the MI on 4 March 2021 and invited to make a written submission on the actions taken to address the matter.

64. The accounting officer requested the Special Investigating Unit (SIU) to perform a forensic investigation into the identified MI on 3 June 2021. The SIU concluded its investigation in January 2022. Following the SIU report, the accounting officer instituted an internal investigation on 8 April 2022 which was concluded on 7 June 2022.

65. I made an assessment of the loss and concluded that recovery from the supplier is not necessary as the bid amount was sufficient for the services provided. The department received value from the supplier as the maintenance was done in accordance with the required specifications.

66. The accounting officer instituted disciplinary actions based on the outcome of the internal investigation. The disciplinary hearings started on 1 September 2022 and

were concluded on 31 July 2023. The implicated officials were sanctioned one month suspension from work without pay during October 2023 and a final written warning.

67. The irregularity was also reported to the Directory for Priority Crime Investigation on 6 June 2022 in line with section 34 of the Prevention and Combating of Corrupt Activities Act 12 of 2004.

68. I received a written submission on actions taken to address the MI on 7 November 2023 and additional evidence on 8 February 2024. I considered the representations made and the substantiating documents provided and concluded that appropriate actions have been taken to address the MI. Therefore, I will not pursue this matter any further.

Other reports

69. In addition to the investigations relating to material irregularities, I draw attention to the following engagements conducted by various parties. These reports did not form part of my opinion on the financial statements or my findings on the reported performance information or compliance with legislation.

70. The provincial treasury is conducting two investigations relating to the requirements of procurement processes in line section 217 of the Constitution and the related supply chain management prescripts, reasonability of the variation orders and allegations of fraudulent activities, maladministration and collusion. The investigations were on-going at the date of the report.

Auditor-General

Polokwane

31 July 2024



**AUDITOR - GENERAL
SOUTH AFRICA**

Auditing to build public confidence

Annexure to the auditor's report

The annexure includes the following:

- The auditor-general's responsibility for the audit
- The selected legislative requirements for compliance testing

Auditor-general's responsibility for the audit

Professional judgement and professional scepticism

As part of an audit in accordance with the ISAs, I exercise professional judgement and maintain professional scepticism throughout my audit of the financial statements and the procedures performed on reported performance information for selected programmes and on the department's compliance with selected requirements in key legislation.

Financial statements

In addition to my responsibility for the audit of the financial statements as described in this auditor's report, I also:

- identify and assess the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to fraud or error; design and perform audit procedures responsive to those risks; and obtain audit evidence that is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for my opinion. The risk of not detecting a material misstatement resulting from fraud is higher than for one resulting from error, as fraud may involve collusion, forgery, intentional omissions, misrepresentations or the override of internal control
- obtain an understanding of internal control relevant to the audit in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the department's internal control
- evaluate the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of accounting estimates and related disclosures made

CONFIDENTIAL DOCUMENT

(LIMPOPO DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS, ROADS AND INFRASTRUCTURE) VOTE 09

- conclude on the appropriateness of the use of the going concern basis of accounting in the preparation of the financial statements. I also conclude, based on the audit evidence obtained, whether a material uncertainty exists relating to events or conditions that may cast significant doubt on the ability of the department to continue as a going concern. If I conclude that a material uncertainty exists, I am required to draw attention in my auditor's report to the related disclosures in the financial statements about the material uncertainty or, if such disclosures are inadequate, to modify my opinion on the financial statements. My conclusions are based on the information available to me at the date of this auditor's report. However, future events or conditions may cause a department to cease operating as a going concern
- evaluate the overall presentation, structure and content of the financial statements, including the disclosures, and determine whether the financial statements represent the underlying transactions and events in a manner that achieves fair presentation.

Communication with those charged with governance

I communicate with the accounting regarding, among other matters, the planned scope and timing of the audit and significant audit findings, including any significant deficiencies in internal control that I identify during my audit.

I also provide the accounting officer with a statement that I have complied with relevant ethical requirements regarding independence and communicate with them all relationships and other matters that may reasonably be thought to bear on my independence and, where applicable, actions taken to eliminate threats or safeguards applied.

Compliance with legislation – selected legislative requirements

The selected legislative requirements are as follows:

Selected legislation and regulations	Sections or regulations
Public Finance Management Act No.1 of 1999 (PFMA)	Section 1 Section 38(1)(a)(iv); 38(1)(b);38(1)(c);38(1)(c)(i); 38(1)(c)(ii); 38(1)(d); 38(1)(h)(iii); Section 39(1)(a); 39(2)(a); Section 40(1)(a); 40(1)(b); 40(1)(c)(i) Section 43(4); 44; 44 (1) and (2) ; 45(b); Section 50(3); 50(3)(a)

CONFIDENTIAL DOCUMENT**(LIMPOPO DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS, ROADS AND INFRASTRUCTURE)
VOTE 09**

Treasury Regulations for departments (TR)	<p>Treasury Regulation 4.1.1; 4.1.3 Treasury Regulation 5.1.1; 5.2.1; 5.2.3(a); 5.2.3(d); 5.3.1 Treasury Regulation 6.3.1(a); 6.3.1(b); 6.3.1(c'); 6.3.1(d); 6.4.1(b) Treasury Regulation 7.2.1 Treasury Regulation 8.1.1; 8.2.1; 8.2.2; 8.2.3; 8.4.1 Treasury Regulation 9.1.1; 9.1.4 Treasury Regulation 10.1.1(a); 10.1.2 Treasury Regulation 11.4.1; 11.4.2; 11.5.1 Treasury Regulation 12.5.1 Treasury Regulation 15.10.1.2(c') Treasury Regulation 16A3.1 ; 16A 3.2; 16A 3.2(a); 16A 6.1; 16A6.2(a) ,(b) & (e) ; 16A 6.3(a); 16A 6.3(a)(i);16A 6.3(b); 16A 6.3(c);16A6.3(d) ; 16A 6.3(e); 16A 6.4; 16A 6.5; 16A 6.6; 16A7.1; 16A.7.3; 16A.7.6; 16A.7.7; TR 16A8.2 (1) and (2); 16A 8.3 16A8.3 (d); 16A 8.4; 16A9; 16A9.1; 16A9.1(b)(ii);16A9.1 (c); 16A 9.1(d); 16A 9.1(e); 116A9.2; 16A9.2(a)(ii) &(iii); 16A9.1(f). Treasury Regulation 17.1.1 Treasury Regulation 18.2 Treasury Regulation 19.8.4</p>
Division of Revenue Act No. 5 of 2022	<p>DoRA 11(6)(a) DoRA 12(5) DoRA 16(1) DoRA 16(3) DoRA 16(3)(a)(i) DoRA 16(3)(a)(ii)(bb)</p>
Public service regulation	<p>Public service regulation 13(c<br (1)="" (2);="");18;="" 18="" 25(1)(e)(i);<br="" and=""/>25(1)(e)(iii)</p>
Prevention and Combating of Corrupt Activities Act No.12 of 2004 (PRECCA)	<p>Section 29 Section 34(1)</p>

CONFIDENTIAL DOCUMENT**(LIMPOPO DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS, ROADS AND INFRASTRUCTURE)
VOTE 09**

Construction Industry Development Board Act No.38 of 2000 (CIDB)	Section 18(1)
Construction Industry Development Board Regulations	CIDB regulation 17; 25(1); 25 (5) & 25(7A)
PPPFA	Section 1(i); 2.1(a); 2.1(b); 2.1(f)
PPR 2017	Paragraph 4.1; 4.2 Paragraph 5.1; 5.3; 5.6; 5.7 Paragraph 6.1; 6.2; 6.3; 6.5; 6.6; 6.8 Paragraph 7.1; 7.2; 7.3; 7.5; 7.6; 7.8 Paragraph 8.2; 8.5 Paragraph 9.1; 9.2 Paragraph 10.1; 10.2 Paragraph 11.1; 11.2 Paragraph 12.1 and 12.2
PPR 2022	Paragraph 3.1 Paragraph 4.1; 4.2; 4.3; 4.4 Paragraph 5.1; 5.2; 5.3; 5.4
SITA ACT	Section 7(3) Section 7(6)(b) Section 20(1)(a)(i)
SITA regulations	Regulation 8.1.1 (b); 8.1.4; 8.1.7 Regulation 9.6; 9.4 Regulation 12.3 Regulation 13.1 (a) Regulation 14.1; 14.2
PFMA SCM Instruction no. 09 of 2022/2023	Paragraph 3.1; 3.3 (b); 3.3 (c); 3.3 (e); 3.6
National Treasury Instruction No.1 of 2015/16	Paragraph 3.1; 4.1; 4.2
NT SCM Instruction Note 03 2021/22	Paragraph 4.1; 4.2 (b); 4.3; 4.4; 4.4 (a);4.4 (c) -(d); 4.6 Paragraph 5.4 Paragraph 7.2; 7.6
NT SCM Instruction 4A of 2016/17	Paragraph 6
NT SCM Instruction Note 03 2019/20	Par 5.5.1(vi); Paragraph 5.5.1(x);
NT SCM Instruction Note 11 2020/21	Paragraph 3.1; 3.4 (a) and (b); 3.9; 6.1;6.2;6.7

CONFIDENTIAL DOCUMENT

(LIMPOPO DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS, ROADS AND INFRASTRUCTURE) VOTE 09

NT SCM Instruction note 2 of 2021/22	Paragraph 3.2.1; 3.2.2; 3.2.4(a) and (b) ; 3.3.1; 3.2.2 Paragraph 4.1
PFMA SCM Instruction 04 of 2022/23	Paragraph 4(1); 4(2); 4(4)
Practice Note 5 of 2009/10	Paragraph 3.3
PFMA SCM instruction 08 of 2022/23	Paragraph 3.2 Paragraph 4.3.2 and 4.3.3
NT instruction note 4 of 2015/16	Paragraph 3.4
NT instruction 3 of 2019/20 - Annexure A	Section 5.5.1 (iv) and (x)
Second amendment of NTI 05 of 2020/21	Paragraph 4.8; 4.9 ; 5.1 ; 5.3
Erratum NTI 5 of 202/21	Paragraph 1
Erratum NTI 5 of 202/21	Paragraph 2
Practice note 7 of 2009/10	Paragraph 4.1.2
Practice note 11 of 2008/9	Paragraph 3.1 Paragraph 3.1 (b)
NT instruction note 1 of 2021/22	Paragraph 4.1
Public Service Act	Section 30 (1)



CONFIDENTIAL DOCUMENT

**(LIMPOPO DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS, ROADS AND INFRASTRUCTURE)
VOTE 09**

CONFIDENTIAL DOCUMENT

(LIMPOPO DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS, ROADS AND INFRASTRUCTURE) VOTE 9

APPROPRIATION STATEMENT for the year ended 31 March 2024

Appropriation per programme									
2023/24								2022/23	
Voted funds and Direct charges	Adjusted Budget	Shifting of Funds	Virement	Final Budget	Actual Expenditure	Variance	Expenditure as % of final budget	Final Budget	Actual Expenditure
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	%	R'000	R'000
Programme									
1. Administration	465 939	-	383	466 322	438 023	28 299	93%	462 601	461 938
2. Infrastructure Operations	1 001 399	-	(2 868)	998 531	948 644	49 887	95%	979 049	935 331
3. EPWP	76 019	-	6 300	82 319	81 935	384	99.5%	67 607	63 175
4. Roads Infrastructure	3 552 262	-	(3 862)	3 548 400	3 498 852	49 548	98.6%	2 915 978	2 820 711
Subtotal	5 095 619	-	(47)	5 095 572	4 967 454	128 118	97.5%	4 425 235	4 281 155
Statutory Appropriation	2 098	-	47	2 145	2 145	-	100.0%	2 075	2 076
Member of Executive Authority	2 098	-	47	2 145	2 145	-	100.0%	2 075	2 076
TOTAL	5 097 717	-	-	5 097 717	4 969 599	128 118	97.5%	4 427 310	4 283 230

CONFIDENTIAL DOCUMENT

(LIMPOPO DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS, ROADS AND INFRASTRUCTURE)
VOTE 9

APPROPRIATION STATEMENT
for the year ended 31 March 2024

	2023/24				2022/23	
	Final Budget	Actual Expenditure			Final Budget	Actual Expenditure
	R'000	R'000			R'000	R'000
TOTAL (brought forward)						
Reconciliation with statement of financial performance						
ADD						
Departmental receipts	51 419				580 125	
NRF Receipts	-				-	
Aid assistance	-				-	
Actual amounts per statement of financial performance (Total revenue)	5 149 136				5 007 435	
ADD						
Aid assistance		-				-
Prior year unauthorised expenditure approved without funding		-				1 438
Actual amounts per statement of financial performance (Total expenditure)		4 969 599				4 284 668

CONFIDENTIAL DOCUMENT

(LIMPOPO DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS, ROADS AND INFRASTRUCTURE) VOTE 9

APPROPRIATION STATEMENT for the year ended 31 March 2024

Appropriation per economic classification									
	2023/24							2022/23	
	Approved Budget	Shifting of Fund s	Virement	Final Budget	Actual Expenditure	Variance	Expenditure as % of final budget	Final Budget	Actual expenditure
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	%	R'000	R'000
Economic classification									
Current payments	2 128 900	(40)	(24)	2 128 836	2 049 396	79 440	96.3%	1 788 861	1 682 997
Compensation of employees	858 423	-	-	858 423	853 626	4 797	99.4%	877 624	861 762
Goods and services	1 270 370	8	(24)	1 270 354	1 195 711	74 643	94.1%	911 049	821 125
Interest and rent on land	107	(48)	-	59	59	-	100.0%	188	110
Transfers and subsidies	2 596 376	-	-	2 596 376	2 590 011	6 365	99.8%	2 319 481	2 319 205
Provinces and municipalities	216 571	-	-	216 571	212 350	4 221	98.1%	194 196	193 981
Departmental agencies and accounts	2 345 940	-	-	2 345 940	2 345 940	-	100.0%	2 092 658	2 092 658
Higher education institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Foreign governments and international organisations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations and private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	33 865	-	-	33 865	31 721	2 144	93.7%	32 627	32 566
Payments for capital assets	372 441	-	-	372 441	330 129	42 312	88.6%	318 941	281 003
Buildings and other fixed structures	245 056	-	-	245 056	220 486	24 570	90.0%	308 037	270 359
Machinery and equipment	127 385	-	-	127 385	109 643	17 742	86.1%	10 904	10 644

CONFIDENTIAL DOCUMENT

(LIMPOPO DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS, ROADS AND INFRASTRUCTURE) VOTE 9

APPROPRIATION STATEMENT for the year ended 31 March 2024

Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specialised military assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and subsoil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments for financial assets	-	40	24	64	63	1	98.4%	27	25
Total	5 097 717	-	-	5 097 717	4 969 599	128 118	97.5%	4 427 310	4 283 230

Programme 1: ADMINISTRATION									
2023/24								2022/23	
	Approved Budget	Shifting of Funds	Virement	Final Budget	Actual Expenditure	Variance	Expenditure as % of final Budget	Final Budget	Actual expenditure
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	%	R'000	R'000
Sub programme									
1. OFFICE OF THE MEC	6 764	553	-	7 317	7 306	11	99.8%	5 502	5 385
2. HEAD OF DEPARTMENT	13 538	(410)	(47)	13 081	11 089	1 992	84.8%	10 347	10 152
3. CORPORATE SUPPORT	445 637	(143)	430	445 924	419 628	26 296	94.1%	446 752	446 401
Total for sub programmes	465 939	-	383	466 322	438 023	28 299	93.9%	462 601	461 938
Economic classification									
Current payments	430 803	-	(47)	430 756	419 865	10 981	97.5%	445 590	445 317
Compensation of employees	243 936	-	(47)	243 889	240 958	2 931	98.8%	257 816	257 612

CONFIDENTIAL DOCUMENT

(LIMPOPO DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS, ROADS AND INFRASTRUCTURE) VOTE 9

APPROPRIATION STATEMENT for the year ended 31 March 2024

Goods and services	186 867	-	-	186 867	178 907	7 960	95.7%	187 774	187 705
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	11 154	-	430	11 584	11 325	259	97.8%	10 436	10 189
Provinces and municipalities	571	-	(90)	481	221	260	45.9%	547	334
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Higher education institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Foreign governments and international organisations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations and private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	10 583	-	520	11 103	11 104	(1)	100.0%	9 889	9 855
Payments for capital assets	23 982	-	-	23 982	6 834	17 148	28.5%	6 573	6 430
Buildings and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and equipment	23 982	-	-	23 982	6 834	17 148	28.5%	6 573	6 430
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specialised military assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and subsoil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-	(1)	1	-	2	2
Total	465 939	-	383	466 322	438 023	28 299	93.9%	462 601	461 938

CONFIDENTIAL DOCUMENT**(LIMPOPO DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS, ROADS AND INFRASTRUCTURE)
VOTE 9*****APPROPRIATION STATEMENT
for the year ended 31 March 2024***

Programme 2: INFRASTRUCTURE OPERATIONS									
2023/24								2022/23	
	Approved Budget	Shifting of Funds	Virement	Final Budget	Actual Expenditure	Variance	Expenditure as % of final budget	Final Budget	Actual expenditure
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	%	R'000	R'000
Sub programme									
1. INFRASTRUCTURE PLANNING & DESIGN	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2. CONSTRUCTION MANAGEMENT	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3. PROPERTY & FACILITIES MANAGEMENT	500 340	5 641	(1 918)	504 063	480 472	23 591	95.3%	569 750	559 082
4. HEALTH INFRASTRUCTURE MANAGEMENT	155 321	117	-	155 438	153 596	1 842	98.8%	128 575	91 956
5. EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE MANAGEMENT	12 540	166	-	12 706	12 087	619	95.1%	6 323	5 447
6. PROVINCIAL DEPARTMENT INFRASTRUCTURE MANAGEMENT	313 227	(6 454)	-	306 773	283 652	23 121	92.5%	264 047	268 518
7. DISTRICT COORDINATION AND DEPARTMENTAL OPERATIONS	19 971	530	(950)	19 551	18 837	714	96.3%	10 354	10 328

CONFIDENTIAL DOCUMENT

(LIMPOPO DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS, ROADS AND INFRASTRUCTURE) VOTE 9

APPROPRIATION STATEMENT for the year ended 31 March 2024

Total for sub programmes	1 001 399	-	(2 868)	998 531	948 644	49 887	95.0%	979 049	935 331
Economic classification									
Current payments	524 162	(38)	(950)	523 174	504 359	18 815	96.4%	466 807	460 771
Compensation of employees	362 765	-	(950)	361 815	361 385	430	99.9%	352 828	348 748
Goods and services	161 290	10	-	161 300	142 915	18 385	88.6%	113 791	111 918
Interest and rent on land	107	(48)	-	59	59	-	100.0%	188	110
Transfers and subsidies	229 082	-	(1 918)	227 164	221 256	5 908	97.4%	204 050	204 048
Provinces and municipalities	214 000	-	-	214 000	210 040	3 960	98.1%	192 037	192 035
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Higher education institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Foreign governments and international organisations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations and private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	15 082	-	(1 918)	13 164	11 216	1 948	85.2%	12 013	12 013
Payments for capital assets	248 155	-	-	248 155	222 991	25 164	89.9%	308 168	270 488
Buildings and other fixed structures	245 056	-	-	245 056	220 486	24 570	90.0%	308 037	270 359
Machinery and equipment	3 099	-	-	3 099	2 505	594	80.8%	131	129
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specialised military assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

CONFIDENTIAL DOCUMENT

(LIMPOPO DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS, ROADS AND INFRASTRUCTURE) VOTE 9

APPROPRIATION STATEMENT for the year ended 31 March 2024

Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and subsoil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments for financial assets	-	38	-	38	38	-	100.0%	24	24
Total	1 001 399	-	(2 868)	998 531	948 644	49 887	95.0%	979 049	935 331

Programme 3: EPWP									
2023/24								2022/23	
	Approved Budget	Shifting of Funds	Virement	Final Budget	Actual Expenditure	Variance	Expenditure as % of final budget	Final Budget	Actual expenditure
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	%	R'000	R'000
Sub programme									
1. EXPANDED PUBLIC WORKS PROGRAMME	76 019	-	6 300	82 319	81 935	384	99.5%	67 607	63 175
Total for sub programmes	76 019	-	6 300	82 319	81 935	384	99.5%	67 607	63 175
Economic classification									
Current payments	75 819	(2)	6 300	82 117	81 930	187	99.8%	65 971	61 539
Compensation of employees	33 174	-	950	34 124	34 097	27	99.9%	35 068	30 821
Goods and services	2 434	-	-	2 434	2 431	3	99.9%	2 718	2 536
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

CONFIDENTIAL DOCUMENT

(LIMPOPO DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS, ROADS AND INFRASTRUCTURE) VOTE 9

APPROPRIATION STATEMENT for the year ended 31 March 2024

Transfers and subsidies	200	-	-	200	3	197	1.5%	1 635	1 635
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Higher education institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Foreign governments and international organisations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations and private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	200	-	-	200	3	197	1.5%	1635	1635
Payments for capital assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Buildings and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specialised military assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and subsoil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments for financial assets	-	2	-	2	2	-	100.0%	1	1
Total	76 019	-	6 300	82 319	81 935	384	99.5%	67 607	63 175

Programme 4: ROADS INFRASTRCTURE	
2023/24	2022/23

CONFIDENTIAL DOCUMENT

(LIMPOPO DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS, ROADS AND INFRASTRUCTURE) VOTE 9

APPROPRIATION STATEMENT for the year ended 31 March 2024

	Approved Budget	Shifting of Funds	Virement	Final Budget	Actual Expenditure	Variance	Expenditure as % of final budget	Final Budget	Actual expenditure
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	%	R'000	R'000
Sub programme									
1. ROADS INFRASTRCTURE	3 552 262	-	(3 862)	3 548 400	3 498 852	49 548	98.6%	2 915 078	2 820 711
Total for sub programmes	3 552 262	-	(3 862)	3 548 400	3 498 852	49 548	98.6%	2 915 078	2 820 711
Economic classification									
Current payments	1 098 018	-	(5 374)	1 090 644	1 041 097	49 547	95.5%	808 418	713 295
Compensation of employees	216 450	-	-	216 450	215 041	1 409	99.3%	229 837	222 511
Goods and services	879 568	-	(5 374)	874 194	826 056	48 138	94.5%	578 581	490 784
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	2 355 940	-	1 488	2 357 428	2 357 427	1	100.0%	2 103 360	2 103 333
Provinces and municipalities	2 000	-	90	2 090	2 089	1	100.0%	1 612	1 612
Departmental agencies and accounts	2 345 940	-	-	2 345 940	2 345 940	-	100.0%	2 092 658	2 092 658
Higher education institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Foreign governments and international organisations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations and private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	8 000	-	1 398	9 398	9 398	-	100.0%	9 090	9 063
Payments for capital assets	100 304	-	-	100 304	100 304	-	100.0%	4 200	4 085

CONFIDENTIAL DOCUMENT

(LIMPOPO DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS, ROADS AND INFRASTRUCTURE) VOTE 9

APPROPRIATION STATEMENT for the year ended 31 March 2024

Buildings and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and equipment	100 304	-	-	100 304	100 304	-	100.0%	4 200	4 085
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specialised military assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and subsoil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments for financial assets	-	-	24	24	24	-	100.0%	-	(2)
Total	3 552 262	-	(3 862)	3 548 400	3 498 852	49 548	98.6%	2 915 978	2 820 711

DIRECT CHARGES									
2023/24								2022/23	
	Approved Budget	Shifting of Funds	Virement	Final Budget	Actual Expenditure	Variance	Expenditure as % of final budget	Final Budget	Actual expenditure
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	%	R'000	R'000
Sub programme									
1. Member of Executive authority	2 098	-	47	2 145	2 145	-	1	2 075	2 075
Total for sub programmes	2 098	-	47	2 145	2 145	-	1	2 075	2 075
Economic classification									
Current payments	2 098	-	47	2 145	2 145	-	100.0%	2 075	2 075
Compensation of employees	2 098	-	47	2 145	2 145	-	100.0%	2 075	2 075
Goods and services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

CONFIDENTIAL DOCUMENT

(LIMPOPO DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS, ROADS AND INFRASTRUCTURE) VOTE 9

APPROPRIATION STATEMENT for the year ended 31 March 2024

Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Higher education institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Foreign governments and international organisations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations and private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments for capital assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Buildings and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specialised military assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and subsoil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	2 098	-	47	2 145	2 145	-	100.0%	2 075	2 075

CONFIDENTIAL DOCUMENT**(LIMPOPO DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS, ROADS AND INFRASTRUCTURE)
VOTE 9****NOTES TO THE APPROPRIATION STATEMENT
for the year ended 31 March 2024****1. Detail of transfers and subsidies as per Appropriation Act (after Virement)**

Detail of these transactions can be viewed in the note on Transfers and Subsidies, and Annexure 1A-H of the Annual Financial Statements.

2. Detail of specifically and exclusively appropriated amounts voted (after Virement)

Detail of these transactions can be viewed in note 1 (Annual Appropriation) to the Annual Financial Statements.

3. Detail on payments for financial assets

Detail of these transactions can be viewed in the note on Payments for financial assets to the Annual Financial Statements.

4. Explanations of material variances from Amounts Voted (after Virement):**4.1 Per programme**

	Final Budget	Actual Expenditure	Variance	Variance as a % of Final Budget
Programme	R'000	R'000	R'000	%
Administration	468 467	440 168	28 299	6%
Total	468 467	440 168	28 299	6%

The programme had 40 service terminations and delays in the implementation of the 2022/23 and 2023/24 recruitment plans. Delays in the procurement of the forensic audit for the material irregularity incurred on rental management matters as reported by AGSA with an underspending of R2.089 million, physical security allocation underspent by R4.137 million due to the penalties charged on non-compliance to security contract terms and the delays in the appointment of new contract, the new contract on telephone system has reduced the cost and saved the department R1.040 on landline account, the ICT equipment allocation underspent by R16.031 million because of unavailability of stock as the contributing challenge towards delivering the 225 laptops, 2 core switches and boardroom solutions on time. The unspent funds of R0.653 million because there was no invoice submitted for claims against the state

	Final Budget	Actual Expenditure	Variance	Variance as a % of Final Budget
Programme	R'000	R'000	R'000	%
Infrastructure Operations	998 531	948 644	49 887	5%
Total	998 531	948 644	49 887	5%

CONFIDENTIAL DOCUMENT**(LIMPOPO DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS, ROADS AND INFRASTRUCTURE)
VOTE 9****NOTES TO THE APPROPRIATION STATEMENT
for the year ended 31 March 2024**

The programme had 142 service terminations and delays in the implementation of the 2022/23 and 2023/24 recruitment plans. The normal building maintenance allocation has underspent its allocation by R7.379 million, Waterberg district could not honour the municipal rates invoice of R4.900 million due to insufficient funds. The department has underspent building infrastructure allocation by R16.825 million. There is a saving on the purchase of office building of R6. 693. The refurbishment of (LEDET, Suid Street Project) has underspent by R14. 325 million because of slow progress on site due to labour related challenges and the Maphutha Malatjie project under Mopani district progress above 97% complete and underspend by R0.465 million because the contractor is finalizing the remainder of the scope of works and final testing and commissioning. Also, critical equipment like the X-Ray, Dental chairs are part of the scope of this project, and this will benefit the community in this District.

	Final Budget	Actual Expenditure	Variance	Variance as a % of Final Budget
Programme	R'000	R'000	R'000	%
Expanded Public Works Programme	82 319	81 935	384	0%
Total	82 319	81 935	384	0%

	Final Budget	Actual Expenditure	Variance	Variance as a % of Final Budget
Programme	R'000	R'000	R'000	%
Roads Infrastructure	3 548 400	3 498 852	49 548	1%
Total	3 548 400	3 498 852	49 548	1%

The programme had 69 service terminations and delays in the implementation of the 2022/23 and 2023/24 recruitment plans. Delays in the procurement of the 36 roads reserves projects with an adjusted budget of R62 000 million. The item has underspent its allocation by R16.444 million. The item for the procurement of diesel has underspent by R5.307 million due to: Failure by the term contractors in submitting quotations for the delivery of Diesel at Sekhukhune with an underspending of R1.247 million. The service provider declined the order amounting to R2.449 million due to wrong price which was not in line with the latest diesel prices at Waterberg District. The rental & hiring for the outsourcing of blading and re-gravelling roads projects has underspent by R1.555 million and delays in the procurement and delivery of roads material with an underspending of R12.229 million.

CONFIDENTIAL DOCUMENT

**(LIMPOPO DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS, ROADS AND INFRASTRUCTURE)
VOTE 9**

**NOTES TO THE APPROPRIATION STATEMENT
for the year ended 31 March 2024**

4.2 Per economic classification

	Final Budget	Actual Expenditure	Variance	Variance as a % of Final Budget
Economic classification	R'000	R'000	R'000	%
Current payments				
Compensation of employees	858 423	853 626	4 797	1%
Goods and services	1 270 354	1 195 711	74 643	6%
Interest and rent on land	59	59	-	0%
Transfers and subsidies				
Provinces and municipalities	216 571	212 350	4 221	2%
Departmental agencies and accounts	2 345 940	2 345 940	-	0%
Higher education institutions	-	-	-	-
Public corporations and private enterprises	-	-	-	-
Foreign governments and international organisations	-	-	-	-
Non-profit institutions	-	-	-	-
Households	33 865	31 721	2 144	6%
Payments for capital assets				
Buildings and other fixed structures	245 056	220 486	24 570	10%
Machinery and equipment	127 385	109 643	17 742	14%
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-
Specialised military assets	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-
Land and subsoil assets	-	-	-	-
Intangible assets	-	-	-	-
Payments for financial assets	64	63	-	2%

Compensation of Employees - The department had 251 service terminations and delays in the implementation of the 2022/23 and 2023/24 recruitment plans with an underspending of R4.797 million.

Goods and Services underspending of R74. 658 million is due to: Delays in the procurement of the 36 roads reserves projects with an adjusted budget of R62 000 million. The item has underspent its allocation by R16.444 million. The item for the procurement of diesel has underspent by R5.307 million due to: Failure by the term contractors in submitting quotations for the delivery of Diesel at Sekhukhune with an underspending of R1.247 million. □ The service provider declined the order amounting to R2.449 million due to wrong price which was not in line with the latest diesel prices at Waterberg District. The rental & hiring for the outsourcing of blading and re-gravelling roads projects has underspent by R1.555 million and delays in the procurement and delivery of roads

CONFIDENTIAL DOCUMENT

(LIMPOPO DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS, ROADS AND INFRASTRUCTURE) VOTE 9

NOTES TO THE APPROPRIATION STATEMENT for the year ended 31 March 2024

material with an underspending of R12.229 million, The normal building maintenance allocation has underspent its allocation by R7.379 million, Delays in the procurement of the forensic audit for the material irregularity incurred on rental management matters as reported by AGSA with an underspending of R2.089 million, physical security allocation underspent by R4.137 million due to the penalties charged on non-compliance to security contract terms and the delays in the appointment of new contract, the new contract on telephone system has reduced the cost and saved the department R1.040 on landline account.

Transfers and Subsidies underspent by R6.366 million because Waterberg district could not honour the municipal rates invoice of R4.900 million due to insufficient funds. The unspent funds of R0.653 million because there was no invoice submitted for claims against the state.

Payment for capital Asset underspent by R42.312 million because there is a saving on the purchase of office building of R6.693 million, the refurbishment of (LEDET, Suid Street Project) has underspent by R14.325 million because of slow progress on site due to labour related challenges, and the ICT equipment allocation underspent by R16.031 million because of unavailability of stock as the contributing challenge towards delivering the 225 laptops, 2 core switches and boardroom solutions on time. Maphutha Malatjie project progress above 97% complete and underspend by R0.465 million because the contractor is finalizing the remainder of the scope of works and final testing and commissioning. Also, critical equipment like the X-Ray, Dental chairs are part of the scope of this project and this will benefit the community in this District.

4.3 Per conditional grant (Only report on the conditional grants applicable to the department)

Conditional grant	Final Budget	Actual Expenditure	Variance	Variance as a percentage of Final Budget
	R'000	R'000	R'000	%
Expanded Public Works Programme (EPWP) Intergrated Grant	16 997	16 997	-	0%
Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant (PRMG)	1 725 197	1 689 695	35 502	2%
Total				

The department underspent on PRMG by R35.502 million due to slow progress on sites by some of the contractors under households-based maintenance projects and term contracts for maintenance of paved and unpaved roads.

CONFIDENTIAL DOCUMENT

(LIMPOPO DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS, ROADS AND INFRASTRUCTURE)
VOTE 09

STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE
for the year ended 31 March 2024

		2023/24	2022/23
	Note	R'000	R'000
REVENUE			
Annual appropriation	1	5 095 572	4 425 235
Statutory appropriation	2	2 145	2 075
Departmental revenue	3	51 419	580 125
NRF Receipts		-	-
Aid assistance		-	-
TOTAL REVENUE		5 149 136	5 007 435
EXPENDITURE			
Current expenditure			
Compensation of employees	5	853 626	861 764
Goods and services	6	1 195 711	821 124
Interest and rent on land	7	59	110
Aid assistance	4	-	-
		2 049 396	1 682 998
Transfers and subsidies			
Transfers and subsidies	9	2 590 011	2 319 205
Aid assistance	4	-	-
		2 590 011	2 319 205
Expenditure for capital assets			
Tangible assets	10	330 129	281 002

CONFIDENTIAL DOCUMENT**(LIMPOPO DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS, ROADS AND INFRASTRUCTURE)
VOTE 09****STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE
for the year ended 31 March 2024**

Intangible assets	10	-	-
		330 129	281 002
Unauthorised expenditure approved without funding		-	1 438
Payments for financial assets	8	63	25
TOTAL EXPENDITURE		4 969 599	4 284 668
SURPLUS/(DEFICIT) FOR THE YEAR		179 537	722 767
Reconciliation of Net Surplus/(Deficit) for the year			
Voted funds		128 118	142 642
Annual appropriation		92 616	51 576
Statutory appropriation		-	-
Conditional grants		35 502	91 064
Departmental revenue and NRF receipts	19	51 419	580 125
Aid assistance	4	-	-
SURPLUS/(DEFICIT) FOR THE YEAR		179 537	722 767

CONFIDENTIAL DOCUMENT**(LIMPOPO DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS, ROADS AND INFRASTRUCTURE)
VOTE 09****STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL POSITION
as at 31 March 2024**

		2023/24	2022/23
	Note	R'000	R'000
ASSETS			
Current assets		137 970	167 880
Cash and cash equivalents	11	134 057	164 463
Other financial assets	12	-	-
Prepayments and advances	13	-	-
Receivables	14	3 913	3 417
Loans	16	-	-
Aid assistance prepayments	4	-	-
Aid assistance receivable	4	-	-
Non-current assets		788	697
Investments	15	-	-
Prepayments and advances	13	-	-
Receivables	14	788	697
Loans	16	-	-
Other financial assets	12	-	-
TOTAL ASSETS		138 758	168 577
LIABILITIES			
Current liabilities		152 840	182 961
Voted funds to be surrendered to the Revenue Fund	17	145 249	161 213
Statutory Appropriation to be surrendered to the Revenue Fund	18	-	-

CONFIDENTIAL DOCUMENT**(LIMPOPO DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS, ROADS AND INFRASTRUCTURE)**
VOTE 09**STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL POSITION**
as at 31 March 2024

Departmental revenue and NRF Receipts to be surrendered to the Revenue Fund	19	3 585	15 373
Bank overdraft	20	-	-
Payables	21	4 001	5 301
Aid assistance repayable	4	-	-
Aid assistance unutilised	4	-	1 074
Non-current liabilities			
Payables	22	-	-
TOTAL LIABILITIES		152 840	182 961
NET ASSETS		-14 082	-14 384
Represented by:			
Capitalisation reserve		-	-
Recoverable revenue		3 053	2 751
Retained funds		-	-
Revaluation reserves		-	-
Unauthorised expenditure		- 17 135	-17 135
TOTAL		-14 082	-14 384

CONFIDENTIAL DOCUMENT

(LIMPOPO DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS, ROADS AND INFRASTRUCTURE) VOTE 09

STATEMENT OF CHANGES IN NET ASSETS as at 31 March 2024

NET ASSETS		2023/24	2022/23
	Note	R'000	R'000
Capitalisation reserves			
Opening balance		-	-
Transfers		-	-
Movement in equity		-	-
Movement in operational funds		-	-
Other movements		-	-
Closing balance		-	-
Recoverable revenue			
Opening balance		2 751	2 042
Transfers:		302	709
Irrecoverable amounts written off	8.3	-	-
Debts revised		-263	-6
Debts recovered (included in departmental revenue)		-352	-171
Debts raised		917	886
Closing balance		3 053	2 751
Retained funds			
Opening balance			
Transfer from voted funds to be surrendered (Parliament/Legislatures ONLY)		-	-
Utilised during the year		-	-
Other transfers		-	-
Closing balance		-	-
Revaluation reserve			
Opening balance		-	-
Revaluation adjustment (Human Settlements departments)		-	-
Transfers		-	-

CONFIDENTIAL DOCUMENT

(NAME OF NATIONAL/PROVINCIAL DEPARTMENT)
VOTE

NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
for the year ended 31 March 20ZZ

Other	-	-
Closing balance	-	-
Unauthorised expenditure		
Opening balance	-17 135	-18 573
Unauthorised expenditure - current year	-	-
Relating to overspending of the vote or main division within the vote	-	-
Incurred not in accordance with the purpose of the vote or main division	-	-
Less: Amounts approved by Parliament/Legislature with funding	-	-
Less: Amounts approved by Parliament/Legislature without funding and derecognised	-	1 438
Current	-	1 438
Capital	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	-	-
Less: Amounts recoverable	-	-
Less: Amounts written off	-	-
Closing Balance	-17 135	-17 135
TOTAL	-14 082	-14 384

CONFIDENTIAL DOCUMENT**(LIMPOPO DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS, ROADS AND INFRASTRUCTURE)
VOTE 09****CASH FLOW STATEMENT
for the year ended 31 March 2024**

		2023/24	2022/23
	Note	R'000	R'000
CASH FLOWS FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES			
Receipts		5 136 974	4 991 289
Annual appropriation funds received	1.1	5 095 572	4 425 235
Statutory appropriation funds received	2	2 145	2 075
Departmental revenue received	3	39 158	563 955
Interest received	3.3	99	24
NRF receipts		-	-
Aid assistance received	4	-	-
Net (increase)/decrease in net working capital		-1 796	3 610
Surrendered to Revenue Fund		-207 289	-794 160
Surrendered to RDP Fund/Donor		-1 074	-
Current payments		-2 049 337	-1 684 326
Interest paid	7	-59	-110
Payments for financial assets		-63	-25
Transfers and subsidies paid		-2 590 011	-2 319 205
Net cash flow available from operating activities	23	287 345	197 073
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES			
Distribution/dividend received		-	-
Payments for capital assets	10	-330 129	-281 002
Proceeds from sale of capital assets	3.4	12 162	16 146
(Increase)/decrease in loans		-	-
(Increase)/decrease in investments		-	-

CONFIDENTIAL DOCUMENT

(Increase)/decrease in other financial assets		-	-
(Increase)/decrease in non-current receivables	14	-91	-543
Net cash flow available from investing activities		-318 058	-265 399
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES			
Increase/(decrease) in net assets		302	2 147
Increase/(decrease) in non-current payables		-	-
Net cash flows from financing activities		302	2 147
Net increase/(decrease) in cash and cash equivalents		-30 411	-66 179
Cash and cash equivalents at beginning of period		164 463	230 642
Unrealised gains and losses within cash and cash equivalents		-	-
Cash and cash equivalents at end of period	24	134 057	164 463

CONFIDENTIAL DOCUMENT

(LIMPOPO DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS, ROADS AND INFRASTRUCTURE) VOTE 09

NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS for the year ended 31 March 2024

PART A: ACCOUNTING POLICIES

Summary of significant accounting policies

The financial statements have been prepared in accordance with the following policies, which have been applied consistently in all material aspects, unless otherwise indicated. Management has concluded that the financial statements present fairly the department's primary and secondary information.

The historical cost convention has been used, except where otherwise indicated. Management has used assessments and estimates in preparing the annual financial statements. These are based on the best information available at the time of preparation.

Where appropriate and meaningful, additional information has been disclosed to enhance the usefulness of the financial statements and to comply with the statutory requirements of the Public Finance Management Act (PFMA), Act 1 of 1999 (as amended by Act 29 of 1999), and the Treasury Regulations issued in terms of the PFMA and the annual Division of Revenue Act.

1.	Basis of preparation The financial statements have been prepared in accordance with the Modified Cash Standard.
2.	Going concern The financial statements have been on a going concern basis.
3.	Presentation currency Amounts have been presented in the currency of the South African Rand (R) which is also the functional currency of the department
4.	Rounding Unless otherwise stated financial figures have been rounded to the nearest one thousand Rand (R'000).
5.	Foreign currency translation Cash flows arising from foreign currency transactions are translated into South African Rands using the spot exchange rates prevailing at the date of payment / receipt.
6.	Comparative information
6.1	Prior period comparative information Prior period comparative information has been presented in the current year's financial statements. Where necessary figures included in the prior period financial statements have been reclassified to ensure that the format in which the information is presented is consistent with the format of the current year's financial statements.
6.2	Current year comparison with budget A comparison between the approved, final budget and actual amounts for each programme and economic classification is included in the appropriation statement.
7.	Revenue

CONFIDENTIAL DOCUMENT

(LIMPOPO DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS, ROADS AND INFRASTRUCTURE) VOTE 09

NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS for the year ended 31 March 2024

7.1	<p>Appropriated funds</p> <p>Appropriated funds comprises of departmental allocations as well as direct charges against the revenue fund (i.e. statutory appropriation).</p> <p>Appropriated funds are recognised in the statement of financial performance on the date the appropriation becomes effective. Adjustments made in terms of the adjustments budget process are recognised in the statement of financial performance on the date the adjustments become effective.</p> <p>Appropriated funds are measured at the amounts receivable.</p> <p>The net amount of any appropriated funds due to / from the relevant revenue fund at the reporting date is recognised as a payable / receivable in the statement of financial position.</p>
7.2	<p>Departmental revenue</p> <p>Departmental revenue is recognised in the statement of financial performance when received and is subsequently paid into the relevant revenue fund, unless stated otherwise.</p> <p>Departmental revenue is measured at the cash amount received.</p> <p>In-kind donations received are recorded in the notes to the financial statements on the date of receipt and are measured at fair value.</p> <p>Any amount owing to the relevant revenue fund at the reporting date is recognised as a payable in the statement of financial position.</p>
7.3	<p>Accrued departmental revenue</p> <p>Accruals in respect of departmental revenue (excluding tax revenue) are recorded in the notes to the financial statements when:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• it is probable that the economic benefits or service potential associated with the transaction will flow to the department; and• the amount of revenue can be measured reliably. <p>The accrued revenue is measured at the fair value of the consideration receivable.</p> <p>Accrued tax revenue (and related interest and / penalties) is measured at amounts receivable from collecting agents.</p> <p>Write-offs are made according to the department's debt write-off policy.</p>
8.	<p>Expenditure</p>
8.1	<p>Compensation of employees</p>
8.1.1	<p>Salaries and wages</p> <p>Salaries and wages are recognised in the statement of financial performance on the date of payment.</p>
8.1.2	<p>Social contributions</p> <p>Social contributions made by the department in respect of current employees are recognised in the statement of financial performance on the date of payment.</p>

CONFIDENTIAL DOCUMENT

(LIMPOPO DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS, ROADS AND INFRASTRUCTURE) VOTE 09

NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS for the year ended 31 March 2024

	Social contributions made by the department in respect of ex-employees are classified as transfers to households in the statement of financial performance on the date of payment.
8.2	Other expenditure Other expenditure (such as goods and services, transfers and subsidies and payments for capital assets) is recognised in the statement of financial performance on the date of payment. The expense is classified as a capital expense if the total consideration paid is more than the capitalisation threshold. Donations made in kind are recorded in the notes to the financial statements on the date of transfer and are measured at cost or fair value.
8.3	Accruals and payables not recognised Accruals and payables not recognised are recorded in the notes to the financial statements at cost or fair value at the reporting date.
8.4	Leases
8.4.1	Operating leases Operating lease payments made during the reporting period are recognised as current expenditure in the statement of financial performance on the date of payment. Operating lease payments received are recognised as departmental revenue. The operating lease commitments are recorded in the notes to the financial statements.
8.4.2	Finance leases Finance lease payments made during the reporting period are recognised as capital expenditure in the statement of financial performance on the date of payment. Finance lease payments received are recognised as departmental revenue. The finance lease commitments are recorded in the notes to the financial statements and are not apportioned between the capital and interest portions. Finance lease assets acquired at the end of the lease term are recorded and measured at the lower of: cost, being the fair value of the asset; or the sum of the minimum lease payments made, including any payments made to acquire ownership at the end of the lease term, excluding interest.
9.	Aid assistance
9.1	Aid assistance received Aid assistance received in cash is recognised in the statement of financial performance when received. In-kind aid assistance is recorded in the notes to the financial statements on the date of receipt and is measured at fair value. CARA Funds are recognised when receivable and measured at the amounts receivable.

CONFIDENTIAL DOCUMENT

(LIMPOPO DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS, ROADS AND INFRASTRUCTURE) VOTE 09

NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS for the year ended 31 March 2024

	<p>Aid assistance not spent for the intended purpose and any unutilised funds from aid assistance that are required to be refunded to the donor are recognised as a payable in the statement of financial position.</p>
9.2	<p>Aid assistance paid</p> <p>Aid assistance paid is recognised in the statement of financial performance on the date of payment. Aid assistance payments made prior to the receipt of funds are recognised as a receivable in the statement of financial position.</p>
10.	<p>Cash and cash equivalents</p> <p>Cash and cash equivalents are stated at cost in the statement of financial position.</p> <p>Bank overdrafts are shown separately on the face of the statement of financial position as a current liability.</p> <p>For the purposes of the cash flow statement, cash and cash equivalents comprise cash on hand, deposits held, other short-term highly liquid investments and bank overdrafts.</p>
11.	<p>Prepayments and advances</p> <p>Prepayments and advances are recognised in the statement of financial position when the department receives or disburses the cash.</p> <p>Prepayments and advances are initially and subsequently measured at cost.</p>
12.	<p>Loans and receivables</p> <p>Loans and receivables are recognised in the statement of financial position at cost plus accrued interest, where interest is charged, less amounts already settled or written-off. Write-offs are made according to the department's write-off policy.</p>
13.	<p>Investments</p> <p>Investments are recognised in the statement of financial position at cost.</p>
14.	<p>Financial assets</p>
14.1	<p>Financial assets (not covered elsewhere)</p> <p>A financial asset is recognised initially at its cost plus transaction costs that are directly attributable to the acquisition or issue of the financial asset.</p> <p>At the reporting date, a department shall measure its financial assets at cost, less amounts already settled or written-off, except for recognised loans and receivables, which are measured at cost plus accrued interest, where interest is charged, less amounts already settled or written-off.</p>
14.2	<p>Impairment of financial assets</p> <p>Where there is an indication of impairment of a financial asset, an estimation of the reduction in the recorded carrying value, to reflect the best estimate of the amount of the future economic benefits expected to be received from that asset, is recorded in the notes to the financial statements.</p>

CONFIDENTIAL DOCUMENT

(LIMPOPO DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS, ROADS AND INFRASTRUCTURE)
VOTE 09

NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
for the year ended 31 March 2024

15.	Payables Payables recognised in the statement of financial position are recognised at cost. Department record in the note to the financial statements the confirmation of balance from municipality on property rates and taxes a payable under transfer and subsidies.
16.	Capital assets
16.1	Immovable capital assets Immovable assets reflected in the asset register of the department are recorded in the notes to the financial statements at cost or fair value where the cost cannot be determined reliably. Immovable assets acquired in a non-exchange transaction are recorded at fair value at the date of acquisition. Immovable assets are subsequently carried in the asset register at cost and are not currently subject to depreciation or impairment. Subsequent expenditure of a capital nature forms part of the cost of the existing asset when ready for use. Additional information on immovable assets not reflected in the assets register is provided in the notes to financial statements.
16.2	Movable capital assets Movable capital assets are initially recorded in the notes to the financial statements at cost. Movable capital assets acquired through a non-exchange transaction is measured at fair value as at the date of acquisition. Where the cost of movable capital assets cannot be determined reliably, the movable capital assets are measured at fair value and where fair value cannot be determined; the movable assets are measured at R1. All assets acquired prior to 1 April 2002 (or a later date as approved by the OAG) may be recorded at R1. Movable capital assets are subsequently carried at cost and are not subject to depreciation or impairment. Subsequent expenditure that is of a capital nature forms part of the cost of the existing asset when ready for use.
16.3	Intangible capital assets Intangible assets are initially recorded in the notes to the financial statements at cost. Intangible assets acquired through a non-exchange transaction are measured at fair value as at the date of acquisition. Internally generated intangible assets are recorded in the notes to the financial statements when the department commences the development phase of the project. Where the cost of intangible assets cannot be determined reliably, the intangible capital assets are measured at fair value and where fair value cannot be determined; the intangible assets are measured at R1.

CONFIDENTIAL DOCUMENT

(LIMPOPO DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS, ROADS AND INFRASTRUCTURE) VOTE 09

NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS for the year ended 31 March 2024

	<p>All assets acquired prior to 1 April 2002 (or a later date as approved by the OAG) may be recorded at R1.</p> <p>Intangible assets are subsequently carried at cost and are not subject to depreciation or impairment.</p> <p>Subsequent expenditure of a capital nature forms part of the cost of the existing asset when ready for use.</p>
16.4	<p>Project costs: Work-in-progress</p> <p>Expenditure of a capital nature is initially recognised in the statement of financial performance at cost when paid.</p> <p>Amounts paid towards capital projects are separated from the amounts recognised and accumulated in work-in-progress until the underlying asset is ready for use. Once ready for use, the total accumulated payments are recorded in an asset register. Subsequent payments to complete the project are added to the capital asset in the asset register.</p> <p>Where the department is not the custodian of the completed project asset, the asset is transferred to the custodian subsequent to completion.</p>
17.	<p>Provisions and contingents</p>
17.1	<p>Provisions</p> <p>Provisions are recorded in the notes to the financial statements when there is a present legal or constructive obligation to forfeit economic benefits as a result of events in the past and it is probable that an outflow of resources embodying economic benefits or service potential will be required to settle the obligation and a reliable estimate of the obligation can be made. The provision is measured as the best estimate of the funds required to settle the present obligation at the reporting date.</p>
17.2	<p>Contingent liabilities</p> <p>Contingent liabilities are recorded in the notes to the financial statements when there is a possible obligation that arises from past events, and whose existence will be confirmed only by the occurrence or non-occurrence of one or more uncertain future events not within the control of the department or when there is a present obligation that is not recognised because it is not probable that an outflow of resources will be required to settle the obligation or the amount of the obligation cannot be measured reliably.</p>
17.3	<p>Contingent assets</p> <p>Contingent assets are recorded in the notes to the financial statements when a possible asset arises from past events, and whose existence will be confirmed by the occurrence or non-occurrence of one or more uncertain future events not within the control of the department.</p>
17.4	<p>Capital commitments</p> <p>Capital commitments are recorded at cost in the notes to the financial statements.</p>
18.	<p>Unauthorised expenditure</p> <p>Unauthorised expenditure is measured at the amount of the confirmed unauthorised expenditure.</p>

CONFIDENTIAL DOCUMENT

**(LIMPOPO DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS, ROADS AND INFRASTRUCTURE)
VOTE 09**

**NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
for the year ended 31 March 2024**

	<p>Unauthorised expenditure is recognised in the statement of changes in net assets until such time as the expenditure is either:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• approved by Parliament or the Provincial Legislature with funding and the related funds are received; or• approved by Parliament or the Provincial Legislature without funding and is written off against the appropriation in the statement of financial performance; or• transferred to receivables for recovery. <p>Unauthorised expenditure recorded in the notes to the financial statements comprise of</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• unauthorised expenditure that was under assessment in the previous financial year;• unauthorised expenditure relating to previous financial year and identified in the current year; and• Unauthorised incurred in the current year.
19.	<p>Fruitless and wasteful expenditure</p> <p>Fruitless and wasteful expenditure receivables are recognised in the statement of financial position when recoverable. The receivable is measured at the amount that is expected to be recovered and is de-recognised when settled or subsequently written-off as irrecoverable.</p> <p>Fruitless and wasteful expenditure is recorded in the notes to the financial statements when and at amounts confirmed, and comprises of:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• fruitless and wasteful expenditure that was under assessment in the previous financial year;• fruitless and wasteful expenditure relating to previous financial year and identified in the current year; and• fruitless and wasteful expenditure incurred in the current year.
20.	<p>Irregular expenditure</p> <p>Losses emanating from irregular expenditure are recognised as a receivable in the statement of financial position when recoverable. The receivable is measured at the amount that is expected to be recovered and is de-recognised when settled or subsequently written-off as irrecoverable.</p> <p>Irregular expenditure is recorded in the notes to the financial statements when and at amounts confirmed and comprises of:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• irregular expenditure that was under assessment in the previous financial year;• irregular expenditure relating to previous financial year and identified in the current year; and• irregular expenditure incurred in the current year.
21.	<p>Changes in accounting policies, estimates and errors</p> <p>Changes in accounting policies are applied in accordance with MCS requirements.</p> <p>Changes in accounting estimates are applied prospectively in accordance with MCS requirements.</p>

CONFIDENTIAL DOCUMENT

(LIMPOPO DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS, ROADS AND INFRASTRUCTURE) VOTE 09

NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS for the year ended 31 March 2024

	<p>Correction of errors is applied retrospectively in the period in which the error has occurred in accordance with MCS requirements, except to the extent that it is impracticable to determine the period-specific effects or the cumulative effect of the error. In such cases the department shall restate the opening balances of assets, liabilities and net assets for the earliest period for which retrospective restatement is practicable.</p>
22.	<p>Events after the reporting date</p> <p>Events after the reporting date that are classified as adjusting events have been accounted for in the financial statements. The events after the reporting date that are classified as non-adjusting events after the reporting date have been disclosed in the notes to the financial statements.</p>
23.	<p>Principal-Agent arrangements</p> <p>The department has entered into contracts with IDT/DBSA whereby the two entities implement the department's own projects. The entities contract with various supplies/contractors to deliver infrastructure projects for the department. The department pays a management fees per invoice for the current financial year reporting.</p> <p>The department is the custodian of immovable assets in the province. The department has entered into service level agreement with the various user clients department to deliver infrastructure projects on its behalf. Majority of the projects are for the department of the Education and Health and include construction project on hospitals, schools, clinics, and other building projects.</p> <p>The department has in turn contracted DBSA/IDT to deliver some of projects of the user departments due to capacity constraints. DBSA/IDT act as implementing agents and will source contractors and render project management services. The user departments incur management fees and all related expenses in terms of this arrangement. This arrangement has no financial impact on the department. The department's revenues, expenditures, assets and liabilities have been recognised or recorded in terms of the relevant policies listed herein. Additional disclosures have been provided in the notes to the financial statements where appropriate.</p>
24.	<p>Departures from the MCS requirements</p> <p><i>Management has concluded that the financial statements present fairly the department's primary and secondary information; that the department complied with the Standard. The department has not departed from any requirements of MCS.</i></p>
25.	<p>Capitalisation reserve</p> <p>The capitalisation reserve comprises of financial assets and/or liabilities originating in a prior reporting period but which are recognised in the statement of financial position for the first time in the current reporting period. Amounts are recognised in the capitalisation reserves when identified in the current period and are transferred to the National/Provincial Revenue Fund when the underlying asset is disposed and the related funds are received.</p>

CONFIDENTIAL DOCUMENT**(LIMPOPO DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS, ROADS AND INFRASTRUCTURE)
VOTE 09****NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
for the year ended 31 March 2024**

26.	<p>Recoverable revenue</p> <p>Amounts are recognised as recoverable revenue when a payment made in a previous financial year becomes recoverable from a debtor in the current financial year. Amounts are either transferred to the National/Provincial Revenue Fund when recovered or are transferred to the statement of financial performance when written-off.</p>
27.	<p>Related party transactions</p> <p>Related party transactions within the Minister/MEC's portfolio are recorded in the notes to the financial statements when the transaction is not at arm's length.</p> <p>The full compensation of key management personnel is recorded in the notes to the financial statements.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. ROADS AGENCY LIMPOPO (RAL) in the entity of the department responsible for the planning, designing, upgrading, maintaining, and collection of revenue, own and control the usage of roads and their reserves. 2. TREASURY-The Provincial Treasury renders a shared Internal Audit and Audit Committee services at no charge to the Department. 3. Provincial Departments-The Departments is a related party to all Provincial departments within the Limpopo Province in executing its mandate of the provision and management government building. Those departments collect rental revenue on behalf of the department. 4. The Department is related party to all provincial departments within Limpopo province in executing its mandate of provision and management of building infrastructure. 5. The Department of Health is collecting house rental on behalf of DPWRI and pay it over directly to Provincial Treasury. 6. Department of Social Development and Provincial Treasury section 42 transfer of movable tangible assets. 7. Department has related party in kind to some of the municipalities in the province, who receives accommodation with no cost.
28.	<p>Inventories (<i>Effective from date determined in a Treasury Instruction</i>)</p> <p>At the date of acquisition, inventories are recognised at cost in the statement of financial performance.</p> <p>Where inventories are acquired as part of a non-exchange transaction, the inventories are measured at fair value as at the date of acquisition.</p> <p>Inventories are subsequently measured at the lower of cost and net realisable value or were intended for distribution (or consumed in the production of goods for distribution) at no or a nominal charge, the lower of cost and current replacement value.</p> <p>The cost of inventories is assigned by using the weighted average cost basis.</p>
29.	<p>Public-Private Partnerships</p> <p>Public Private Partnerships are accounted for based on the nature and or the substance of the partnership. The transaction is accounted for in accordance with the relevant accounting policies.</p> <p>A summary of the significant terms of the PPP agreement, the parties to the agreement, and the date of commencement thereof together with the description and nature of the concession fees received, the unitary fees paid, rights and obligations of the department are recorded in the notes to the financial statements.</p>

CONFIDENTIAL DOCUMENT

(LIMPOPO DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS, ROADS AND INFRASTRUCTURE)
VOTE 09

NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS for the year ended 31 March 2024

30.	<p>Employee benefits</p> <p>The value of each major class of employee benefit obligation (accruals, payables not recognised and provisions) is recorded in the Employee benefits note.</p> <p>Accruals and payables not recognised for employee benefits are measured at cost or fair value at the reporting date.</p> <p>The provision for employee benefits is measured as the best estimate of the funds required to settle the present obligation at the reporting date.</p>
31.	<p>Transfer of functions</p> <p>Transfer of functions are accounted for by the acquirer by recognising or recording assets acquired and liabilities assumed at their carrying amounts at the date of transfer.</p> <p>Transfer of functions are accounted for by the transferor by derecognising or removing assets and liabilities at their carrying amounts at the date of transfer.</p>
32.	<p>Mergers</p> <p>Mergers are accounted for by the combined department by recognising or recording assets acquired and liabilities assumed at their carrying amounts at the date of the merger.</p> <p>Mergers are accounted for by the combining departments by derecognising or removing assets and liabilities at their carrying amounts at the date of the merger.</p>

CONFIDENTIAL DOCUMENT**(LIMPOPO DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS, ROADS AND INFRASTRUCTURE)
VOTE 09****NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
for the year ended 31 March 2024****PART B: EXPLANATORY NOTES****1. Annual Appropriation****1.1. Annual Appropriation**

Included are funds appropriated in terms of the Appropriation Act (and the Adjustments Appropriation Act) for National Departments (Voted funds) and Provincial Departments:

	2023/24			2022/23		
	Final Budget	Actual Funds Received	Funds not requested / not received	Final Budget	Appropriation Received	Funds not requested / not received
Programmes	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
ADMINISTRATI ON	466 322	466 322	-	462 601	462 601	-
INFRASTRUCT URE OPERATIONS	998 531	998 531	-	979 049	979 049	-
EPWP	82 319	82 319	-	67 607	67 607	-
ROADS INFRASTRUCT URE	3 548 400	3 548 400	-	2 915 978	2 915 978	-
Total	5 095 572	5 095 572	-	4 425 235	4 425 235	-

1.2. Conditional grants

	<i>Note</i>	2023/24 R'000	2022/23 R'000
Total grants received	46	1 742 194	1 321 000
Provincial grants included in total grants received		1 742 194	1 321 000

During 2023/24 the Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant increased from R'1 308 689 to R'1 725 197 and EPWP increased from R'12 311 to R'16 997.

CONFIDENTIAL DOCUMENT**(LIMPOPO DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS, ROADS AND INFRASTRUCTURE)
VOTE 09****NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
for the year ended 31 March 2024****2. Statutory Appropriation**

	Note	2023/24 R'000	2022/23 R'000
Member of Executive Authority		2 145	2 075
Total		2 145	2 075
Actual Statutory Appropriation received		2 145	2 075
Statutory Appropriation not requested / not received		-	-

There is a difference between the BAS expenditure and PERSAL actual expenditure of the MEC resulting from actual surcharge amount of R1 957,00 paid in December 2023 which does not reflect on Direct Charge on BAS. The statutory funds requested from April 2023 to March 2024 is R'2098. Implementation of Determination of the Upper Limit of Salaries and allowances of Members of the Executive councils of Limpopo provincial legislature of 2022/23 in August 2023 with effective date 1 April 2022 from R'2037 to R'2098 resulted in over expenditure of R'47 which is funded through the implementation of virement.

3. Departmental revenue

	Note	2023/24 R'000	2022/23 R'000
Tax revenue		-	-
Sales of goods and services other than capital assets	3.1	30 506	28 255
Fines, penalties and forfeits	3.2	-	-
Interest, dividends and rent on land	3.3	99	24
Sales of capital assets	3.4	12 162	16 146
Transactions in financial assets and liabilities	3.5	8 652	18 452
Transfers received	3.6	-	517 248
Total revenue collected		51 419	580 125
Less: Own revenue included in appropriation	19	-	-
Total		51 419	580 125

The departmental sources of revenue are rental dwellings, non res buildings and others. The department held an auction for sale of capital assets during the current year amounting to R'12162 on sale of motor vehicles and trucks during 2023-24 financial year. Revenue of R'30506 on sale of goods and services other than capital assets is for rental dwellings, non-residential buildings commission received from third party garnishee, sale of portable water, scrap wastepaper, contribution on debt account and replacement

CONFIDENTIAL DOCUMENT**(LIMPOPO DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS, ROADS AND INFRASTRUCTURE)
VOTE 09****NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
for the year ended 31 March 2024**

on lost office assets. Balance of auction will be received in 2024-25 FY, refer to note 30 on recording of accrued revenue.

Comparative figures of R'517 248 is transfers received in 2022/23 from RAL unspent fund. No unspent fund from the entity received in the current year.

There is rental revenue collected by Dept. Health amounting to R'46236 and paid over directly to provincial revenue fund disclosed under note 32-related party transaction for in-kind services received. The Department is executing its constitutional mandate for provision and management all provincial government buildings, as results other provincial departments collect rental revenue on behalf of the department which part of departmental revenue.

3.1. Sales of goods and services other than capital assets

	Note	2023/24 R'000	2022/23 R'000
Sales of goods and services produced by the department		30 506	28 255
Sales by market establishment		28 017	25 789
Administrative fees		-	-
Other sales		2 489	2 466
Sales of scrap, waste and other used current goods		-	-
Total	3	30 506	28 255

Revenue of R'30506 on sale of goods and services other than capital assets is for rental dwellings, non-residential buildings commission received from third party garnishee, sale of portable water, scrap wastepaper, contribution on debt account and replacement on lost office assets.

3.2. Fines, penalties and forfeits

	Note	2023/24 R'000	2022/23 R'000
Fines		-	-
Penalties		-	-
Forfeits		-	-
Total	3	-	-

3.3. Interest, dividends and rent on land

	Note	2023/24 R'000	2022/23 R'000
Interest		99	24

CONFIDENTIAL DOCUMENT**(LIMPOPO DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS, ROADS AND INFRASTRUCTURE)
VOTE 09****NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
for the year ended 31 March 2024**

Dividends		-	-
Rent on land		-	-
Total	3	99	24

Total interest received from Debt accounts for April 2023 to March 2024 is R'99.

3.4. Sales of capital assets

	Note	2023/24 R'000	2022/23 R'000
Tangible capital assets		12 162	16 146
Buildings and other fixed structures		-	-
Machinery and equipment		12 162	16 146
Heritage assets		-	-
Specialised military assets		-	-
Land and subsoil assets		-	-
Biological assets		-	-
Intangible capital assets		-	-
Software		-	-
Mastheads and publishing titles		-	-
Patents, licences, copyright, brand names and trademarks		-	-
Recipes, formulae, prototypes, designs, models		-	-
Services and operating rights		-	-
Total	3	12 162	16 146

The department held an auction for sale of capital assets during the current year amounting to R'12 162 on sale of motor vehicles and trucks during 2023-24 financial year

3.5. Transactions in financial assets and liabilities

	Note	2023/24 R'000	2022/23 R'000
Loans and advances		-	-
Receivables		-	-
Forex gain		-	-
Other receipts including Recoverable Revenue		8 652	18 452
Gains on GFECRA		-	-

CONFIDENTIAL DOCUMENT**(LIMPOPO DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS, ROADS AND INFRASTRUCTURE)
VOTE 09****NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
for the year ended 31 March 2024**

Total	3	8 653	18 452
--------------	----------	--------------	---------------

The material variance on comparative figures resulted from Rev: Dept Agency decreased from R'17 152 to R'7949 and revenue received of previous decreased from R'1120 to R'423 as compared to previous financial year.

3.6. Transfers received

	<i>Note</i>	2023/24 R'000	2022/23 R'000
Other governmental units		-	517 248
Higher education institutions		-	-
Foreign governments		-	-
International organisations		-	-
Public corporations and private enterprises		-	-
Households and non-profit institutions		-	-
Total	3	-	517 248

Comparative figures of R'517 248 is transfers received in 2022/23 from RAL unspent fund. No unspent fund from the entity received in the current year.

3.6.1. Gifts, donations and sponsorships received in-kind (not included in the main note or sub note)

	<i>Note</i>	2023/24 R'000	2022/23 R'000
	<i>Annex 1H</i>		
Gifts		-	-
Donations		-	-
Sponsorships		-	-
Total gifts, donations and sponsorships received in kind		-	-

CONFIDENTIAL DOCUMENT

(LIMPOPO DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS, ROADS AND INFRASTRUCTURE)
VOTE 09

NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
for the year ended 31 March 2024

3.7. Cash received not recognised (*not included in the main note*)

2023/24		
	Amount received	Amount paid to the revenue fund
	Balance	
Name of entity	R'000	R'000
Total	-	-

2022/23		
	Amount received	Amount paid to the revenue fund
	Balance	
Name of entity	R'000	R'000
Total	-	-

4. Aid assistance

	Note	2023/24 R'000	2022/23 R'000
Opening balance		1 074	1 074
Prior period error		-	-
As restated		1 074	1 074
Transferred from statement of financial performance		-	-
Transfers to or from retained funds		-	-
Paid during the year		-1 074	-
Closing balance		-	1074

The balance of funds from Belgium's aid assistance spent in the current financial year. The balance of Belgium Aid Assistance received as per BAS reports is R1074 and not R1077 as recorded in prior year. Prior period error of -R3 is affected.

CONFIDENTIAL DOCUMENT

(LIMPOPO DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS, ROADS AND INFRASTRUCTURE)
VOTE 09

NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
for the year ended 31 March 2024

4.1. Analysis of balance by source

	Note	2023/24 R'000	2022/23 R'000
Aid assistance from RDP		-	-
Aid assistance from other sources		-	1 074
CARA Funds		-	-
Closing balance	4	-	1 074

4.2. Analysis of balance

	Note	2023/24 R'000	2022/23 R'000
Aid assistance receivable		-	-
Aid assistance prepayments (not expensed)		-	-
Aid assistance unutilised		-	1 074
Aid assistance repayable		-	-
Closing balance	4	-	1 074
Aid assistance not requested/not received		-	-

4.2.1. Aid assistance prepayments (expensed) (*"prepayments expensed" not permitted from 1 April 2024*)

	2023/24				
	Amount as at 1 April 2023	Less: Received in the current year	Less: Other	Add Current year prepay- ments	Amount as at 31 March 2024
Name of entity	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
Goods and services	-	-	-	-	-
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-
Capital assets	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-
Total	-	-	-	-	-

CONFIDENTIAL DOCUMENT

(LIMPOPO DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS, ROADS AND INFRASTRUCTURE)
VOTE 09

NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
for the year ended 31 March 2024

2022/23					
	Amount as at 1 April 2022	Less: Received in the current year	Add / Less: Other	Add Current year prepay- ments	Amount as at 31 March 2023
Name of entity	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
Goods and services	-	-	-	-	-
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-
Capital assets	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-
Total	-	-	-	-	-

4.3. Prior period error

Nature of prior period error	Note	2022/23 R'000
Relating to <i>[affecting the opening balance]</i>		-
		-
		-
Relating to 2022/23		-
		-
		-
Total prior period errors		-

4.4. Aid assistance expenditure per economic classification

	Note	2023/24 R'000	2022/24 R'000
Current		-	-
Capital	10	-	-
Transfers and subsidies		-	-
Total aid assistance expenditure		-	-

CONFIDENTIAL DOCUMENT**(LIMPOPO DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS, ROADS AND INFRASTRUCTURE)
VOTE 09****NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
for the year ended 31 March 2024****4.5. Aid assistance received in-kind (not included in the main note)**

	Note	2023/24 R'000	2022/23 R'000
List aid assistance received in-kind	Annex 11	-	-
		-	-
		-	-
Total aid assistance received in kind		-	-

5. Compensation of employees**5.1. Analysis of balance**

	Note	2023/24 R'000	2022/23 R'000
Basic salary		578 716	562 789
Performance award		2	165
Service based		7 866	1 515
Compensative/circumstantial		921	1 455
Periodic payments		-	-
Other non-pensionable allowances		136 897	168 893
Total		724 402	734 817

During 2022/23 FY the department implemented DPSA notice no. 01 of 2019 on reduction in the percentage allocation of remuneration budgets for the payment of performance bonuses for all categories of employees and maximum percentage became zero from 2021/22 financial year hence no performance awards for 2023/24 FY. Performance award of R'2 was paid to one employee from Mopani District as a result of PMDS grievance outcome.

5.2. Social contributions

	Note	2023/24 R'000	2022/23 R'000
Employer contributions			
Pension		74 103	68 991
Medical		53 381	55 153
UIF		9	630
Bargaining council		218	202
Official unions and associations		-	-
Insurance		1 513	1 971
Total		129 224	126 947

CONFIDENTIAL DOCUMENT**(LIMPOPO DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS, ROADS AND INFRASTRUCTURE)
VOTE 09****NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
for the year ended 31 March 2024**

Total compensation of employees	853 626	861 764
Average number of employees	1 846	1 849

UIF for EPWP beneficiaries budget and expenditure in the current year is part of item for Salaries and wages Learnerships and Internships and not the stand alone item for UIF as it was in prior year.

For financial year 2023/24 the department recorded 1846 average number of employees which is made up of 1784 permanent employees and 62

6. Goods and services

		2023/24	2022/23
	<i>Note</i>	R'000	R'000
Administrative fees		-	-
Advertising		155	301
Minor assets	6.1	84	-
Bursaries (employees)		4	121
Catering		416	387
Communication		9 992	8 908
Computer services	6.2	22 497	29 986
Consultants: Business and advisory services	6.9	115	25
Infrastructure and planning services		83 071	91 598
Laboratory services		-	-
Scientific and technological services		-	-
Legal services		1 106	3 204
Contractors		462 461	251 454
Agency and support / outsourced services		140 222	49 183
Entertainment		-	-
Audit cost - external	6.3	14 060	15 343
Fleet services		118 588	106 153
Inventories	6.4	100 980	60 643
Consumables	6.5	19 648	14 294
Housing		-	-
Operating leases		1 166	-
Property payments	6.6	164 615	160 209
Rental and hiring		21 423	-
Transport provided as part of the departmental activities		-	-
Travel and subsistence	6.7	30 701	26 331

CONFIDENTIAL DOCUMENT

**(LIMPOPO DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS, ROADS AND INFRASTRUCTURE)
VOTE 09**

**NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
for the year ended 31 March 2024**

Venues and facilities		1 122	1 484
Training and development		2 537	1 483
Other operating expenditure	6.8	748	17
Total		1 195 711	821 124

Comparative figures explanations are as follows:

Advertising cost - decreased due to the reduced number of vacancy advertisements in the current year.

Minor assets - Department acquired minor assets to the value of R'84 which are 10 bar fridges and 10 microwaves to the value of R'45 and gardening equipment to the value of R39.

Bursary - The department had no adequate fund for employee's bursary in the current year. Amount of R4 was a reimbursement for one official.

Computer services - R'22497 is the expenditure amount incurred in 2023/24 financial year for computer services on the item as stated above, prior year expenditure was high due to amount of accruals invoices relating to that year.

Consultants: business and advisory services - The increment is caused by amount paid to the chairperson of Risk Management Committee for R'115 for three sittings in the current financial year, department has finalised appointment of the independent Risk Management chairperson with effect from 1 June 2023.

Infrastructure and planning services

Legal services - Expenditure decreased because most of the cases are still on progress status.

Contractors - expenditure increased because of the implementation of household road routine maintenance projects, paved and unpaved roads contractors were appointed in the current year and payments of daily building maintenance.

Agency and support/outsourced services - Expenditure increase resulted from payment of EPWP casual and labourers.

Fleet services - increased by R12m due to general price increase and additional yellow fleet procured.

Inventory - Increase is caused by expenditure on fuel R26million, and materials purchased of R74million during the year for operational and inhouse maintenance of buildings and roads.

Consumables - In the current year the department acquired protective clothing amounting to R'16211. Increases number of cleaning detergents amounting to R2133, MEC groceries amounting to R'207

Operating leases - In the current year expenditure for operating leases separated from finance leases for equipment and machinery.

Training and development - expenditure is aligned to budget allocated and therefore differences in expenditure is reflection of budget allocated year to year.

Rental and Hiring - Cost incurred due to three years contracts for hiring of mobile sanitary facilities utilized by EPWP officials working on roads projects that started in the current year.

Other operating expenditure - Increased due to payment of resettlement costs amounting to R'736 incurred during current year for implementation of 2023-24 recruitment plan, on settlement of resettlement claims by new appointed officials.

CONFIDENTIAL DOCUMENT**(LIMPOPO DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS, ROADS AND INFRASTRUCTURE)
VOTE 09****NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
for the year ended 31 March 2024****6.1. Minor assets**

	Note	2023/24 R'000	2022/23 R'000
Tangible capital assets		84	-
Buildings and other fixed structures		-	-
Biological assets		-	-
Heritage assets		-	-
Machinery and equipment		84	-
Land and subsoil assets		-	-
Specialised military assets		-	-
Intangible capital assets		-	-
Software		-	-
Mastheads and publishing titles		-	-
Patents, licences, copyright, brand names and trademarks		-	-
Recipes, formulae, prototypes, designs, models		-	-
Services and operating rights		-	-
Total	6	84	-

Department acquired 10 bar fridges and 10 microwaves amounting to R'45. Department also acquired gardening equipment to the value of R'39. There is non-cash addition of R'3 for steel cabinet

6.2. Computer services

	Note	2023/24 R'000	2022/23 R'000
SITA computer services		22 497	29 986
External computer service providers		-	-
Total	6	22 497	29 986

R'22497 is the expenditure amount incurred in 2023/24 financial year for computer services on the item as stated above, prior year expenditure was high due to amount of accruals invoices relating to that year.

CONFIDENTIAL DOCUMENT**(LIMPOPO DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS, ROADS AND INFRASTRUCTURE)
VOTE 09****NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
for the year ended 31 March 2024****6.3. Audit cost - external**

		2023/24	2022/23
	<i>Note</i>	R'000	R'000
Regularity audits		14 060	15 343
Performance audits		-	-
Investigations		-	-
Environmental audits		-	-
Computer audits		-	-
Total	6	14 060	15 343

The department incurred expenditure of R'14060 in the current financial year for payments made to Auditor General (SA) for 2022/23 FY regulatory audit services. There is an accrual invoice of Auditor General SA amounting to R'2000.

6.4. Inventories

		2023/24	2022/23
	<i>Note</i>	R'000	R'000
Clothing material and accessories		-	-
Farming supplies		-	-
Food and food supplies		-	-
Fuel, oil and gas		26 193	22 249
Learning, teaching and support material		-	-
Materials and supplies		74 787	38 994
Medical supplies		-	-
Medicine		-	-
Medsas inventory interface		-	-
Other supplies	6.4.1	-	-
Total	6	100 980	60 643

CONFIDENTIAL DOCUMENT**(LIMPOPO DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS, ROADS AND INFRASTRUCTURE)
VOTE 09****NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
for the year ended 31 March 2024****6.4.1. Other supplies**

	Note	2023/24 R'000	2022/23 R'000
Ammunition and security supplies		-	-
Assets for distribution		-	-
Machinery and equipment		-	-
School furniture		-	-
Sports and recreation		-	-
Library material		-	-
Other assets for distribution		-	-
Other		-	-
Total	6.4	-	-

Additions for fuel and material amounts to R'100980 and full details are recorded under disclosures note 44.

6.5. Consumables

	Note	2023/24 R'000	2022/23 R'000
Consumable supplies		18 647	12 457
Uniform and clothing		16 211	11 507
Household supplies		2 392	950
Building material and supplies		-	-
Communication accessories		-	-
IT consumables		44	-
Other consumables		-	-
Stationery, printing and office supplies		1 001	1 837
Total	6	19 648	14 294

Increase in household supplies expenditure due to high costs and increased number cleaning detergents. Department incurred expenditure amounting to R'44 in IT Consumables 2023/24 financial year.

CONFIDENTIAL DOCUMENT**(LIMPOPO DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS, ROADS AND INFRASTRUCTURE)
VOTE 09****NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
for the year ended 31 March 2024****6.6. Property payments**

		2023/24	2022/23
	<i>Note</i>	R'000	R'000
Municipal services		51 073	52 277
Property management fees		-	-
Property maintenance and repairs		8 439	789
Other		105 103	107 143
Total	6	164 615	160 209

Amount recorded on Other is for safeguard and security R'104865, garden services R'200 and R'38 pest control/ fumigation. Municipality Services water R'6039, electricity R'43174, sewerage R'673, and waste/refuse removal R'1187. Department incurred expenditure of R'8439 for daily property maintenance, during prior year, department didn't have enough budget for property maintenance.

6.7. Travel and subsistence

		2023/24	2022/23
	<i>Note</i>	R'000	R'000
Local		30 701	26 331
Foreign		-	-
Total	6	30 701	26 331

6.8. Other operating expenditure

		2023/24	2022/23
	<i>Note</i>	R'000	R'000
Professional bodies, membership and subscription fees		5	14
Resettlement costs		736	-
Other		7	3
Total	6	748	17

Resettlement costs incurred during current year for implementation of 2023-24 recruitment plan, on settlement of resettlement claims by new appointed officials.

CONFIDENTIAL DOCUMENT**(LIMPOPO DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS, ROADS AND INFRASTRUCTURE)
VOTE 09****NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
for the year ended 31 March 2024****6.9. Remuneration of members of a commission or committee of inquiry (Included in Consultants: Business and advisory services)**

	Note	2023/24 R'000	2022/23 R'000
Name of Commission / Committee of Inquiry			
Risk Management committee		-	-
Independent Chairperson for Risk Management Committee		115	25
Total		115	25

Department has appointed independent Chairperson for Risk Management Committee, detailed expenditure report attached to support the expenditure of R'115 114.50 made to the chairperson for RMC quarter 1 (R39 177.00), quarter 3 (R42 187,50) and quarter 4 (R33 750.00).

7. Interest and rent on land

	Note	2023/24 R'000	2022/23 R'000
Interest paid		59	110
Rent on land		-	-
Total		59	110

Department paid R'59 on interest of overdue accounts to Eskom and municipalities

8. Payments for financial assets

	Note	2023/24 R'000	2022/23 R'000
Material losses through criminal conduct		-	8
Theft	8.4	-	8
Other material losses	8.1	-	-
Purchase of equity		-	-
Extension of loans for policy purposes		-	-
Other material losses written off	8.2	-	-
Debts written off	8.3	63	17
Forex losses	8.5	-	-
Debt take overs		-	-
Losses on GFECRA		-	-
Total		63	25

CONFIDENTIAL DOCUMENT**(LIMPOPO DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS, ROADS AND INFRASTRUCTURE)
VOTE 09****NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
for the year ended 31 March 2024**

Irrecoverable bad debts written off during the year amounts to R63 which is R'36 for salary overpayment and R'27 for breach of contract - bursary.

8.1. Other material losses

		2023/24	2022/23
Nature of other material losses	<i>Note</i>	R'000	R'000
		-	-
		-	-
		-	-
		-	-
Total	8	-	-

8.2. Other material losses written off

		2023/24	2022/23
Nature of losses	<i>Note</i>	R'000	R'000
		-	-
		-	-
		-	-
		-	-
Total	8	-	-

8.3. Debts written off

		2023/24	2022/23
Nature of debts written off	<i>Note</i>	R'000	R'000
		-	-
Irregular expenditure written off		-	-
		-	-
		-	-
		-	-
Total		-	-
		-	-
Recoverable revenue written off		-	-
		-	-
		-	-
Total		-	-

CONFIDENTIAL DOCUMENT**(LIMPOPO DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS, ROADS AND INFRASTRUCTURE)
VOTE 09****NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
for the year ended 31 March 2024**

Other debt written off

Salary overpayment for the deceased employees

Salary overpayment

Breach of contract – bursary

Total

-

17

36

-

27

-

63**17****Total debt written off**

8

63**17**

The department has written-off irrecoverable and prescribed debts amounting to R'63 for breach of contract and salary overpayment.

8.4. Details of theft

		2023/24	2022/23
Nature of theft	<i>Note</i>	R'000	R'000
Theft and Losses		-	8
		-	-
		-	-
		-	-
Total	8	-	-

8.5. Forex losses

		2023/24	2022/23
Nature of losses	<i>Note</i>	R'000	R'000
		-	-
		-	-
		-	-
		-	-
Total	8	-	-

CONFIDENTIAL DOCUMENT**(LIMPOPO DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS, ROADS AND INFRASTRUCTURE)
VOTE 09****NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
for the year ended 31 March 2024****9. Transfers and subsidies**

		2023/24	2022/23
	<i>Note</i>	R'000	R'000
Provinces and municipalities	47,48	212 349	193 982
Departmental agencies and accounts	Annex 1B	2 345 940	2 092 658
Higher education institutions	Annex 1C	-	-
Foreign governments and international organisations	Annex 1E	-	-
Public corporations and private enterprises	Annex 1D	-	-
Non-profit institutions	Annex 1F	-	-
Households	Annex 1G	31 722	32 565
Total		2 590 011	2 319 205

Increase in expenditure for municipal rates and taxes and vehicle licenses.

9.1. Gifts, donations and sponsorships made in kind (not included in the main note)

		2023/24	2022/23
	<i>Note</i>	R'000	R'000
	Annex 1J		
Gifts		-	-
Donations		-	-
Sponsorships		-	-
Total		-	-

10. Expenditure for capital assets

		2023/24	2022/23
	<i>Note</i>	R'000	R'000
Tangible capital assets		330 129	281 002
Buildings and other fixed structures		220 487	270 358
Heritage assets		-	-
Machinery and equipment		109 642	10 644
Specialised military assets		-	-
Land and subsoil assets		-	-
Biological assets		-	-
Intangible capital assets		-	-
Software		-	-
Mastheads and publishing titles		-	-
Patents, licences, copyright, brand names and trademarks		-	-

CONFIDENTIAL DOCUMENT**(LIMPOPO DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS, ROADS AND INFRASTRUCTURE)
VOTE 09****NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
for the year ended 31 March 2024**

Recipes, formulae, prototypes, designs, models	-	-
Services and operating rights	-	-
Total	330 129	281 002
The following amounts have been included as project costs in		
Expenditure for capital assets	-	-
Compensation of employees	-	-
Goods and services	-	-
Total	-	-

Department has acquired construction and maintenance equipment of R'96451, furniture of R'1062, laptops R'993, transport assets of R'6357 and computer hardware and systems -server mainframe R'414 recorded under Machinery and Equipment.

10.1. Analysis of funds utilised to acquire capital assets - Current year

Name of entity	2023/24		
	Voted funds	Aid assistance	Total
	R'000	R'000	R'000
Tangible capital assets	330 129	-	330 129
Buildings and other fixed structures	220 487	-	220 487
Heritage assets	-	-	-
Machinery and equipment	109 642	-	109 642
Specialised military assets	-	-	-
Land and subsoil assets	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-
Intangible capital assets	-	-	-
Software	-	-	-
Mastheads and publishing titles	-	-	-
Patents, licences, copyright, brand names and trademarks	-	-	-
Recipes, formulae, prototypes, designs, models	-	-	-
Services and operating rights	-	-	-
Total	330 129	-	330 129

Department has acquired construction and maintenance equipment of R'96451, furniture of R'1062, laptops R'993, transport assets of R'6357 and computer hardware and systems -server mainframe R'414 recorded under Machinery and Equipment.

CONFIDENTIAL DOCUMENT**(LIMPOPO DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS, ROADS AND INFRASTRUCTURE)
VOTE 09****NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
for the year ended 31 March 2024****10.2. Analysis of funds utilised to acquire capital assets - Prior year**

Name of entity	2022/23		
	Voted funds	Aid assistance	Total
	R'000	R'000	R'000
Tangible capital assets	281 002	-	281 002
Buildings and other fixed structures	270 358	-	270 358
Heritage assets	-	-	-
Machinery and equipment	10 644	-	10 644
Specialised military assets	-	-	-
Land and subsoil assets	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-
Intangible capital assets	-	-	-
Software	-	-	-
Mastheads and publishing titles	-	-	-
Patents, licences, copyright, brand names and trademarks	-	-	-
Recipes, formulae, prototypes, designs, models	-	-	-
Services and operating rights	-	-	-
Total	281 002		281 002

10.3. Finance lease expenditure included in Expenditure for capital assets

Note	2023/24	2022/23
	R'000	R'000
Tangible capital assets		
Buildings and other fixed structures	55 328	54 559
Heritage assets	-	-
Machinery and equipment	4 365	3 061
Specialised military assets	-	-
Land and subsoil assets	-	-
Biological assets	-	-
Total	59 693	57 620

11. Cash and cash equivalents

Note	2023/24	2022/23
	R'000	R'000
Consolidated Paymaster General Account	134 057	164 463
Cash receipts	-	-

CONFIDENTIAL DOCUMENT

(LIMPOPO DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS, ROADS AND INFRASTRUCTURE)
VOTE 09

NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
for the year ended 31 March 2024

Disbursements	-	-
Cash on hand	-	-
Investments (Domestic)	-	-
Investments (Foreign)	-	-
Total	134 057	164 463

12. Other financial assets

		2023/24	2022/23
	<i>Note</i>	R'000	R'000
Current			
Local		-	-
		-	-
Total		-	-
Foreign		-	-
		-	-
		-	-
Total		-	-
Total Current other financial assets		-	-
Non-current			
Local		-	-
		-	-
		-	-
Total		-	-
Foreign			
		-	-
		-	-
Total		-	-
Total non-current other financial assets		-	-

CONFIDENTIAL DOCUMENT**(LIMPOPO DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS, ROADS AND INFRASTRUCTURE)
VOTE 09****NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
for the year ended 31 March 2024****13. Prepayments and advances**

	<i>Note</i>	2023/24 R'000	2022/23 R'000
Staff advances		-	-
Travel and subsistence		-	-
Prepayments (Not expensed)	13.2	-	-
Advances paid (Not expensed)	13.1	-	-
SOCPEN advances		-	-
Total		-	-

Analysis of Total Prepayments and advances

Current Prepayments and advances	-	-
Non-current Prepayments and advances	-	-
Total	-	-

13.1. Advances paid (Not expensed)

		2023/24				
		Amount as at 1 April 2023	Less: Amounts expensed in current year	Add / Less: Other	Add Current year advances	Amount as at 31 March 2024
	Note	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
National departments		-	-	-	-	-
Provincial departments		-	-	-	-	-
Public entities		-	-	-	-	-
Other entities		-	-	-	-	-
Total	13	-	-	-	-	-

CONFIDENTIAL DOCUMENT

**(LIMPOPO DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS, ROADS AND INFRASTRUCTURE)
VOTE 09**

**NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
for the year ended 31 March 2024**

2022/23

		Amount as at 1 April 2022	Less: Amounts expensed in current year	Add / Less: Other	Add Current year advances	Amount as at 31 March 2023
	Note	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
National departments		-	-	-	-	-
Provincial departments		-	-	-	-	-
Public entities		-	-	-	-	-
Other entities		-	-	-	-	-
Total	13	-	-	-	-	-

13.2. Prepayments (Not expensed)

2023/24

		Amount as at 1 April 2023	Less: Amounts expensed in current year	Add / Less: Other	Add Current year prepay- ments	Amount as at 31 March 2024
	Note	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
Goods and services		-	-	-	-	-
Interest and rent on land		-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies		-	-	-	-	-
Capital assets		-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-
Total	13	-	-	-	-	-

2022/23

		Amount as at 1 April 2022	Less: Amounts expensed in current year	Add / Less: Other	Add Current year prepay- ments	Amount as at 31 March 2023
	Note	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
Goods and services		-	-	-	-	-
Interest and rent on land		-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies		-	-	-	-	-
Capital assets		-	-	-	-	-

CONFIDENTIAL DOCUMENT

**(LIMPOPO DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS, ROADS AND INFRASTRUCTURE)
VOTE 09**

**NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
for the year ended 31 March 2024**

Other		-	-	-	-	-
Total	13	-	-	-	-	-

13.3. Prepayments (Expensed) (*"prepayments expensed" not permitted from 1 April 2024*)

2023/24

	Amount as at 1 April 2023	Less: Received in the current year	Less: Other	Add Current year prepay- ments	Amount as at 31 March 2024
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
Goods and services	-	-	-	-	-
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-
Capital assets	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-
Total	-	-	-	-	-

2022/23

	Amount as at 1 April 2022	Less: Received in the current year	Add / Less: Other	Add Current year prepay- ments	Amount as at 31 March 2023
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
Goods and services	-	-	-	-	-
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-
Capital assets	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-
Total	-	-	-	-	-

CONFIDENTIAL DOCUMENT**(LIMPOPO DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS, ROADS AND INFRASTRUCTURE)
VOTE 09****NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
for the year ended 31 March 2024****13.4. Advances paid (Expensed)** (*"advances expensed" not permitted from 1 April 2024*)**2023/24**

	Amount as at 1 April 2023	Less: Received in the current year	Less: Other	Add Current year advances	Amount as at 31 March 2024
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
National departments	30	-	-30	-	-
Provincial departments	-	-	-	-	-
Public entities	-	-	-	-	-
Other entities	-	-	-	-	-
Total	30	-	-30	-	-

The department is in progress of claiming balance of R'30 from IDT, amount moved to intergovernmental unconfirmed receivables.

2022/23

	Amount as at 1 April 2022	Less: Received in the current year	Add / Less: Other	Add Current year advances	Amount as at 31 March 2023
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
National departments	30	-	-	-	30
Provincial departments	-	-	-	-	-
Public entities	-	-	-	-	-
Other entities	-	-	-	-	-
Total	30	-	-	-	30

The department is in progress of claiming balance of R'30 from IDT, amount moved to intergovernmental unconfirmed receivables.

CONFIDENTIAL DOCUMENT

**(LIMPOPO DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS, ROADS AND INFRASTRUCTURE)
VOTE 09**

**NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
for the year ended 31 March 2024**

14. Receivables

	Note	2023/24			2022/23		
		Current	Non-current	Total	Current	Non-current	Total
		R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
Claims recoverable	14.1	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade receivables	14.2	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable expenditure	14.3	75	-	75	45	-	45
Staff debt	14.4	3 814	788	4 602	3 241	697	3 938
Other receivables	14.5	24	-	24	131	-	131
Total		3 913	788	4 701	3 417	697	4 114

Staff Debt accumulated during the year amounts to R'1718 and amount recovered is R'1054, refer to schedule attached.

14.1. Claims recoverable

	Note	2023/24 R'000	2022/23 R'000
National departments	14	-	-
Provincial departments		-	-
Foreign governments		-	-
Public entities		-	-
Private enterprises		-	-
Higher education institutions		-	-
Households and non-profit institutions		-	-
Local governments		-	-
Total	14	-	-

Unconfirmed interdepartmental balance - Amount of R57 is travel and subsistence claims for the secondment of the Head of Department- Dept Co-operative Governance. The department is in progress of claiming balance of R'30 from IDT, amount moved to intergovernmental unconfirmed receivables. Human Settlements and Traditional Affairs (CoGHSTA)

CONFIDENTIAL DOCUMENT**(LIMPOPO DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS, ROADS AND INFRASTRUCTURE)
VOTE 09****NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
for the year ended 31 March 2024****14.2. Trade receivables**

	Note	2023/24 R'000	2022/23 R'000
<i>Group major categories, but list material items</i>		-	-
		-	-
		-	-
		-	-
Total	14	-	-

14.3. Recoverable expenditure

	Note	2023/24 R'000	2022/23 R'000
<i>(Group major categories, but list material items)</i>		-	-
Sal: Reversal control account		48	36
Sal: Tax debt account		27	9
Total	14	75	45

14.4. Staff debt

	Note	2023/24 R'000	2022/23 R'000
<i>(Group major categories, but list material items)</i>			
Debt account - Current		3 814	3 241
Debt account - Non-Current		788	697
Total	14	4 602	3 938

Staff Debt accumulated during the year amounts to R'1718 and amount recovered is R'1054, refer to schedule attached. Department had staff debts written off amounting to R'63 for salary overpayment and breach of contract (Bursaries)

CONFIDENTIAL DOCUMENT

(LIMPOPO DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS, ROADS AND INFRASTRUCTURE)
VOTE 09

NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
for the year ended 31 March 2024

14.5. Other receivables

		2023/24	2022/23
	<i>Note</i>	R'000	R'000
<i>(Group major categories, but list material items)</i>			
Unauthorised expenditure		-	-
Irregular expenditure		-	-
Fruitless and wasteful expenditure		-	-
Sal: Pension account		-	3
Sal: Income tax account		-	123
Sal: Medical aid account		24	5
Total	14	24	131

14.6. Impairment of receivables

		2023/24	2022/23
	<i>Note</i>	R'000	R'000
Estimate of impairment of receivables		4 602	3 799
Total		4 602	3 799

Staff debt impairment at year end.

15. Investments

		2023/24	2022/23
Non-current	<i>Note</i>	R'000	R'000
Shares and other equity		-	-
<i>List investments at cost</i>		-	-
		-	-
Total		-	-
Securities other than shares	<i>Annex 2A</i>		
<i>List investments at cost</i>		-	-
		-	-
		-	-
Total		-	-
		-	-
Total non-current investments		-	-

CONFIDENTIAL DOCUMENT**(LIMPOPO DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS, ROADS AND INFRASTRUCTURE)
VOTE 09****NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
for the year ended 31 March 2024**

		2023/24	2022/23
Analysis of non-current investments	<i>Note</i>	R'000	R'000
Opening balance		-	-
Additions in cash		-	-
Disposals for cash		-	-
Non-cash movements		-	-
Closing balance		-	-

15.1. Impairment of investments

		2023/24	2022/23
	<i>Note</i>	R'000	R'000
Estimate of impairment of investments		-	-
Total		-	-

16. Loans

		2023/24	2022/23
	<i>Note</i>	R'000	R'000
Public corporations		-	-
Higher education institutions		-	-
Foreign governments		-	-
Private enterprises		-	-
Non-profit institutions		-	-
Staff loans		-	-
Total		-	-

		2023/24	2022/23
Analysis of balance	<i>Note</i>	R'000	R'000
Opening balance		-	-
New issues		-	-
Repayments		-	-
Write-offs		-	-
Closing balance		-	-

CONFIDENTIAL DOCUMENT**(LIMPOPO DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS, ROADS AND INFRASTRUCTURE)
VOTE 09****NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
for the year ended 31 March 2024****16.1. Impairment of loans**

		2023/24	2022/23
	Note	R'000	R'000
Estimate of impairment of loans		-	-
Total		-	-

17. Voted funds to be surrendered to the Revenue Fun

		2023/24	2022/23
	Note	R'000	R'000
Opening balance		161 213	244 756
Prior period error	17.2	-	-
As restated		161 213	244 756
Transferred from statement of financial performance (as restated)		128 118	142 642
Add: Unauthorised expenditure for the current year		-	-
Voted funds not requested/not received	1.1	-	-
Transferred to retained revenue to defray excess expenditure (Parliament/Legislatures)	17.1	-	-
Paid during the year		-144 082	-226 185
Closing balance		145 249	161 213

Department has made surrender of R'80000 and R'64082 in the current financial year to Provincial Treasury. There is a difference between amount surrendered and unspent fund (144082-144080 =2) which is a result of rounding off from the payment of actual amount in total.

17.1. Voted funds / (Excess expenditure) transferred to retained funds (Parliament / Legislatures ONLY)

		2023/24	2022/23
	Note	R'000	R'000
Opening balance		-	-
Transfer from statement of financial performance		-	-
Transfer from Departmental Revenue to defray excess expenditure	19	-	-
Total	17	-	-

CONFIDENTIAL DOCUMENT

(LIMPOPO DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS, ROADS AND INFRASTRUCTURE)
VOTE 09

NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
for the year ended 31 March 2024

17.2. Prior period error

Nature of prior period error	Note	2022/23 R'000
Relating to <i>[affecting the opening balance]</i>		-
		-
		-
Relating to 2022/23		-
		-
		-
Total prior period errors		-

17.3. Reconciliation on unspent conditional grants

	Note	2023/24 R'000	2022/23 R'000
Total conditional grants received	1.2	1 742 194	1 321 000
Total conditional grants spent		-1 706 692	-1 229 936
Unspent conditional grants to be surrendered		35 502	91 064
Less: Paid to the Provincial Revenue Fund by Provincial department		-	-
Approved for rollover		-	-
Not approved for rollover		-	-
Due by the Provincial Revenue Fund		35 502	91 064

18. Statutory Appropriation to be surrendered to the Revenue Fund

	Note	2023/24 R'000	2022/23 R'000
Opening balance		-	-
Prior period error	18.1	-	-
As restated		-	-
Transferred from statement of financial performance (as restated)		-	-
Statutory appropriation not requested/not received	2	-	-
Paid during the year		-	-
Closing balance		-	-

CONFIDENTIAL DOCUMENT

**(LIMPOPO DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS, ROADS AND INFRASTRUCTURE)
VOTE 09**

**NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
for the year ended 31 March 2024**

18.1. Prior period error

Nature of prior period error	Note	2022/23 R'000
Relating to <i>[affecting the opening balance]</i>		-
		-
		-
Relating to 2022/23		-
		-
		-
Total prior period errors		-

19. Departmental revenue and NRF Receipts to be surrendered to the Revenue Fund

	Note	2023/24 R'000	2022/23 R'000
Opening balance		15 373	3 223
Prior period error	19.1	-	-
As restated		15 373	3 223
Transferred from statement of financial performance (as restated)		51 419	580 125
Own revenue included in appropriation		-	-
Transfer from aid assistance	4	-	-
Transferred to voted funds to defray excess expenditure (Parliament/Legislatures)	17.1	-	-
Paid during the year		-63 207	-567 975
Closing balance		3 585	15 373

Department has over transferred the revenue for March 2023 by an actual amount of R4 632 629,47 (R20 006,617,26 - R15 373 987,79) to the provincial revenue fund. Provincial Treasury has refunded the actual amount of over transfer in September 2023 amounting to R4 632 629,47(28/09/2023 bank statement attached)

CONFIDENTIAL DOCUMENT**(LIMPOPO DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS, ROADS AND INFRASTRUCTURE)
VOTE 09****NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
for the year ended 31 March 2024****19.1. Prior period error**

Nature of prior period error	<i>Note</i>	2022/23 R'000
Relating to 20 <i>[affecting the opening balance]</i>		-
		-
		-
Relating to 2022/23		-
		-
		-
Total prior period errors		-

20. Bank overdraft

	<i>Note</i>	2023/24 R'000	2022/23 R'000
Consolidated Paymaster General account		-	-
Fund requisition account		-	-
Overdraft with commercial banks (Local)		-	-
Overdraft with commercial banks (Foreign)		-	-
Total		-	-

21. Payables - current

	<i>Note</i>	2023/24 R'000	2022/23 R'000
Amounts owing to other entities		-	-
Advances received	21.1	-	-
Clearing accounts	21.2	-	-
Other payables	21.3	4 001	5 301
Total		4 001	5 301

21.1. Advances received

	<i>Note</i>	2023/24 R'000	2022/23 R'000
National departments		-	-
Provincial departments		-	-
Public entities		-	-
Other institutions		-	-

CONFIDENTIAL DOCUMENT

(LIMPOPO DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS, ROADS AND INFRASTRUCTURE) VOTE 09

NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS for the year ended 31 March 2024

Total	21	-	-
--------------	----	---	---

21.2. Clearing accounts

Description	Note	2023/24 R'000	2022/23 R'000
<i>Identify major categories, but list material items</i>		-	-
		-	-
		-	-
		-	-
Total	21	-	-

21.3. Other payables

Description	Note	2023/24 R'000	2022/23 R'000
<i>Identify major categories, but list material items</i>			
Rental deposit		1 424	1 304
Sal: Garneshee order		-	4
Sal: GEHS Refund control acc		44	83
Payable: adv:P/Dept:LP Adv acc		2 387	3 910
Sal Income Tax		135	-
Sal: Pension		11	-
Total	21	4 001	5 301

22. Payables - non-current

	Note	2023/24				2022/23
		One to two years	Two to three years	Older than three years	Total	Total
		R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
Amounts owing to other entities		-	-	-	-	-
Advances received	22.1	-	-	-	-	-
Other payables	22.2	-	-	-	-	-
Total		-	-	-	-	-

CONFIDENTIAL DOCUMENT**(LIMPOPO DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS, ROADS AND INFRASTRUCTURE)
VOTE 09****NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
for the year ended 31 March 2024****22.1. Advances received**

		2023/24	2022/23
	<i>Note</i>	R'000	R'000
National departments		-	-
Provincial departments		-	-
Public entities		-	-
Other institutions		-	-
Total	22	-	-

22.2. Other payables

		2023/4	2022/23
Description	<i>Note</i>	R'000	R'000
<i>(Identify major categories, but list material items)</i>		-	-
		-	-
		-	-
		-	-
Total	22	-	-

23. Net cash flow available from operating activities

		2023/24	2022/23
	<i>Note</i>	R'000	R'000
Net surplus/(deficit) as per Statement of Financial Performance		179 537	722 767
Add back non-cash/cash movements not deemed operating activities		107 808	-525 694
(Increase)/decrease in receivables		-496	-166
(Increase)/decrease in prepayments and advances		-	-
(Increase)/decrease in other current assets		-	-
Increase/(decrease) in payables - current		-1 300	3 776
Proceeds from sale of capital assets		-12 162	-16 146
Proceeds from sale of investments		-	-
(Increase)/decrease in other financial assets		-	-
Expenditure on capital assets		330 129	281 002
Surrenders to Revenue Fund		-207 289	-794 160
Surrenders to RDP Fund/Donors		-1 074	-
Voted funds not requested/not received		-	-
Statutory Appropriation not requested/not received		-	-
Own revenue included in appropriation		-	-

CONFIDENTIAL DOCUMENT**(LIMPOPO DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS, ROADS AND INFRASTRUCTURE)
VOTE 09****NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
for the year ended 31 March 2024**

Other non-cash items	-	-
Net cash flow generated by operating activities	287 345	197 073

24. Reconciliation of cash and cash equivalents for cash flow purposes

	2023/24	2022/23
	R'000	R'000
<i>Note</i>		
Consolidated Paymaster General account	134 057	164 463
Fund requisition account	-	-
Cash receipts	-	-
Disbursements	-	-
Cash on hand	-	-
Cash with commercial banks (Local)	-	-
Cash with commercial banks (Foreign)	-	-
Total	134 057	164 463

Bank account balance as at 31 March 2023 is R'133876 and plus outstanding payments of R'181 which gives us balance of R'134057 under Paymaster

25. Contingent liabilities and contingent assets**25.1. Contingent liabilities**

Liable to	Nature	<i>Note</i>	2023/24	2022/23
			R'000	R'000
Motor vehicle guarantees	Employees	<i>Annex 3A</i>	-	-
Housing loan guarantees	Employees	<i>Annex 3A</i>	-	43
Other guarantees		<i>Annex 3A</i>	-	-
Claims against the department		<i>Annex 3B</i>	15 284	51 292
Intergovernmental payables		<i>Annex 5</i>	94	5 472
Environmental rehabilitation liability		<i>Annex 3B</i>	-	-
Other		<i>Annex 3B</i>	-	-
Total			15 378	56 807

Claims against the department represents all claims against the department from Potholes claims and delictual claims. The department developed standard operating procedure for the management and disclosure of contingent liabilities.

During prior year department removed finalised cases, claims that does not meet definition of contingent liability as per MCS and that resulted in decrease on the claims against the state closing balance of

CONFIDENTIAL DOCUMENT

(LIMPOPO DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS, ROADS AND INFRASTRUCTURE) VOTE 09

NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS for the year ended 31 March 2024

2023/24 FY. Such cases will only be recorded under the Contingent register of Legal services and not for the purpose of disclosure in the AFS.

New cases registered during the current year best estimate value assessed amounts to R'477, department settled 1 case of claim against at R'40 relating to 2018/19 financial year.

Claim against the department has decreased by R'14 976 of which the material decrease resulted from a claim of R12680 that was resolved through court settlement where the department opted on purchasing the property.

Potholes movement of previous years not resolved decreased due to assessment performed and removal of cases where the department is not 1st responded and dormant cases that are older than 3 years without any correspondences in relation to the claims.

Department also complied with MCS chapter 14 paragraph 50 that states "Where a department is jointly and severally liable for an obligation, the part of the obligation that is expected to be met by other parties is treated as a contingent liability. The claim will be fully disclosed at summon amount until the 1st defendant register the claim in their books.

It is uncertain of the timing of outflow on disclosed contingent liabilities and impracticable to determine the exact possibility of any reimbursement pending decision by court.

25.2. Contingent assets

Nature of contingent asset	Note	2023/24	2022/23
		R'000	R'000
		-	-
		-	-
Total		-	-

26. Capital commitments

	Note	2023/24	2022/23
		R'000	R'000
Buildings and other fixed structures		201 702	38 301
Heritage assets		-	-
Machinery and equipment		6 308	-
Specialised military assets		-	-
Land and subsoil assets		-	-
Biological assets		-	-
Intangible assets		-	-
Total		208 010	38 301

CONFIDENTIAL DOCUMENT**(LIMPOPO DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS, ROADS AND INFRASTRUCTURE)
VOTE 09****NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
for the year ended 31 March 2024**

Department has recorded 8 capital building projects as at 31 March 2024 that form part of capital commitments as listed in the register follows:

1. Renovations 40 Paul Kruger R'657
2. Revitalisation of Maphutha Malatjie (OPD) LDWRI - B/15004 R'66012
3. Construction of Ephriam Mogale Cost Centre R'50 balance of the R'1000 budget allocated in 2023-24 Financial year as this is an inhouse project.
4. Upgrading of the Modimolle Office complex LDPWRI - B/20369 R'33736, and we have deducted R'960 that relates to progress certificates received but not paid at year end and therefore not included in capital work in progress
5. Upgrading of Koshuis in Mokopane. LDPWRI - B/20369 R'19077.
6. Refurbishment of office block at the corner of Suid and Dorp street Polokwane R'39847. There is payable not recognised relating to Capital WIP of R'168 recorded on Note 40.2
7. Legislature Chamber building at Lebowakgomo government complex. R'7623
8. Refurbishment of Thohoyandou Government complex R'33 670

The department has not recorded any retentions on capital projects listed on capital commitments. The appointed contractors submit variable construction guarantee of 10% of the contractual sum from reputable registered authorised financial service provider.

R'6 308 is the commitment of Capital Assets for orders for Office furniture and Computer equipment's - schedule attached.

27. Accruals and payables not recognised**27.1. Accruals**

	Note	2023/24			2022/23
		30 Days	30+ Days	Total	Total
		R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
Listed by economic classification					
Goods and services		48 592		48 592	11 099
Interest and rent on land		-		-	-
Transfers and subsidies		-		-	-
Capital assets		2 401		2 401	-
Other		-		-	-
Total		50 993	-	50 993	11 099

	Note	2023/24	2022/23
		R'000	R'000
Listed by programme level			
Programme 1		19 885	4 319
Programme 2		4 313	6 595
Programme 3		-	127

CONFIDENTIAL DOCUMENT**(LIMPOPO DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS, ROADS AND INFRASTRUCTURE)
VOTE 09****NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
for the year ended 31 March 2024**

Programme 4	26 795	58
Total	50 993	11 099

There is an increase on accruals in the current year due to the following items, Fleet services invoices amounting to R'21 176 under Roads, FNB Fleet services for white fleet R '2 737, Telkom (R'1029 +R'1036), ICT boardroom solution R1551, Auditor General March invoice R'2041 received after 31 March 2024.

27.2. Payables not recognised

Listed by economic classification	Note	2023/24			2022/23
		30 Days	30+ Days	Total	Total
		R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
Goods and services		13 380	4	13 384	9 833
Interest and rent on land		2 558	-	2 558	17 314
Transfers and subsidies		40 667	-	40 667	78 905
Capital assets		1 129	-	1 129	-
Other		-	-	-	-
Total		57 734	4	57 738	106 052

Listed by programme level	Note	2023/24	2022/23
		R'000	R'000
Programme 1		3 889	3 066
Programme 2		53 849	102 221
Programme 3		-	3
Programme 4		-	762
Total		57 738	106 052

There is material decrease on municipal rates payables in the current year, in prior year department paid more on municipal rates is settlement of backlog of Makhuduthamaga, Polokwane and Blouberg municipalities for unregistered properties.

There is a prior period error adjustment implemented to address the prior year audit finding on underpayment of R'153 for leave gratuity.

Included in the above totals are the following:	Note	2023/24	2022/23
		R'000	R'000
Confirmed balances with other departments	Annex 5	8	4 696

CONFIDENTIAL DOCUMENT**(LIMPOPO DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS, ROADS AND INFRASTRUCTURE)
VOTE 09****NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
for the year ended 31 March 2024**

Confirmed balances with other government entities	Annex 5	-	-
Total		8	4 696

R'8 is the amount owed by the department to LPG Office of the Premier for billing on screening of personnel suitability check.

28. Employee benefits

	Note	2023/24 R'000	2022/23 R'000
Leave entitlement		42 931	44 397
Service bonus		24 183	22 851
Performance awards		5 212	3 798
Capped leave		98 292	108 456
Other		2 637	9 054
Total		173 255	188 556

Leave entitlement: Current leave days of R'18785 and Previous leave days of R'24747 less R601 for leaves taken for March but captured in April. Negative leave days of 270.74 amounting to R'494

• Department has made a provision of pay progression payment for R'5212 for 2023-24 PMDS cycle, see attached memo for how provision has been determined. The estimates have been calculated by PMDS unit of the department and established moderation committee for performance awards of 2023-24 financial year will conduct moderation to establish the qualifying officials for implementation of pay progression incentive.

And there is a prior period error of R'3798 corrected to record Performance award provision for 2022/23 financial year paid in 2023/24.

• Item Other includes long service awards paid monthly to qualifying officials.

• Capped Leave days amounting to R'98292.

• Item Other is the amount of provision made for the payment of long service qualifying officials with 20,30 and 40 years of service.

Included in other is the amount of R1224 for provision of qualifying officials for grade progression within the department as per DPSA, salary level 5 to 8

	Note	2023/24 R'000	2022/23 R'000
Included in the above totals are the following:			
Confirmed balances with other departments	Annex 5	-	-
Confirmed balances with other government entities	Annex 5	-	-
Total		-	-

CONFIDENTIAL DOCUMENT

(LIMPOPO DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS, ROADS AND INFRASTRUCTURE)
VOTE 09

NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
for the year ended 31 March 2024

29. Lease commitments**29.1. Operating leases**

	2023/24				
	Specialised military equipment	Land	Buildings and other fixed structures	Machinery and equipment	Total
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
Not later than 1 year	-	-	-	-	-
Later than 1 year and not later than 5 years	-	-	-	-	-
Later than 5 years	-	-	-	-	-
Total lease commitments	-	-	-	-	-

	2022/23				
	Specialised military equipment	Land	Buildings and other fixed structures	Machinery and equipment	Total
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
Not later than 1 year	-	-	-	-	-
Later than 1 year and not later than 5 years	-	-	-	-	-
Later than 5 years	-	-	-	-	-
Total lease commitments	-	-	-	-	-

	Note	2023/24 R'000	2022/23 R'000
Rental earned on sub-leased assets	3	-	-
Total		-	-

CONFIDENTIAL DOCUMENT**(LIMPOPO DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS, ROADS AND INFRASTRUCTURE)
VOTE 09****NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
for the year ended 31 March 2024****29.2. Finance leases ******2023/24**

	Specialised military equipment	Land	Buildings and other fixed structures	Machinery and equipment	Total
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
Not later than 1 year	-	-	59 754	2 896	62 650
Later than 1 year and not later than 5 years	-	-	340 683	836	341 519
Later than 5 years	-	-	-	-	-
Total lease commitments	-	-	400 437	3 732	404 169

2022/23

	Specialised military equipment	Land	Buildings and other fixed structures	Machinery and equipment	Total
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
Not later than 1 year	-	-	57 124	10 107	67 231
Later than 1 year and not later than 5 years	-	-	350 551	32 725	383 276
Later than 5 years	-	-	49 885	-	49 885
Total lease commitments	-	-	457 560	42 832	500 392

** This note excludes leases relating to public private partnerships as they are separately disclosed in the note on *Public Private Partnerships*.

The Department renewed the lease of head office building (43 church street Polokwane) for a period of 9 years 11 months from 01 December 2019 to 30 October 2029. The renewed rental contract amount per month is currently R '4 158 and has escalated on the 1 December 2022 at a rate of 8% per annum on monthly rental amount. The Department has the option to purchase the property at any time during the duration of the lease. The department has leased 106 machines TC/LP 01/2019 on monthly rental of R2 252 and R542,165 MTN cell phones and 187 Telkom Router on a monthly rental of R90.00 and R30.00.

CONFIDENTIAL DOCUMENT**(LIMPOPO DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS, ROADS AND INFRASTRUCTURE)
VOTE 09****NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
for the year ended 31 March 2024**

The Department has entered into various operating leases for an average period of 3 years, renewable on expiry with the escalation of 5% per annum. The Department also has future operating leases on parking and house rental houses for one month. The Department is participating on transversal contract RT15-2021: Supply and delivery of mobile communication services for the period 01 April 2021 to 31 March 2026.

	Note	2023/24 R'000	2022/23 R'000
Rental earned on sub-leased assets	3	-	-
Total		-	-

29.3. Operating lease future revenue

	2023/24				
	Specialised military equipment	Land	Buildings and other fixed structures	Machinery and equipment	Total
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
Not later than 1 year	-	-	6 705	-	6 705
Later than 1 year and not later than 5 years	-	-	18 862	-	18 862
Later than 5 years	-	-	474	-	474
Total operating lease revenue receivable	-	-	26 041	-	26 041

	2022/23				
	Specialised military equipment	Land	Buildings and other fixed structures	Machinery and equipment	Total
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
Not later than 1 year	-	-	2 797	-	2 797
Later than 1 year and not later than 5 years	-	-	39	-	39
Later than 5 years	-	-	-	-	-
Total operating lease revenue receivable	-	-	2 836	-	2 836

CONFIDENTIAL DOCUMENT**(LIMPOPO DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS, ROADS AND INFRASTRUCTURE)
VOTE 09****NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
for the year ended 31 March 2024**

Leases of office buildings and house rentals accommodation. Material increase on operating future lease revenue projection is due to the renewed lease agreements for Giyani Government Complex (SARS and Mopani District Municipality is new contract that was not previously paying), Lebogakgomo Govt Complex. There are other contracts that expired and still operating from month to month- Giyani Govt Complex (SAPS, Dept of Labour and Home Affairs). A detailed schedule is submitted to support the disclosed amounts, indicating lease periods and escalation rates.

30. Accrued departmental revenue

	Note	2023/24 R'000	2022/23 R'000
Tax revenue		-	-
Sales of goods and services other than capital assets		-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits		-	-
Interest, dividends and rent on land		-	-
Sales of capital assets		219	-
Transactions in financial assets and liabilities		-	-
Transfers received		-	-
Other		151 194	117 629
Total		151 413	117 629

The department has appointed a service provider for Forensic Investigation Audit on rental management. The investigation is currently in progress, with the project expected to be completed and report issued by 31 July 2024.

In the meantime, management has developed and implemented an internal action plan to address prior year audit findings related to accrued revenue. The attached progress report for the 2023/24 financial year provides full details of the actions taken and future plans to resolve all outstanding issues on rental management.

The accrued departmental revenue includes tenants' accrued rental billing and services, and shared building water, electricity and municipal services.

Additionally, the closing balance for the previous financial year 2022-2023 has been restated from R'117 743 to R'117 629. Please refer to the attachment labelled N43 for details on the prior period error, which was based on system and billing reports that now include services (electricity and water) previously excluded. This adjustment affected the prior year's closing balance.

The end of November 2023, the department held an auction for the sale of assets, generating R'12745 and receiving a part payment of R'12526. This results in an accrued revenue of R'219 and creation of a corresponding debt.

In terms of MCS chapter 4 paragraph 30 (C), impracticality of ascertaining accurate accrued revenue from rental stock 2023/24 FY. Retrospective restatement requires significant estimates of financial amounts and it is impossible to discern objective information that existed on the date the amounts to be recognised, measured and disclosed especially due to discordance on condition of the rental stock, housing register

CONFIDENTIAL DOCUMENT**(LIMPOPO DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS, ROADS AND INFRASTRUCTURE)
VOTE 09****NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
for the year ended 31 March 2024**

and appropriate leases at the time. (refer to attached statement of impracticality not disclosure supporting documents under Note 30 folder)

30.1. Analysis of accrued departmental revenue

	Note	2023/24 R'000	2022/23 R'000
Opening balance		117 629	117 089
Less: amounts received		23 548	19 583
Less: services received in lieu of cash		-	-
Add: amounts recorded		56 700	31 518
Less: amounts written off/reversed as irrecoverable		-	11 817
Less: amounts transferred to receivables for recovery		-	-
Advance payments received		632	422
Closing balance		151 413	117 629

The accrued departmental revenue comprises of tenants accrued rental billing and services. The department held an auction for sale of assets at the end of November 2023 amounting to R'12745 and received part payment of R'12526. Accrued revenue is R'219 and debt has been created. The closing balance of previous financial year 2022-2023 of R'117 743 has been restated to R'117629, which was based on system and billing reports that now include services (electricity and water) previously excluded- see attachment on N43 for prior period error.

The department has received advance payments amounting to R3480 less prior period R'2848 and the balance is credited against billing.

Accrued revenue includes shared building services for water and electricity from various provincial departments amounting to billing of R20 528 and receipts of R2872 and the balance in the current year amounts to R 17 656.

30.2. Accrued departmental revenue written off

	Note	2023/24 R'000	2022/23 R'000
Nature of losses			
Irrecoverable Rental Debt		-	11 817
Total		-	11 817

The department has restated the opening balance for Impairment of Accrued Departmental Revenue by an amount of R'624. The restatement is informed by correction of 2022-23 audited understatement of

CONFIDENTIAL DOCUMENT**(LIMPOPO DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS, ROADS AND INFRASTRUCTURE)
VOTE 09****NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
for the year ended 31 March 2024**

Write Off amount of R'672. This is an uncorrected misstatement of Debt Write Off for 2022-23, this resulted from difference of R'672 between the write off amount on the approved memorandum R'11 817 and amount disclosed in the AFS 2022-23 R'11 145 identified during audit (Comaf 32), and prior period error corrected as indicated on Note 43. No rental irrecoverable written off in the current year. The department implemented incorrect tariffs during 2022/23 and 2023/24 financial year which resulted in financial loss of rental revenue of R3235 for wrong tariffs and R3231 for illegal occupation of houses in all districts.

30.3. Impairment of accrued departmental revenue

	Note	2023/24 R'000	2022/23 R'000
Estimate of impairment of accrued departmental revenue		120 713	106 743
Total		120 713	106 743

The department has restated the opening balance for Impairment of Accrued Departmental Revenue by an amount of R'624. The restatement is informed by correction of 2022-23 audited understatement of Write Off amount of R'672. This is an uncorrected misstatement of Debt Write Off for 2022-23, this resulted from difference of R'672 between the write off amount on the approved memorandum R'11 817 and amount disclosed in the AFS 2022-23 R'11 145 identified during audit (Comaf 32), and prior period error corrected as indicated on Note 43. Department estimates the recoverable amount of the rental debt. An impairment loss is recognised when the carrying amount of the rental debt exceeds its recoverable amount.

31. Unauthorised, Irregular and Fruitless and wasteful expenditure

	Note	2023/24 R'000	2022/23 R'000
Unauthorised expenditure - current year		-	-
Irregular expenditure - current year		414 311	163 815
Fruitless and wasteful expenditure - current year		27 763	190
Total		442 074	164 005

Irregular expenditure of R'354 406 is incurred from April to March 2024 from historic term of contracts of Roads routine households' maintenance projects identified during 2022-23 FY on non-compliance with SCM prescripts on Bids administration, and other suppliers for SCM non-compliance procurements. Current year project for Paved and Unpaved roads has incurred irregular expenditure amounting to R'54 220 and other suppliers of R'5608 were identified during current year audit. Moreover, there is irregular expenditure incurred due to goods procured not using a reasonable price amounting to R'77 also identified during audit. Based on 2022-23 audit, the department has restated the opening balance of Irregular expenditure to include the understatement of R127993. Total fruitless and wasteful expenditure for current year is (R'65+R'598+R'27 109= R'27 763). The incurred fruitless and wasteful expenditure is for municipal and Eskom overdue accounts amounting to R'65, of which R'59 is for municipal services overdue

CONFIDENTIAL DOCUMENT**(LIMPOPO DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS, ROADS AND INFRASTRUCTURE)
VOTE 09****NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
for the year ended 31 March 2024**

accounts and R'6 for penalties on vehicle licencing. The R'589 human resource case at Head Office for the amount paid to the official who was on suspension. There is fruitless and wasteful expenditure amounting to R'27 109 incurred on payment of remedial work done on Revitalisation of Maphutha Malatjie (OPD) LDWRI - B/15004 R'66012 project identified during audit.

32. Related party transactions

		2023/24	2022/23
Revenue received	<i>Note</i>	R'000	R'000
Tax revenue		-	-
Sales of goods and services other than capital assets		-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits		-	-
Interest, dividends and rent on land		-	-
Sales of capital assets		-	-
Transactions in financial assets and liabilities		-	-
Transfers received		-	-
Total		-	-
		2023/24	2022/23
Payments made	<i>Note</i>	R'000	R'000
Compensation of employees		-	-
Goods and services		-	-
Interest and rent on land		-	-
Expenditure for capital assets		-	-
Payments for financial assets		-	-
Transfers and subsidies		-	-
Total		-	-
		2023/24	2022/23
Year end balances arising from revenue/payments	<i>Note</i>	R'000	R'000
Receivables from related parties		-	-
Payables to related parties		-	-
Total		-	-
		2023/24	2022/23
Loans to/from related parties	<i>Note</i>	R'000	R'000
Non-interest bearing loans to/(from)		-	-

CONFIDENTIAL DOCUMENT**(LIMPOPO DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS, ROADS AND INFRASTRUCTURE)
VOTE 09****NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
for the year ended 31 March 2024**

Interest bearing loans to/(from)	-	-
Total	-	-

Other	<i>Note</i>	2023/24 R'000	2022/23 R'000
Guarantees issued/received		-	-
<i>List other contingent liabilities between the department and related party</i>		-	-
Total		-	-

In-kind goods and services (provided)/received	<i>Note</i>	2023/24 R'000	2022/23 R'000
<i>List in-kind goods and services between the department and related party</i>			
Audit committee services - Provincial Treasury		647	649
Internal Audit services - Provincial Treasury		4 918	3 223
Rental Revenue collection - Limpopo Department of Health		46 236	46 687
Assets transfers: Scanners and money detector - Provincial Treasury		287	-
Assets transfers: Cabinet Steel transferred - Dept of Social Development		3	-
Secondment of the Head of Department- Dept Co-operative Governance, Human Settlements and Traditional Affairs (CoGHSTA)		1 890	-
Secondment of the acting Head of Department- Limpopo Provincial Treasury		1 549	-
Total		55 530	50 559

The department has the following related party that does not fall under chapter 15 of MSC however are hereby disclosed as per Treasury Regulations 21.2 Acceptance of gifts, donations and sponsorships to the state.21.2.1 The accounting officer may approve the acceptance of any gift, donation or sponsorship to the state, whether such gifts, donations or sponsorships are in cash or kind.

The department has related party in kind to the following municipalities in the province who receives office accommodation with no costs; 1. Collins Chabane Local Municipality, 2. Vhembe District Municipality. Limpopo Provincial Treasury - The department has the following related party that does not fall under chapter 15 of MSC however are hereby disclosed as per Treasury Regulations 21.2 Acceptance of gifts, donations and sponsorships to the state.21.2.1 The accounting officer may approve the acceptance of any

CONFIDENTIAL DOCUMENT**(LIMPOPO DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS, ROADS AND INFRASTRUCTURE)
VOTE 09****NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
for the year ended 31 March 2024**

gift, donation or sponsorship to the state, whether such gifts, donations or sponsorships are in cash or kind. Limpopo Provincial Treasury - The Department received goods in kind of R 287 in terms of PFMA section 42 transfers from Provincial Treasury. The scanners R'259, money detector R'28 Department of Social Development- steel cupboard R'3 received at no cost.

33. Key management personnel

	2023/24	2022/23
	R'000	R'000
Political office bearers (<i>provide detail below</i>)	2 147	2 098
Officials:		
Level 15-16	1 686	1 876
Level 14 including CFO	10 174	1 529
Level 12-13	9 090	16 625
Family members of key management personnel	406	1 201
Total	23 503	23 329

	2023/24	2022/23
Key management personnel (Parliament/Legislatures)	R'000	R'000
Speaker to Parliament/Legislature	-	-
Deputy Speaker	-	-
Secretary to Parliament/Legislature	-	-
Deputy Secretary	-	-
Chief Financial Officer	-	-
Legal advisor	-	-
Other	-	-
Total	-	-

There is a different between the BAS expenditure and PERSAL actual expenditure of the MEC resulting from actual surcharge amount of R1 957,00 paid in December 2023 which does not reflect on Direct Charge on BAS. Key management personnel consist of 1 employee on Political office bearers (MEC), 2 employees on salary level 15 (HOD), Salary level 14 - 8 Chief directors with CFO included, 5 employees (District Directors) on salary level 12-13, 2 employees on OSD, 2 family member who is the spouse of the Key Personnel management. There are 2 directors from Head Office who acted on level 14.

34. Public private partnership

2023/24 **2022/23**

CONFIDENTIAL DOCUMENT**(LIMPOPO DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS, ROADS AND INFRASTRUCTURE)
VOTE 09****NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
for the year ended 31 March 2024**

	Note	R'000	R'000
Concession fee received		-	-
Base fee received		-	-
Variable fee received		-	-
Other fees received (<i>Specify</i>)		-	-
Unitary fee paid		-	-
Fixed component		-	-
Indexed component		-	-
Analysis of indexed component		-	-
Compensation of employees		-	-
Goods and services (excluding lease payments)		-	-
Operating leases		-	-
Interest		-	-
Capital / (Liabilities)		-	-
Tangible rights		-	-
Intangible rights		-	-
Property		-	-
Plant and equipment		-	-
Loans		-	-
Other		-	-
Prepayments and advances		-	-
Pre-production obligations		-	-
Other obligations		-	-

Any guarantees issued by the department are disclosed in the Note on *Contingent liabilities*.

35. Impairment (other than receivables, accrued departmental revenue, loans and investments)

	Note	2023/24 R'000	2022/23 R'000
		-	-
Total		-	-

CONFIDENTIAL DOCUMENT

(LIMPOPO DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS, ROADS AND INFRASTRUCTURE)
VOTE 09

NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
for the year ended 31 March 2024

36. Provisions

	<i>Note</i>	2023/24 R'000	2022/23 R'000
		-	-
Total		-	-

36.1. Reconciliation of movement in provisions - Current year

	2023/24			
	Provision 1	Provision 2	Provision 3	Total provisions
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
Opening balance	-	-	-	-
Increase in provision	-	-	-	-
Settlement of provision	-	-	-	-
Unused amount reversed	-	-	-	-
Reimbursement expected from third party	-	-	-	-
Change in provision due to change in estimation of inputs	-	-	-	-
Closing balance	-	-	-	-

Reconciliation of movement in provisions - Prior year

	2022/23			
	Provision 1	Provision 2	Provision 3	Total provisions
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
Opening balance	-	-	-	-
Increase in provision	-	-	-	-
Settlement of provision	-	-	-	-
Unused amount reversed	-	-	-	-

CONFIDENTIAL DOCUMENT**(LIMPOPO DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS, ROADS AND INFRASTRUCTURE)
VOTE 09****NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
for the year ended 31 March 2024**

Reimbursement expected from third party	-	-	-	-
Change in provision due to change in estimation of inputs	-	-	-	-
Closing balance	-	-	-	-

37. Non-adjusting events after reporting date

Nature of the event	Note	2023/24 R'000
<i>Include an estimate of the financial effect of the subsequent non-adjusting events or a statement that such an estimate cannot be made</i>		
Court settlement Order of 38 Agatha Street (Pty) LTD		44 850
Forensic audit on rental stock management to determine financial loss and accrued departmental revenue		-
Head of Department, Mr DT Seroka employment contract ended 31 March 2024		- 218
Revenue received after 31 March 2024 for balance of auction held in November 2024		-
Demolished buildings: House in Giyani and house in Louis Trichardt		
Total		45 068

1. The claim against the provincial departments has been settled between the parties, department made payment of R'44850 which is R'39000 plus VAT during April 2024. This payment of settlement amount will absolve the provincial departments from liability and enable the provincial government to against the ownership of the property.
2. The department has appointed a service provider: Forensic Investigation Consulting and Risk Advisory Services (FICRA) contract amount of R'2 964 VAT inclusive, to conduct forensic audit on rental stock management resulting from the 2022/23 audit outcome on accrued revenue. The audit will assist the department in determination of both financial losses, accrued departmental revenue impairment which will result in restatement of affected closing balances.
3. During May 2024 the auctioneer made outstanding payment of R'218 that is recorded on Note 30- accrued departmental revenue.
4. Demolished house in Giyani matter in court, and demolished house in Louis Trichardt investigation in progress to determine the cost.

CONFIDENTIAL DOCUMENT**(LIMPOPO DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS, ROADS AND INFRASTRUCTURE)
VOTE 09****NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
for the year ended 31 March 2024****38. Movable Tangible Capital Assets****MOVEMENT IN MOVABLE TANGIBLE CAPITAL ASSETS PER ASSET REGISTER FOR THE YEAR
ENDED 31 MARCH 2024**

	2023/24				
	Opening balance	Value adjustments	Additions	Disposals	Closing balance
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
HERITAGE ASSETS	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-
MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT	776 258	-	107 594	38 149	845 704
Transport assets	169 941	-	6 357	5 190	171 108
Computer equipment	50 109	-	3 118	1 699	51 528
Furniture and office equipment	38 877	-	1 101	149	38 829
Other machinery and equipment	517 332	-	97 018	31 111	583 239
SPECIALISED MILITARY ASSETS	-	-	-	-	-
Specialised military assets	-	-	-	-	-
BIOLOGICAL ASSETS	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL MOVABLE TANGIBLE CAPITAL ASSETS	776 258	-	107 594	38 149	845 704

The amount on Additions of the AFS differs with the expenditure for capital asset - tangible assets because the expenditure includes finance leases cost amounting to R'4365 which does not form part of the asset register. The total additions on asset register (R 107594) also include amount of R 287 the section 42 transfers from Provincial Treasury and assets that were received but not paid (R 2030). Disposal of R'38 149 is from the sale of assets through auction held in November 2023. There is a prior period error for restating the opening balances of Machinery and Equipment items that resulted from change in classification with net effect of zero.

CONFIDENTIAL DOCUMENT

(LIMPOPO DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS, ROADS AND INFRASTRUCTURE)
VOTE 09

NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
for the year ended 31 March 2024

Movable Tangible Capital Assets under investigation

	Number	Value R'000
<i>Note</i>		
Included in the above total of the movable tangible capital assets per the asset register that are under investigation:		
Heritage assets	-	-
Machinery and equipment	264	11 805
Specialised military assets	-	-
Biological assets	-	-
Total	264	11 805

264 assets to the value of R'11 805 are under investigation, 9 Assets with the value of R'4 317 were stolen and reported to SAPS, 9 assets to the value of R'86 were burnt by fire in parliamentary village. 246 assets to the value of R'7 402 were reported as unverified during second 2022/2023 asset verification. The Department didn't conduct assets verification for 2023/2024. see attached exemption.

38.1. MOVEMENT IN MOVABLE TANGIBLE CAPITAL ASSETS PER ASSET REGISTER FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 MARCH 2023

	2022/23				
	Opening balance	Prior period error	Additions	Disposals	Closing balance
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
HERITAGE ASSETS	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-
MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT	827 497	-	7 583	58 822	776 258
Transport assets	200 866	-18 710	2 547	14 762	169 941
Computer equipment	54 195	-935	782	3 933	50 109
Furniture and office equipment	38 822	1 434	40	1 419	38 877
Other machinery and equipment	533 615	18 211	4 214	38 708	517 332

CONFIDENTIAL DOCUMENT

(LIMPOPO DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS, ROADS AND INFRASTRUCTURE)
VOTE 09

NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
for the year ended 31 March 2024

SPECIALISED MILITARY ASSETS	-	-	-	-	-
Specialised military assets	-	-	-	-	-
BIOLOGICAL ASSETS	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL MOVABLE TANGIBLE CAPITAL ASSETS	827 497	-	7 583	58 822	776 258

38.1.1. Prior period error

Nature of prior period error	<i>Note</i>	2022/23 R'000
Relating to <i>[affecting the opening balance]</i>		
Change in classification of Machinery and Equipment		-
Relating to 2022/23		-
Total prior period errors		-

There is a movement from change in classification of Transport Assets, Computer equipment, Furniture, and office equipment and Other machinery and equipment with net effect of zero.

38.2. Minor assets

MOVEMENT IN MINOR CAPITAL ASSETS PER THE ASSET REGISTER FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 MARCH 2024

2023/24

	Specialised military assets	Intangible assets	Heritage assets	Machinery and equipment	Biological assets	Total
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
Opening balance	-	-	-	32 666	-	32 666
Value adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	-
Additions	-	-	-	87	-	87
Disposals	-	-	-	350	-	350
Total Minor assets	-	-	-	32 403	-	32 403

CONFIDENTIAL DOCUMENT**(LIMPOPO DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS, ROADS AND INFRASTRUCTURE)
VOTE 09****NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
for the year ended 31 March 2024**

	Specialised military assets	Intangible assets	Heritage assets	Machinery and equipment	Biological assets	Total
Number of R1 minor assets	-	-	-	4 293	-	4 293
Number of minor assets at cost	-	-	-	16 814	-	16 814
Total number of minor assets	-	-	-	21 107	-	21 107

Minor capital assets under investigation

	Number <i>Note</i>	Value R'000
Included in the above total of the minor capital assets per the asset register that are under investigation:		
Specialised military assets	-	-
Intangible assets	-	-
Heritage assets	-	-
Machinery and equipment	740	1 166
Biological assets	-	-

Total number of 740 assets to value of R 1 166 are under investigation, 740 comprises of 15 assets to the value of R'26 that were burnt by fire in parliamentary village and 725 assets to the value of R'1 140 that are reported unverified during second asset verification. The Department did not conduct asset verification in 2023/2024. Minor assets of R'350 were disposed through auction sale of assets.

MOVEMENT IN MINOR CAPITAL ASSETS PER THE ASSET REGISTER FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 MARCH 2023**2022/23**

	Specialised military assets	Intangible assets	Heritage assets	Machinery and equipment	Biological assets	Total
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
Opening balance	-	-	-	34 975	-	34 975

CONFIDENTIAL DOCUMENT

**(LIMPOPO DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS, ROADS AND INFRASTRUCTURE)
VOTE 09**

**NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
for the year ended 31 March 2024**

Prior period error

Additions	-	-	-	-	-
Disposals	-	-	-	2 309	2 309
Total Minor assets	-	-	-	32 666	32 666

	Specialised military assets	Intangible assets	Heritage assets	Machinery and equipment	Biological assets	Total
Number of R1 minor assets	-	-	-	4 340	-	4 340
Number of minor assets at cost	-	-	-	16 947	-	16 947
Total number of minor assets	-	-	-	21 287	-	21 287

38.2.1. Prior period error

Nature of prior period error	Note	2022/23 R'000
Relating to <i>[affecting the opening balance]</i>		-
		-
		-
Relating to 2022/23		-
		-
		-
Total prior period errors		-

38.3. Movable tangible capital assets written off

MOVABLE CAPITAL ASSETS WRITTEN OFF FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 MARCH 2024

	2023/24					
	Specialised military assets	Intangible assets	Heritage assets	Machinery and equipment	Biological assets	Total
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
Assets written off	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total movable assets written off	-	-	-	-	-	-

CONFIDENTIAL DOCUMENT

(LIMPOPO DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS, ROADS AND INFRASTRUCTURE)
VOTE 09

NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
for the year ended 31 March 2024

MOVABLE CAPITAL ASSETS WRITTEN OFF FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 MARCH 2023

	2022/23				
	Specialised military assets	Intangible assets	Heritage assets	Machinery and equipment	Biological assets
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
Assets written off	-	-	-	995	-
Total movable assets written off	-	-	-	995	-

38.4. Movable tangible capital assets: Capital Work-in-progress

CAPITAL WORK-IN-PROGRESS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 MARCH 2024

	2023/24			
	Opening balance 1 April 2023	Current Year WIP	Ready for use (Assets to the AR) / Contracts terminate d	Closing balance 31 March 2024
Note	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-
Machinery and equipment	-	-	-	-
Specialised military assets	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-
Total	-	-	-	-

Payables not recognised relating to Capital WIP

	2023/24	2022/23
Note	R'000	R'000
<i>Amounts relating to progress certificates received but not paid at year end and therefore not included in capital work-in-progress</i>	-	-
Total	-	-

CONFIDENTIAL DOCUMENT

(LIMPOPO DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS, ROADS AND INFRASTRUCTURE)
VOTE 09

NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
for the year ended 31 March 2024

CAPITAL WORK-IN-PROGRESS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 MARCH 2023

		2022/23				
		Opening balance 1 April 2022	Prior period error	Current Year WIP	Ready for use (Assets to the AR) / Contracts terminated	Closing balance 31 March 2023
	Note	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and equipment		-	-	-	-	-
Specialised military assets		-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets		-	-	-	-	-
Total	Annex 7	-	-	-	-	-

39. Intangible Capital Assets**MOVEMENT IN INTANGIBLE CAPITAL ASSETS PER ASSET REGISTER FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 MARCH 2024**

		2023/24			
		Opening balance	Additions	Disposals	Closing balance
		R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
SOFTWARE					
		-	-	-	-
MASTHEADS AND PUBLISHING TITLES		-	-	-	-
PATENTS, LICENCES, COPYRIGHT, BRAND NAMES, TRADEMARKS		-	-	-	-
RECIPES, FORMULAE, PROTOTYPES, DESIGNS, MODELS		-	-	-	-
SERVICES AND OPERATING RIGHTS		-	-	-	-
TOTAL INTANGIBLE CAPITAL ASSETS		-	-	-	-

CONFIDENTIAL DOCUMENT

(LIMPOPO DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS, ROADS AND INFRASTRUCTURE)
VOTE 09

NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
for the year ended 31 March 2024

Intangible Capital Assets under investigation

	<i>Note</i>	Number	Value R'000
Included in the above total of the intangible capital assets per the asset register that are under investigation:			
Software		-	-
Mastheads and publishing titles		-	-
Patents, licences, copyright, brand names, trademarks		-	-
Recipes, formulae, prototypes, designs, models		-	-
Services and operating rights		-	-

39.1. MOVEMENT IN INTANGIBLE CAPITAL ASSETS PER ASSET REGISTER FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 MARCH 2023

	2022/23				
	Opening balance	Prior period error	Additions	Disposals	Closing balance
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
SOFTWARE	-	-	-	-	-
MASTHEADS AND PUBLISHING TITLES	-	-	-	-	-
PATENTS, LICENCES, COPYRIGHT, BRAND NAMES, TRADEMARKS	-	-	-	-	-
RECIPES, FORMULAE, PROTOTYPES, DESIGNS, MODELS	-	-	-	-	-
SERVICES AND OPERATING RIGHTS	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL INTANGIBLE CAPITAL ASSETS	-	-	-	-	-

CONFIDENTIAL DOCUMENT

(LIMPOPO DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS, ROADS AND INFRASTRUCTURE)
VOTE 09

NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
for the year ended 31 March 2024

39.1.1. Prior period error

Nature of prior period error	Note	2022/23 R'000
Relating to <i>[affecting the opening balance]</i>		-
		-
Relating to 2022/23		-
		-
Total prior period errors		-

39.2. Intangible capital assets: Capital Work-in-progress

CAPITAL WORK-IN-PROGRESS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 MARCH 2024

		Opening balance 1 April 2023	Current Year WIP	Ready for use (Assets to the AR) / Contracts terminated	Closing balance 31 March 2024
	Note	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
Intangible assets	Annex 7	-	-	-	-
Total		-	-	-	-

Payables not recognised relating to Capital WIP

	Note	2023/24 R'000	2022/23 R'000
<i>Amounts relating to progress certificates received but not paid at year end and therefore not included in capital work-in-progress</i>		-	-
Total		-	-

CAPITAL WORK-IN-PROGRESS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 MARCH 2023

Opening balance 1 April 2022	Prior period error	Current Year WIP	Ready for use (Assets to the AR) /	Closing balance
------------------------------------	--------------------------	------------------------	--	--------------------

CONFIDENTIAL DOCUMENT

**(LIMPOPO DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS, ROADS AND INFRASTRUCTURE)
VOTE 09**

**NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
for the year ended 31 March 2024**

				Contracts terminated	31 March 2023
Note	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
Intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-
Total	-	-	-	-	-

40. Immovable Tangible Capital Assets

MOVEMENT IN IMMOVABLE TANGIBLE CAPITAL ASSETS PER ASSET REGISTER FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 MARCH 2024

	2023/24			
	Opening balance	Additions	Disposals	Closing balance
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
BUILDINGS AND OTHER FIXED STRUCTURES	4 922 348	92 763	354	5 014 757
Dwellings	672 263	2 859	354	674 768
Non-residential buildings	4 245 707	89 904	-	4 335 611
Other fixed structures	4 378	-	-	4 378
HERITAGE ASSETS	361 770	3 852	65	365 557
Heritage assets	361 770	3 852	65	365 557
LAND AND SUBSOIL ASSETS	267 142	6 910	593	273 459
Land	267 142	6 910	593	273 459
Mineral and similar non-regenerative resources	-	-	-	-
TOTAL IMMOVABLE TANGIBLE CAPITAL ASSETS	5 551 260	103 525	1 012	5 653 773

The opening balance has been restated for dwellings from R'677 668 to R'672 263 and for land from R478 449 to R'267 142, Heritage from R'355 660 to R361 769 to correct the incorrect values used in prior year. Moreover, for non-residential the opening balance restated from R'5381 673 to R'4 245 707, due to assets that were not included in the IAR due to incorrect classification however were registered in prior year and change of vales for assets that were recorded at DRC values to municipal and R1000 exceptional values.

There were new non-cash additions amounting to R'63 077 i.e. Dwellings R'2 400, Land R'181 and Non-Residential R'60496 which were reacquired from municipalities and transferred from DALRRD, furthermore the department had a cash addition of R'28 307 for purchasing the Treasury Building. There are value adjustments amounting to R'12 141 i.e. on land R'6 729, Heritage R'3 852, non-residential

CONFIDENTIAL DOCUMENT

(LIMPOPO DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS, ROADS AND INFRASTRUCTURE) VOTE 09

NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS for the year ended 31 March 2024

R'1 101 and Dwellings R'459 these are disclosed under additions due to change of template that does not provide a column for value adjustment. The adjustments are based on implementation of municipal values and Section 42 transfers from Department of Transport, Community Safety. There were noncash disposals of R'1 012 in the current financial year, included in this amount there is R'814 that were disposed in prior years. Furthermore, the department has seventeen (17) houses that were sold to beneficiaries however the disposal transaction is not concluded. The beneficiaries have paid the full purchase price however they are owing municipalities for services as a result the municipalities is unable to issue out clearance certificates which are required for registration.

There are 117 assets that are recorded at exceptional value i.e. R1000, some of these assets are not yet included in the municipal valuation roll (MVR). There is a difference on Additions due expenditure for capital assets for Finance lease building which amount to R'55328. Furthermore, there is a difference of R'2 on TB amount spent that resulted from capital expenditure rounding off.

Assets under investigation

The department has 121 illegally invaded properties of land (80) and buildings & other fixed structures (41) across the province which have been escalated to Legal Services for further investigations and assistance. The properties amount to R'56 212 i.e. R'16 248 for and buildings & other fixed structures, R'39 964 for land. The department has 30 properties that it is unable to manage due to occupiers not having lease agreements with the department. Most occupiers are those that are serviced by National Public Works. Of the 30 three (3) are part of the illegal invasion list. The 27 properties amount to R'13 711 for and buildings & other fixed structures.

Immovable Tangible Capital Assets under investigation

	Number	Value
	Note	R'000
Included in the above total of the immovable tangible capital assets per the asset register that are under investigation:		
Buildings and other fixed structures	68	29 959
Heritage assets	-	-
Land and subsoil assets	80	39 964
Total	148	69 923

The department has 121 illegally invaded properties of land (80) and buildings & other fixed structures (41) across the province which have been escalated to Legal Services for further investigations and assistance. The properties amount to R'56 212 i.e. R'16 248 for and buildings & other fixed structures, R'39 964 for land.

The department has 30 properties that it is unable to manage due to occupiers not having lease agreements with the department. Most occupiers are those that are serviced by National Public Works. Of the 30 three (3) are part of the illegal invasion list. The 27 properties amount to R'13 711 for and buildings & other fixed structures.

CONFIDENTIAL DOCUMENT

(LIMPOPO DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS, ROADS AND INFRASTRUCTURE)
VOTE 09

NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
for the year ended 31 March 2024

40.1. MOVEMENT IN IMMOVABLE TANGIBLE CAPITAL ASSETS PER ASSET REGISTER FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 MARCH 2023

	2022/23				
	Opening balance	Prior period error	Additions	Disposals	Closing balance
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
BUILDINGS AND OTHER FIXED STRUCTURES	5 852 062	-1 141 371	212 187	530	4 922 348
Dwellings	678 198	-5 405	-	530	672 263
Non-residential buildings	5 169 486	-1 135 966	212 187	-	4 245 707
Other fixed structures	4 378	-	-	-	4 378
HERITAGE ASSETS	360 458	6110	-	4 798	361 770
Heritage assets	360 458	6110	-	4 798	361 770
LAND AND SUBSOIL ASSETS	481 465	-211 306	9	3 026	267 142
Land	481 465	-211 306	9	3 026	267 142
Mineral and similar non-regenerative resources	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL IMMOVABLE TANGIBLE CAPITAL ASSETS	6 693 985	-1 346 567	212 196	8 354	5 551 260

40.1.1. Prior period error

Nature of prior period error	Note	2022/23 R'000
Relating to 2022/3 <i>[affecting the opening balance]</i>		-1 346 567
Non-residential building		-1 135 966
Land		-211 306
Dwellings and Heritage Assets		705
Relating to 2022/23		-

CONFIDENTIAL DOCUMENT**(LIMPOPO DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS, ROADS AND INFRASTRUCTURE)
VOTE 09****NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
for the year ended 31 March 2024****Total prior period errors****-1 346 567**

For the 2023/24 financial year, there were prior period errors due to four assets amounting to R'118 201 that were not reflecting on the IAR due to incorrect immovable asset classification, namely Higher Education and A2 instead of A1. According to immovable asset classifications, departments are report on A1s (i.e. registered properties). As a result, these assets were excluded during reporting in prior years. Furthermore, there were prior period errors, resulting from the use of Depreciated Replacement Cost (DRC) values which were not supported as a result the department sought for and used municipal values, and R1000 were the municipal value is not available. As a result, there was a decrease in the opening balance of R5 405 for dwellings, R'1 102 for heritage, R'211 337 for land and R'1 263 398 for Non-Residential. Furthermore, there has been an increase of R'30 for land, R'7 212 for heritage assets and R'127 433 for non-residential.

40.2. Immovable tangible capital assets: Capital Work-in-progress**CAPITAL WORK-IN-PROGRESS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 MARCH 2024**

		2023/24			
		Opening balance 1 April 2023	Current Year WIP	Ready for use (Assets to the AR) / Contracts terminated	Closing balance 31 March 2024
	<i>Note Annex 7</i>	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-
Buildings and other fixed structures		71 515	136 852	-	208 367
Land and subsoil assets		-	-	-	-
Total		71 515	136 852	-	208 367

Included in the WIP amount there is R'11 695 for Letaba Hospital A6_replacement female medical ward, upgrade waste store etc, which has reached practical completion, however the department cannot remove it from WIP because the project must be capitalised by Dept of Health and transferred to DPWRI through section 42. The initial contract amount is R98 917 and the balance of R11 695 was moved to DPWRI in November 2023, the bulk part of expenditure was incurred by Dept of Health. Detailed WIP register attached.

Included in the WIP amount of R'101 042 for the Revitalisation of Maphutha Malatjie (OPD)LDPWRI - B/15004 project, which was transferred from Department of Health in February 2023, there is an amount of R'27 109 recorded for remedial work done. This amount is disclosed in Note 31 as Fruitless and Wasteful Expenditure. Before capitalising the assets, this amount will be deducted prior to the implementation of Section 42 transfer.

CONFIDENTIAL DOCUMENT**(LIMPOPO DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS, ROADS AND INFRASTRUCTURE)
VOTE 09****NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
for the year ended 31 March 2024****Payables not recognised relating to Capital WIP**

	2023/24	2022/23
<i>Note</i>	R'000	R'000
<i>Amounts relating to progress certificates received but not paid at year end and therefore not included in capital work-in-progress</i>		
Upgrading of Koshuis Mokopane	960	-
Refurbishment of Suid offices	168	-
Total	1 128	-

CAPITAL WORK-IN-PROGRESS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 MARCH 2023

	2022/23				
	Opening balance 1 April 2022	Prior period error	Current Year WIP	Ready for use (Assets to the AR) / Contracts terminated	Closing balance 31 March 2023
<i>Note</i>	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-
Buildings and other fixed structures	15 076	-	56 439	-	71 515
Land and subsoil assets	-	-	-	-	-
Total	15 076	-	56 439	-	71 515

40.3. Immovable tangible capital assets written off**IMMOVABLE CAPITAL ASSETS WRITTEN OFF FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 MARCH 2024**

	2023/24			
	Buildings and other fixed structures	Heritage assets	Land and subsoil assets	Total
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
Assets written off	-	-	-	-
Total Immovable capital assets written off	-	-	-	-

IMMOVABLE CAPITAL ASSETS WRITTEN OFF FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 MARCH 2023

2022/23

CONFIDENTIAL DOCUMENT

**(LIMPOPO DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS, ROADS AND INFRASTRUCTURE)
VOTE 09**

**NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
for the year ended 31 March 2024**

	Buildings and other fixed structures	Heritage assets	Land and subsoil assets	Total
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
Assets written off	-	-	-	-
Total immovable capital assets written off	-	-	-	-

40.4. Immovable capital assets (additional information)

	<i>Note</i>	2023/24	2022/23
		Area	Area
Estimated completion date			
a) Unsurveyed land	<i>Annex 9</i>		
30/09/2024		-	-
b) Properties deemed vested	<i>Annex 9</i>		
Land parcels			
Facilities			
Schools		1 981	1 981
Clinics		22	22
Hospitals		2	2
Office buildings		2	2
Dwellings		-	-
Storage facilities		-	-
Other		2	2
c) Facilities on unsurveyed land	Duration of use <i>Annex 9</i>		
Schools		2 194	2 194
Clinics		771	771
Hospitals		52	52
Office buildings		605	605
Dwellings		9	9
Storage facilities		1	1
Other		2 641	2 641
d) Facilities on right to use land	Duration of use <i>Annex 9</i>		
Schools		-	-
Clinics		-	-
Hospitals		-	-
Office buildings		-	-

CONFIDENTIAL DOCUMENT

**(LIMPOPO DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS, ROADS AND INFRASTRUCTURE)
VOTE 09**

**NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
for the year ended 31 March 2024**

Dwellings	-	-
Storage facilities	-	-
Other	-	-
e) Agreement of custodianship	<i>Annex 9</i>	
Land parcels		
Facilities	-	-
Schools	-	-
Clinics	-	-
Hospitals	-	-
Office buildings	-	-
Dwellings	-	-
Storage facilities	-	-
Other	-	-

a. National Treasury together with National Department of Public Works are running the SDF Pilot Project for Limpopo and five (5) service providers were appointed for surveying of the SDF.

b. Property deemed vested are properties that are surveyed and not yet registered under the custodianship of Provincial Government of Limpopo.

c. Properties on unsurveyed land are properties not yet surveyed and not yet registered.

The total number of un-surveyed properties is 6273 made up of schools, clinics, hospitals, office buildings, storage facilities and other. The duration of agreement to use the facilities is until the Province no longer requires the facilities for service delivery objectives.

41. Principal-agent arrangements

41.1. Department acting as the principal

	2023/24	2022/23
<i>Note</i>	R'000	R'000
<i>Development Bank of South Africa</i>	2 053	1 962
Total	2 053	1 962

Department paid management fees of R'1049 +R'1004 to DBSA implementing agent in the current financial year. The department is the custodian of immovable assets in the province. The department has entered into service level agreements with the various user departments to deliver infrastructure projects on their behalf. Majority of the projects are for the Departments of Education and Health and include construction projects on Hospitals, schools, clinics and other build projects.

CONFIDENTIAL DOCUMENT

**(LIMPOPO DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS, ROADS AND INFRASTRUCTURE)
VOTE 09**

**NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
for the year ended 31 March 2024**

The department has in turn contracted DBSA/IDT to deliver some of projects of the user departments due to capacity constraints. DBSA/IDT act as implementing agents and will source contractors and render project management services. Management fees and all related expenses in terms of these arrangement are incurred by the user departments. This arrangement has no financial impact on the department. The department's revenues, expenditures, assets and liabilities are not affected by these arrangements. For the current financial year, the Department has no projects running with IDT.

41.2. Department acting as the agent

41.2.1. Revenue received for agency activities

	2023/24	2022/23
	R'000	R'000
<i>Include a list of the entities for which the department acts as an agent and the amounts received for these agency duties</i>		
Department of Sports, Arts and Culture	-	-
Department of Education	-	-
Department of Transport	-	-
Limpopo Office of the Premier	-	-
Department of Agriculture and Rural Development	-	-
Limpopo Provincial Treasury	-	-
CoGHSTA	-	-
Department of Economic Development	-	-
Limpopo Legislature	-	-
Department of Social Development	-	-
Department of Health	-	-
Total	-	-

1. Limpopo Office of the Premier - The department is assisting OTP with maintenance services. The department act as implementing agent, source contractors and render project management services of construction infrastructure projects with no cost to all above listed user departments. This arrangement has no financial impact on the department. The department's revenues, expenditures, assets and liabilities are not affected by these arrangements. The department is the custodian of immovable assets in the province. The department has entered into service level agreements with the various user departments to deliver infrastructure projects on their behalf.

CONFIDENTIAL DOCUMENT

(LIMPOPO DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS, ROADS AND INFRASTRUCTURE)
VOTE 09

NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
for the year ended 31 March 2024

Majority of the projects are for the Departments of Education and Health and include construction projects on Hospitals, schools, clinics and other build projects.

41.2.2. Reconciliation of funds and disbursements – 2023/24

Category of revenue or expenditure per arrangement	2023/24	
	Total funds received	Expenditure incurred against funds
	R'000	R'000
Total	-	-

Reconciliation of funds and disbursements – 2022/23

Category of revenue or expenditure per arrangement	2022/23	
	Total funds received	Expenditure incurred against funds
	R'000	R'000
Total	-	-

41.2.3. Reconciliation of carrying amount of receivables and payables – 2023/24
Receivables

2023/24				
Opening balance 1 April 2023	Revenue principal is entitled to	Less: Write offs / settlements / waivers	Cash received on behalf of principal	Closing balance 31 March 2024

CONFIDENTIAL DOCUMENT

(LIMPOPO DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS, ROADS AND INFRASTRUCTURE)
VOTE 09

NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
for the year ended 31 March 2024

Name of principal entity	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
Total	-	-	-	-	-

Payables**2023/24**

	Opening balance 1 April 2023	Expenses incurred on behalf of the principal	Cash paid on behalf of the principal	Closing balance 31 March 2024
Name of principal entity	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
Total	-	-	-	-

Reconciliation of carrying amount of receivables and payables – 2022/23**2022/23**

	Opening balance 1 April 2022	Revenue principal is entitled to	Less: Write offs / settlements / waivers	Cash received on behalf of principal	Closing balance 31 March 2023
Name of principal entity	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
Total	-	-	-	-	-

Payables

CONFIDENTIAL DOCUMENT

(LIMPOPO DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS, ROADS AND INFRASTRUCTURE)
VOTE 09

NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
for the year ended 31 March 2024

2022/23				
	Opening balance 1 April 2022	Expenses incurred on behalf of the principal	Cash paid on behalf of the principal	Closing balance 31 March 2023
Name of principal entity	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
Total	-	-	-	-

42. Changes in accounting estimates and Changes in accounting policies

42.1. Changes in accounting estimates

During the year the following changes were made to the estimations employed in the accounting for transactions, assets, liabilities, events and circumstances

	Value derived using the original estimate R'000	Value derived using the amended estimate R'000	R-value impact of change in estimate R'000
Accounting estimate change 1: Provide a description of the change in estimate			
Line item 1 affected by the change			
Line item 2 affected by the change			
Line item 3 affected by the change			
Line item 4 affected by the change			
Line item 5 affected by the change			
Provide a description of the estimated impact on future periods.			

	Value derived using the original estimate R'000	Value derived using the amended estimate R'000	R-value impact of change in estimate R'000
Accounting estimate change 2: Provide a description of the change in estimate			

CONFIDENTIAL DOCUMENT**(LIMPOPO DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS, ROADS AND INFRASTRUCTURE)
VOTE 09****NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
for the year ended 31 March 2024**

Line item 1 affected by the change
 Line item 2 affected by the change
 Line item 3 affected by the change
 Line item 4 affected by the change
 Line item 5 affected by the change

Provide a description of the estimated impact on future periods.

Value derived using the original estimate	Value derived using the amended estimate	R-value impact of change in estimate
R'000	R'000	R'000

Accounting estimate change 3: Provide a description of the change in estimate

Line item 1 affected by the change
 Line item 2 affected by the change
 Line item 3 affected by the change
 Line item 4 affected by the change
 Line item 5 affected by the change

Provide a description of the estimated impact on future periods.

42.2. Changes in accounting policies**2022/23**

		Opening balance before the change (1 April 2022)	Adjust- ment of opening balance	Restated opening balance after the change (1 April 2022)	Adjust- ment for 2022/23	Restated closing balance (31 Mar 2023)
Nature of change in accounting policy	Note	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000

**Finance lease
assets**

Movable Tangible

Capital Assets 38

CONFIDENTIAL DOCUMENT**(LIMPOPO DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS, ROADS AND INFRASTRUCTURE)
VOTE 09****NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
for the year ended 31 March 2024**

Intangible Capital	
Assets	39
Immovable Tangible	
Capital Assets	40

43. Prior period errors**43.1. Correction of prior period errors**

		2022/23		
		Amount bef error correction	Prior period error	Restated
		R'000	R'000	R'000
Note				
Revenue: (E.g. Annual Appropriation, Departmental revenue, Aid assistance, etc.)				
Transaction in financial assets and liabilities	3	18 452	-11	18 441
Payable:adv:LP.Adv	21.3	3 907	3	3 910
Aid Assistance	4	1 077	-3	1 074
Other Payables	21	5 298	3	5 301
Payables not recognised	27	105 899	153	106 052
Net effect		134 633	145	134 778

The revenue erroneously received by dept of R'11 for rental of the house that does not belong to the dept. The Belgium Aid Assistance fund erroneously recorded balance as R1077 and the correct balance as per BAS reports is R1074 giving and over statement of R3. Prior period error to adjust 2022/23 Payables not recognised to address understatement of R'153 for leave gratuity audit finding in prior year.

2022/23

CONFIDENTIAL DOCUMENT

(LIMPOPO DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS, ROADS AND INFRASTRUCTURE)
VOTE 09

NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
for the year ended 31 March 2024

		Amount bef error correction	Prior period error	Restated
	Note	R'000	R'000	R'000
Expenditure: (E.g. Compensation of employees, Goods and services, Tangible capital assets, etc.)				
Transport assets	38	188 651	-18 710	169 941
Computer equipment	38	51 044	-935	-50 109
Furniture and office equipment	38	37 443	1 434	38 877
Other machinery and equipment	38	499 121	18 211	517 332
Net effect		776 259	-	776 259

There is a prior period error for restating the opening balances of Machinery and Equipment items that resulted from change in classification with net effect of zero.

		2022/23		
		Amount bef error correction	Prior period error	Restated
	Note	R'000	R'000	R'000
Assets: (E.g. Receivables, Investments, Accrued departmental revenue, Movable tangible capital assets, etc.)				
Accrued Departmental Revenue Amount written off	30.2	11 145	672	11 817
Impairment of accrued departmental revenue	30.3	107 367	-624	106 743
Accrued Departmental Revenue 2022-23 financial year	30.1	117 743	-114	117 629
Immovable Tangible assets: Land	40.1.1	478 448	-211 306	267 142
Immovable Tangible assets: Dwellings	40.1.1	677 668	-5 405	672 263
Immovable Tangible assets: Heritage	40.1.1	355 660	6 110	361 770
Immovable Tangible assets: No-Residential	40.1.1	5 381 673	-1 135 966	4 245 707
Net effect		7 129 704	-1 346 633	5 783 071

*The accrued departmental revenue closing balance for the previous financial year 2022-2023 has been restated from R'117 743 to R'117 629. Please refer to the attachment labelled N43 for details on the prior period error, which was based on system and billing reports that now include services (electricity and water) previously excluded. The net effect is -R114 and breakdown of restatement is as follows:
Opening balance - R'117 089*

CONFIDENTIAL DOCUMENT**(LIMPOPO DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS, ROADS AND INFRASTRUCTURE)
VOTE 09****NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
for the year ended 31 March 2024**

Amount received - R'19 583

Amount recorded - R'31 518

Amount written off - R'11817

Advance payment received - R'422

Difference amount between the write off amount on the approved memorandum and amount disclosed in the AFS identified during audit (Comaf 32). Correction of this misstatement affected Note 30.3 of the impairment of accrued revenue amount that was previously disclosed."

For the 2023/24 financial year, there were prior period errors due to four assets amounting to R'118 201 that were not reflecting on the IAR due to incorrect immovable asset classification, namely Higher Education and A2 instead of A1. According to immovable asset classifications, departments are report on A1s (i.e. registered properties). Furthermore, there were prior period errors, resulting from the use of Depreciated Replacement Cost (DRC) values which were not supported as a result the department sought for and used municipal values, and R1000 were the municipal value is not available. As a result, there was a decrease in the opening balance of R5 405 for dwellings, R'1 102 for heritage, R'211 337 for land and R'1 263 398 for Non-Residential. Furthermore, there has been an increase of R'30 for land, R'7 212 for heritage assets and R'127 433 for non-residential.

		2022/23		
		Amount bef error correction	Prior period error	Restated
Note		R'000	R'000	R'000
Liabilities: (E.g. Payables current, Voted funds to be surrendered, Commitments, Provisions, etc.)				
Performance Award	28	-	3 798	3 798
Net effect		-	3 798	3 798

And there is a prior period error of R'3798 corrected to record Performance award provisions for 2023/24 FY paid in 2023/24 FY.

		2022/23		
		Amount bef error correction	Prior period error	Restated
Note		R'000	R'000	R'000
Other: (E.g. Unauthorised expenditure, Irregular expenditure, Fruitless and wasteful expenditure, etc.)				
Irregular expenditure	31	35 822	127 993	163 815

CONFIDENTIAL DOCUMENT

**(LIMPOPO DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS, ROADS AND INFRASTRUCTURE)
VOTE 09**

**NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
for the year ended 31 March 2024**

Net effect

35 822	127 993	163 815	

Restatement of 2022-23 closing balance that resulted from understatement of Irregular expenditure identified during audit and it was impractical to determine the amount during AFS adjustment period.

CONFIDENTIAL DOCUMENT

**(LIMPOPO DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS, ROADS AND INFRASTRUCTURE)
VOTE 9**

**NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
for the year ended 31 March 2024**

44. Inventories *(Effective from date to be determined in a Treasury instruction)*

44.1. Inventories for the year ended 31 March 2024

	2023/24				
	FUEL	MATERIAL	Insert major category of inventory	Insert major category of inventory	Total
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
Opening balance	-	-	-	-	-
Add/(Less): Adjustments to prior year balances	-	-	-	-	-
Add: Additions/Purchases - Cash	-	-	-	-	-
Add: Additions/Purchases - Non-cash	-	-	-	-	-
(Less): Disposals	-	-	-	-	-
(Less): Issues	-	-	-	-	-
Add/(Less): Received current, not paid	-	-	-	-	-
(Paid current year, received	-	-	-	-	-
Add/(Less): Adjustments	-	-	-	-	-
Closing balance	-	-	-	-	-

CONFIDENTIAL DOCUMENT
(LIMPOPO DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS, ROADS AND INFRASTRUCTURE)
VOTE 9

NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
for the year ended 31 March 2024

Inventories for the year ended 31 March 2023

	2022/23				
	FUEL	MATERIAL	Insert major category of inventory	Insert major category of inventory	Total
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
Opening balance	-	-	-	-	-
Add/(Less): Adjustments to prior year balances	-	-	-	-	-
Add: Additions/Purchases - Cash	-	-	-	-	-
Add: Additions/Purchases - Non-cash	-	-	-	-	-
(Less): Disposals	-	-	-	-	-
(Less): Issues	-	-	-	-	-
Add/(Less): Received current, not paid	-	-	-	-	-
(Paid current year, received	-	-	-	-	-
Add/(Less): Adjustments	-	-	-	-	-
Closing balance	-	-	-	-	-

CONFIDENTIAL DOCUMENT
(LIMPOPO DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS, ROADS AND INFRASTRUCTURE)
VOTE 9

NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
for the year ended 31 March 2024

44.2. Land parcels held for human settlement

	<i>Note</i>	2023/24 R'000	2022/23 R'000
Opening balance	<i>Annexure 6</i>	-	-
Add/(Less): Adjustments to prior year balances		-	-
Add: Additions/Purchases – Cash		-	-
Add: Additions - Non-cash		-	-
(Less): Disposals		-	-
(Less): Issues		-	-
Add/(Less): Received current, not paid		-	-
(Paid current year, received prior year)		-	-
Add/(Less): Adjustments		-	-
Closing balance		-	-

CONFIDENTIAL DOCUMENT

(LIMPOPO DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS, ROADS AND INFRASTRUCTURE)
VOTE 9

NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
for the year ended 31 March 2024

44.3. Inventories Work-in-progress

Work-in-progress for the year ended 31 March 2024

		2023/24			
		Opening balance	Additions during the year	(Ready for use / Suspended)	Closing balance
	Note	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
	Annexure 6				
Clearing		-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		-	-	-	-
Structure of houses		-	-	-	-
Adjustments		-	-	-	-
Total		-	-	-	-

CONFIDENTIAL DOCUMENT
(LIMPOPO DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS, ROADS AND INFRASTRUCTURE)
VOTE 9

NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
for the year ended 31 March 2024

Work-in-progress for the year ended 31 March 2023

		2022/23			
		Opening balance	Additions during the year	(Ready for use / Suspended)	Closing balance
	Note	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
	Annexure 6				
Clearing		-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		-	-	-	-
Structure of houses		-	-	-	-
Adjustments		-	-	-	-
Total		-	-	-	-

44.4. Houses ready for use

		Quantity	2023/24	Quantity	2022/23
	Note		R'000		R'000
	Annexure				
Opening balance		-	-	-	-
Add/(Less): Adjustment to prior year balances		-	-	-	-
Add: Ready for use in current year		-	-	-	-
Less: Issued to beneficiaries		-	-	-	-
Add/(Less): Adjustments		-	-	-	-
Closing balance		-	-	-	-

CONFIDENTIAL DOCUMENT
(LIMPOPO DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS, ROADS AND INFRASTRUCTURE)
VOTE 9

NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
for the year ended 31 March 2024

45. Transfer of functions and mergers

45.1. Transfer of functions

Provide a brief description of the functions transferred or acquired and the reason for undertaking the transaction or event.

45.1.1. Statement of Financial Position

	Balance before transfer date	Functions (transferred) / received	Functions (transferred) / received	Functions (transferred) / received	Balance after transfer date
		Dept name (Specify)	Dept name (Specify)	Dept name (Specify)	
Note	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
ASSETS					
Current Assets	-	-	-	-	-
Cash and cash equivalents	-	-	-	-	-
Other financial assets	-	-	-	-	-
Prepayments and advances	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables	-	-	-	-	-
Loans	-	-	-	-	-
Aid assistance prepayments	-	-	-	-	-
Aid assistance receivable	-	-	-	-	-

CONFIDENTIAL DOCUMENT
(LIMPOPO DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS, ROADS AND INFRASTRUCTURE)
VOTE 9

NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
for the year ended 31 March 2024

Non-Current Assets

	-	-	-	-	-
Investments	-	-	-	-	-
Prepayments and advances	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables	-	-	-	-	-
Loans	-	-	-	-	-
Other financial assets	-	-	-	-	-

TOTAL ASSETS

-	-	-	-	-
---	---	---	---	---

LIABILITIES

Current liabilities

Voted funds to be surrendered to the Revenue Fund					
Statutory Appropriation to be surrendered to the Revenue Fund	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental revenue and NRF Receipts to be surrendered to the Revenue Fund	-	-	-	-	-
Bank Overdraft	-	-	-	-	-
Payables	-	-	-	-	-
Aid assistance repayable	-	-	-	-	-
Aid assistance unutilised	-	-	-	-	-

Non-Current liabilities

Payables	-	-	-	-	-
----------	---	---	---	---	---

CONFIDENTIAL DOCUMENT

(LIMPOPO DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS, ROADS AND INFRASTRUCTURE)
VOTE 9

NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
for the year ended 31 March 2024

TOTAL LIABILITIES

-

NET ASSETS

-

45.1.2. Notes

	Balance before transfer date	Functions (transferred) / received	Functions (transferred) / received	Functions (transferred) / received	Balance after transfer date
	Dept name (Specify)	Dept name (Specify)	Dept name (Specify)	Dept name (Specify)	
Note	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
Contingent liabilities	-	-	-	-	-
Contingent assets	-	-	-	-	-
Capital commitments	-	-	-	-	-
Accruals	-	-	-	-	-
Payables not recognised	-	-	-	-	-
Employee benefits	-	-	-	-	-
Lease commitments - Operating leases	-	-	-	-	-
Lease commitments - Finance leases	-	-	-	-	-
Lease commitments - Operating lease revenue	-	-	-	-	-
Accrued departmental revenue	-	-	-	-	-
Impairment	-	-	-	-	-

CONFIDENTIAL DOCUMENT

(LIMPOPO DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS, ROADS AND INFRASTRUCTURE)
VOTE 9

NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
for the year ended 31 March 2024

Provisions	-	-	-	-	-
Movable tangible capital assets	-	-	-	-	-
Immovable tangible capital assets	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible capital assets	-	-	-	-	-

45.2. Mergers

Provide a brief description of the merger and the reason for undertaking the transaction or event.

45.2.1. Statement of Financial Position

	Balance before merger date	Balance before merger date	Balance before merger date	Balance before merger date	Balance after transfer date
	Combining Dept (Specify)	Combining Dept (Specify)	Combining Dept (Specify)	Combining Dept (Specify)	Combined Dept (Specify)
<i>Note</i>	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000

ASSETS

Current Assets

Cash and cash equivalents	-	-	-	-	-
Other financial assets	-	-	-	-	-
Prepayments and advances	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables	-	-	-	-	-
Loans	-	-	-	-	-
Aid assistance prepayments	-	-	-	-	-
Aid assistance receivable	-	-	-	-	-

CONFIDENTIAL DOCUMENT

(LIMPOPO DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS, ROADS AND INFRASTRUCTURE)

VOTE 9

NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

for the year ended 31 March 2024

Non-Current Assets	-	-	-	-	-
Investments	-	-	-	-	-
Prepayments and advances	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables	-	-	-	-	-
Loans	-	-	-	-	-
Other financial assets	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL ASSETS	-	-	-	-	-
LIABILITIES					
Current liabilities	-	-	-	-	-
Voted funds to be surrendered to the Revenue Fund	-	-	-	-	-
Statutory Appropriation to be surrendered to the Revenue Fund	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental revenue and NRF Receipts to be surrendered to the Revenue Fund	-	-	-	-	-
Bank Overdraft	-	-	-	-	-
Payables	-	-	-	-	-
Aid assistance repayable	-	-	-	-	-
Aid assistance unutilised	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Current liabilities					
Payables	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL LIABILITIES	-	-	-	-	-

CONFIDENTIAL DOCUMENT

(LIMPOPO DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS, ROADS AND INFRASTRUCTURE)

VOTE 9

NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

for the year ended 31 March 2024

NET ASSETS

	-	-	-	-	-

CONFIDENTIAL DOCUMENT
(LIMPOPO DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS, ROADS AND INFRASTRUCTURE)
VOTE 9

NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
for the year ended 31 March 2024

45.2.2. Notes

	Balance before merger date	Balance before merger date	Balance before merger date	Balance before merger date	Balance after transfer date
	Combining Dept (Specify)	Combining Dept (Specify)	Combining Dept (Specify)	Combining Dept (Specify)	Combined Dept (Specify)
Note	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
Contingent liabilities	-	-	-	-	-
Contingent assets	-	-	-	-	-
Capital commitments	-	-	-	-	-
Accruals	-	-	-	-	-
Payables not recognised	-	-	-	-	-
Employee benefits	-	-	-	-	-
Lease commitments - Operating leases	-	-	-	-	-
Lease commitments - Finance leases	-	-	-	-	-
Lease commitments - Operating lease revenue	-	-	-	-	-
Accrued departmental revenue	-	-	-	-	-
Impairment	-	-	-	-	-
Provisions	-	-	-	-	-
Movable tangible capital assets	-	-	-	-	-
Immovable tangible capital assets	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible capital assets	-	-	-	-	-

46. Statement of conditional grants received

CONFIDENTIAL DOCUMENT

**(LIMPOPO DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS, ROADS AND INFRASTRUCTURE)
VOTE 9**

**NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
for the year ended 31 March 2024**

Name of grant	2023/24									2022/23	
	GRANT ALLOCATION					SPENT					
	Division of Revenue Act / Provincial grants	Roll overs	DORA Adjust-ments	Other Adjust-ments	Total Available	Amount received by depart-ment	Amount spent by depart-ment	Under- / (Overspe nding)	% of availabl e funds spent by depart-ment	Division of Revenue Act / Provincial grants	Amount spent by depart-ment
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	%	R'000	R'000	R'000
EPWP Integrated Grant	16 997	-	-		16 997	16 997	16 997	-	100.0%	12 311	12 304
Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant	1 782 057	8 092	-	-64 952	1 725 197	1 725 197	1 689 695	35 502	97.9%	1 308 689	1 217 632
TOTAL	1 799 054	8 092	-	-64 952	1 742 194	1 742 194	1 706 692	35 502		1 321 000	1 229 936

Departments are reminded of the requirement to certify that all transfers in terms of this Act were deposited into the primary bank account of the province or, where appropriate, into the CPD account of the province.

CONFIDENTIAL DOCUMENT

**(LIMPOPO DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS, ROADS AND INFRASTRUCTURE)
VOTE 9**

**NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
for the year ended 31 March 2024**

47. Statement of conditional grants paid to the provinces

Name of Province / Grant	2023/24											2022/23	
	GRANT ALLOCATION				TRANSFER			SPENT					
	Division of Revenue Act	Roll overs	Adjust-ments	Total Available	Actual transfer	Funds withheld	Realloca-tions by National Treasury or National depart-ment	Amount received by depart-ment	Amount spent by depart-ment	Unspent funds	% of available funds spent by depart-ment	Division of Revenue Act / Provinci-al grants	Actual transfer s
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	%	R'000	R'000	R'000	%	R'000	R'000
Summary by province	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Eastern Cape	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Free State	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gauteng	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Kwazulu-Natal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Limpopo	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mpumalanga	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Northern Cape	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
North West	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Western Cape	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Summary by grant

CONFIDENTIAL DOCUMENT
(LIMPOPO DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS, ROADS AND INFRASTRUCTURE)
VOTE 9

NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
for the year ended 31 March 2024

TOTAL	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
--------------	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

1. [Grant name]

Eastern Cape
Free State
Gauteng
Kwazulu-Natal
Limpopo
Mpumalanga
Northern Cape
North West
Western Cape

TOTAL

-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

2. [Grant name]

Eastern Cape
Free State
Gauteng
Kwazulu-Natal
Limpopo
Mpumalanga
Northern Cape
North West
Western Cape

--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

CONFIDENTIAL DOCUMENT
(LIMPOPO DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS, ROADS AND INFRASTRUCTURE)
VOTE 9

NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
for the year ended 31 March 2024

TOTAL	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3. [Grant name]											
Eastern Cape											
Free State											
Gauteng											
Kwazulu-Natal											
Limpopo											
Mpumalanga											
Northern Cape											
North West											
Western Cape											
TOTAL	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

National Departments are reminded of the DORA requirements to indicate any re-allocations by the National Treasury or the transferring department, certify that all transfers in terms of this Act were deposited into the primary bank account of a province or, where appropriate, into the CPD account of a province as well as indicate the funds utilised for the administration of the receiving officer.

National Department surrender of unspent conditional grant not approved for rollover

Related to conditional grants schedule of 2022/23

NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
for the year ended 31 March 2024

48. Statement of conditional grants and other transfers paid to municipalities

CONFIDENTIAL DOCUMENT

**(LIMPOPO DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS, ROADS AND INFRASTRUCTURE)
VOTE 9**

**NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
for the year ended 31 March 2024**

Name of municipality	2023/24							2022/23	
	GRANT ALLOCATION				TRANSFER				
	DORA and other transfers	Roll overs	Adjustments	Total Available	Actual transfer	Funds withheld	Reallocations by National Treasury / National Department	DORA and other transfers	Actual transfer
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	%	R'000	R'000
CAPRICORN DISTRICT	130 389			130 389	130 202			127 889	127 762
MOPANI DISTRICT	19 611			19 611	19 554			18 601	18 689
SEKHUKHUNE DISTRICT	36 855			36 855	36 669			24 521	24 420
WATERBERG DISTRICT	15 656			15 656	11 871			12 801	12 767
VHEMBE DISTRICT	14 071			14 071	14 055			10 247	10 344
TOTAL	216 582	-	-	216 582	212 351	-	-	194 059	193 982

National Departments are reminded of the DORA requirements to indicate any re-allocations by the National Treasury or the transferring department, certify that all transfers in terms of this Act were deposited into the primary bank account of a province or, where appropriate, into the CPD account of a province as well as indicate the funds utilised for the administration of the receiving officer.

Departments are required to include a summary of expenditure per conditional grant to aid in the identification of under- / over spending of such funds and to allow the department to provide an explanation for the variance

CONFIDENTIAL DOCUMENT

(LIMPOPO DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS, ROADS AND INFRASTRUCTURE)
VOTE 9

NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
for the year ended 31 March 2024

49. Broad Based Black Economic Empowerment performance

Information on compliance with the B-BBEE Act is included in the annual report under the section titled B-BBEE Compliance Performance Information.

50. Natural disaster or relief expenditure

	<i>Note</i>	2023/24 R'000	2022/23 R'000
Compensation of employees		-	-
Goods and services		-	-
Transfers and subsidies		-	-
Expenditure for capital assets		-	-
Other		-	-
Total	<i>Annex 11</i>	-	-

CONFIDENTIAL DOCUMENT

(LIMPOPO DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS, ROADS AND INFRASTRUCTURE)
VOTE 9

ANNEXURES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
for the year ended 31 March 2024

ANNEXURE 1A

STATEMENT OF CONDITIONAL GRANTS AND OTHER TRANSFERS PAID TO MUNICIPALITIES

Name of Municipality	2023/24											2022/23	
	GRANT ALLOCATION				TRANSFER			SPENT					
	DoRA and Other transfers	Roll overs	Adjust-ments	Total Available	Actual transfer	Funds withheld	Re-allocations by National Treasury or National department	Amount received by department	Amount spent by department	Unspent funds	% of available funds spent by department	DORA and other transfers	Actual transfers
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	%	R'000	R'000	R'000	%	R'000	R'000
CAPRICORN DISTRICT	130 389			130 389	130 202							127 889	127 762
MOPANI DISTRICT	19 611			19 611	19 554							18 601	18 689
SEKHUKHUNE DISTRICT	36 855			36 855	36 669							24 521	24 420
WATERBERG DISTRICT	15 656			15 656	11 871							12 801	12 767
VHEMBE DISTRICT	14 071			14 071	14 055							10 247	10 344
TOTAL	216 582			216 582	212 351							194 059	193 982

CONFIDENTIAL DOCUMENT**(LIMPOPO DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS, ROADS AND INFRASTRUCTURE)
VOTE 9****ANNEXURES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
for the year ended 31 March 2024**

National Departments are reminded of the DORA requirements to indicate any re-allocations by the National Treasury or the transferring department, certify that all transfers in terms of this Act were deposited into the primary bank account of a province or, where appropriate, into the CPD account of a province as well as indicate the funds utilised for the administration of the receiving officer.

Departments are required to include a summary of expenditure per conditional grant to aid in the identification of under- / over spending of such funds and to allow the department to provide an explanation for the variance

ANNEXURE 1B**STATEMENT OF TRANSFERS TO DEPARTMENTAL AGENCIES AND ACCOUNTS**

Departmental Agency or Account	2023/24						2022/23	
	TRANSFER ALLOCATION				TRANSFER			
	Adjusted Budget	Roll overs	Adjustments	Total Available	Actual transfer	% of available funds transferred	Final Budget	Actual transfer
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	%	R'000	R'000
PROV DA: LP ROADS AGENCY	2 345 940			2 345 940	2 345 940	100%	2 092 658	2 092 658
TOTAL	2 345 940	-	-	2 345 940	2 345 940		2 092 658	2 092 658

CONFIDENTIAL DOCUMENT

**(LIMPOPO DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS, ROADS AND INFRASTRUCTURE)
VOTE 9**

***ANNEXURES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
for the year ended 31 March 2024***

ANNEXURES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
for the year ended 31 March 2024

[illegible]

CONFIDENTIAL DOCUMENT

(LIMPOPO DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS, ROADS AND INFRASTRUCTURE)
VOTE 9

ANNEXURES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
for the year ended 31 March 2024

ANNEXURE 1D

STATEMENT OF TRANSFERS/SUBSIDIES TO PUBLIC CORPORATIONS AND PRIVATE ENTERPRISES

Name of public corporation / private enterprise	2023/24								2022/23	
	GRANT ALLOCATION				EXPENDITURE					
	Adjusted Budget	Roll overs	Adjust- ments	Total Available	Actual transfer	% of Available funds transfere d	Capital	Current	Final Budget	Actual transfer
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	%	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
Public Corporations										
Transfers										
Total	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-
Subsidies										
Total	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-
Private Enterprises										
Transfers										
Total										
Subsidies										
Total										
TOTAL										

CONFIDENTIAL DOCUMENT

**(LIMPOPO DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS, ROADS AND INFRASTRUCTURE)
VOTE 9**

***ANNEXURES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
for the year ended 31 March 2024***

CONFIDENTIAL DOCUMENT

(LIMPOPO DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS, ROADS AND INFRASTRUCTURE)
VOTE 9

ANNEXURES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
for the year ended 31 March 2024

ANNEXURE 1E**STATEMENT OF TRANSFERS TO FOREIGN GOVERNMENT AND INTERNATIONAL ORGANISATIONS**

Foreign government / International organisation	2023/24						2022/23	
	TRANSFER ALLOCATION				EXPENDITURE			
	Adjusted Budget	Roll overs	Adjustments	Total Available	Actual transfer	% of available funds transferred	Final Budget	Actual transfer
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	%	R'000	R'000
Transfers								
Total	-	-	-	-	-		-	-
Subsidies								
Total								
TOTAL								

CONFIDENTIAL DOCUMENT

(LIMPOPO DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS, ROADS AND INFRASTRUCTURE)
VOTE 9

ANNEXURES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
for the year ended 31 March 2024

ANNEXURE 1F

STATEMENT OF TRANSFERS TO NON-PROFIT INSTITUTIONS

	2023/24						2022/23	
	TRANSFER ALLOCATION				EXPENDITURE			
	Adjusted Budget	Roll overs	Adjustments	Total Available	Actual transfer	% of available funds transferred	Final Budget	Actual transfer
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	%	R'000	R'000
Non-profit institutions								
Transfers								
Total								
Subsidies								
Total								
TOTAL								

CONFIDENTIAL DOCUMENT

(LIMPOPO DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS, ROADS AND INFRASTRUCTURE)
VOTE 9

ANNEXURES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
for the year ended 31 March 2024

ANNEXURE 1G**STATEMENT OF TRANSFERS TO HOUSEHOLDS**

Household	2023/24						2022/23	
	TRANSFER ALLOCATION				EXPENDITURE			
	Adjusted Budget	Roll overs	Adjustments	Total Available	Actual transfer	% of available funds transferred	Final Budget	Actual transfer
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	%	R'000	R'000
Transfers								
INJURY ON DUTY	3 420			3 420	3 179	93.0%	3 764	3 763
LEAVE GRATUITY	28 866			28 866	27 609	95.6%	27 695	27 640
BURSARIES (NON EMPLOYEES)	750			750	758	101.1%	813	806
CLAIMS AGAINST THE STATE	829			829	177	21.4%	356	356
Total	33 865	-	-	33 865	31 722		32 628	32 565
Subsidies								
Total	-	-	-	-	-		-	-
TOTAL	33 865	-	-	33 865	31 722		32 628	32 565

CONFIDENTIAL DOCUMENT

**(LIMPOPO DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS, ROADS AND INFRASTRUCTURE)
VOTE 9**

**ANNEXURES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
for the year ended 31 March 2024**

ANNEXURE 1H

STATEMENT OF GIFTS, DONATIONS AND SPONSORSHIPS RECEIVED

		2023/24	2022/23
Name of organisation	Nature of gift, donation or sponsorship	R'000	R'000
<u>Received in cash</u>			
Gifts			
Total gifts		-	-
Donations			
Total donations		-	-
Sponsorships			
Total sponsorships		-	-
Subtotal - received in cash		-	-
<u>Received in kind</u>			
Gifts			
Total gifts			
Total donations		-	-
Sponsorships			
Total sponsorships			

CONFIDENTIAL DOCUMENT

(LIMPOPO DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS, ROADS AND INFRASTRUCTURE)
VOTE 9

ANNEXURES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
for the year ended 31 March 2024

Subtotal – received in kind

- -

TOTAL GIFTS, DONATIONS AND SPONSORSHIPS RECEIVED

- -

ANNEXURE 1I
STATEMENT OF AID ASSISTANCE RECEIVED

Name of donor	Purpose	Opening balance	Revenue	Expenditure	Paid back on / by 31 March 2024	Closing balance
		R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
Aid assistance received in cash						
Subtotal		-	-	-	-	-
Aid assistance received in kind						
Subtotal		-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL AID ASSISTANCE RECEIVED		-	-	-	-	-

CONFIDENTIAL DOCUMENT

(LIMPOPO DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS, ROADS AND INFRASTRUCTURE)
VOTE 9

ANNEXURES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
for the year ended 31 March 2024

ANNEXURE 1J

STATEMENT OF GIFTS, DONATIONS AND SPONSORSHIPS MADE

Nature of gift, donation or sponsorship <i>(Group major categories but list material items including name of organisation)</i>	2023/24	2022/23
	R'000	R'000
Made in kind		
Gifts		
Total gifts	-	-
Donations		
Total donations	-	-
Sponsorships		
Total sponsorships	-	-
TOTAL GIFTS, DONATIONS AND SPONSORSHIPS MADE IN KIND	-	-

CONFIDENTIAL DOCUMENT

**(LIMPOPO DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS, ROADS AND INFRASTRUCTURE)
VOTE 9**

***ANNEXURES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
for the year ended 31 March 2024***

CONFIDENTIAL DOCUMENT

(LIMPOPO DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS, ROADS AND INFRASTRUCTURE)
VOTE 9

ANNEXURES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
for the year ended 31 March 2024

ANNEXURE 1K**STATEMENT OF ACTUAL MONTHLY EXPENDITURE PER GRANT**

Grant Type	Apr 2023	May 2023	Jun 2023	Jul 2023	Aug 2023	Sept 2023	Oct 2023	Nov 2023	Dec 2023	Jan 2024	Feb 2024	Mar 2024	Total
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
EPWP	73	403	3 437	486	4 122	1 477	2 000	1 971	1 516	1 473	56	(17)	16 997
Prov Roads Maint	153 414	254 805	103 839	103 512	59 507	145 790	118 901	295 603	127 226	39 758	126 176	161 164	1 689 695
TOTAL	153 487	255 208	107 276	103 998	63 629	147 267	120 901	297 574	128 742	41 231	1 126 232	161 147	1 706 692

(LIMPOPO DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS, ROADS AND INFRASTRUCTURE)
VOTE 9

ANNEXURE 1L

Name of Grant	GRANT ALLOCATION				SPENT
	Division of Revenue Act	Roll overs	Adjustments	Total Available	Amount spent
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
TOTAL	-	-	-	-	-

CONFIDENTIAL DOCUMENT

(LIMPOPO DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS, ROADS AND INFRASTRUCTURE)
VOTE 9

ANNEXURES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
for the year ended 31 March 2024

ANNEXURE 2A

STATEMENT OF INVESTMENTS IN AND AMOUNTS OWING BY/TO NATIONAL/PROVINCIAL PUBLIC ENTITIES

Name of public entity	State Entities' PFMA Schedule type (state year end if not 31 March 23/24)	% Held 23/24	% Held 22/23	Number of shares held		Cost of investments		Net asset value of investments		Profit/(Loss) for the year		Losses guaran- teed
				R'000		R'000		R'000		R'000		
				2023/24	2022/23	2023/24	2022/23	2023/24	2022/23	2023/24	2022/23	Yes/No
National / Provincial Public entity												
Subtotal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other												
Subtotal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
TOTAL		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	

CONFIDENTIAL DOCUMENT

(LIMPOPO DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS, ROADS AND INFRASTRUCTURE)
VOTE 9

ANNEXURES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
for the year ended 31 March 2024

ANNEXURE 2B**STATEMENT OF INVESTMENTS IN AND AMOUNTS OWING BY/TO ENTITIES (CONTINUED)**

Name of entity	Nature of business	Cost of investments		Net Asset value of investments		Amounts owing to entities		Amounts owing by entities	
		R'000		R'000		R'000		R'000	
		2023/24	2022/23	2023/24	2022/23	2023/24	2022/23	2023/24	2022/23
Controlled entities									
Subtotal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-controlled entities									
Associates									
Subtotal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Joint Ventures									
Subtotal									
Other non-controlled entities									
Subtotal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL									
		-		-	-	-	-	-	

CONFIDENTIAL DOCUMENT

**(LIMPOPO DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS, ROADS AND INFRASTRUCTURE)
VOTE 9**

***ANNEXURES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
for the year ended 31 March 2024***

CONFIDENTIAL DOCUMENT

(LIMPOPO DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS, ROADS AND INFRASTRUCTURE)
VOTE 9

ANNEXURES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
for the year ended 31 March 2024

ANNEXURE 3A**STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL GUARANTEES ISSUED AS AT 31 MARCH 2024 - LOCAL**

Guarantor institution	Guarantee in respect of	Original guaranteed capital amount	Opening balance 1 April 2023	Guarantees draw downs during the year	Guarantees repayments/ cancelled/ reduced during the year	Revaluation due to foreign currency movements	Closing balance 31 March 2024	Revaluation s due to inflation rate movements	Accrued guaranteed interest for year ended 31 March 2024
		R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
	Motor vehicles								
	Subtotal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Housing								
	Subtotal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Other								
	Subtotal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	TOTAL	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

CONFIDENTIAL DOCUMENT

(LIMPOPO DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS, ROADS AND INFRASTRUCTURE)
VOTE 9

ANNEXURES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
for the year ended 31 March 2024

ANNEXURE 3A (Continued)

STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL GUARANTEES ISSUED AS AT 31 MARCH 2024 - FOREIGN

Guarantor institution	Guarantee in respect of	Original guaranteed capital amount	Opening balance 1 April 2023	Guarantees draw downs during the year	Guarantees repayments/ cancelled/ reduced during the year	Revaluation due to foreign currency movements	Closing balance 31 March 2024	Revaluation due to inflation rate movements	Accrued guaranteed interest for year ended 31 March 2024
		R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
	Motor vehicles								
	Subtotal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Housing								
	Subtotal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Other								
	Subtotal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	TOTAL	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

CONFIDENTIAL DOCUMENT

(LIMPOPO DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS, ROADS AND INFRASTRUCTURE)
VOTE 9

ANNEXURES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
for the year ended 31 March 2024

ANNEXURE 3B**STATEMENT OF CONTINGENT LIABILITIES AS AT 31 MARCH 2024**

Nature of liability	Opening balance 1 April 2023	Liabilities incurred during the year	Liabilities paid / cancelled / reduced during the year	Liabilities recoverable (Provide details hereunder)	Closing balance 31 March 2024
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
Claims against the department					
Legal claims against the Department	15 629	477	15 058	-	1 048
Claims for pothole damages	35 662	611	22 037	-	14 236
Subtotal	51 291	1 088	37 095	-	15 284
Environmental liability					
Subtotal					
Other					
Subtotal					
TOTAL	51 291	1 088	37 095	-	15 284

CONFIDENTIAL DOCUMENT

**(LIMPOPO DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS, ROADS AND INFRASTRUCTURE)
VOTE 9**

***ANNEXURES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
for the year ended 31 March 2024***

CONFIDENTIAL DOCUMENT

(LIMPOPO DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS, ROADS AND INFRASTRUCTURE)
VOTE 9

ANNEXURES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
for the year ended 31 March 2024

ANNEXURE 3B (continued)

Nature of liabilities recoverable	Details of liability and recoverability	Opening balance 1 April 2023	Movement during the year	Closing balance 31 March 2024
		R'000	R'000	R'000

CONFIDENTIAL DOCUMENT**(LIMPOPO DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS, ROADS AND INFRASTRUCTURE)
VOTE 9****ANNEXURES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
for the year ended 31 March 2024****ANNEXURE 4
CLAIMS RECOVERABLE**

Government entity	Confirmed balance outstanding		Unconfirmed balance outstanding		Total		Cash-in-transit at year end 2023/24 *	
							Receipt date up to six (6) working days after year end	
	31/03/2024	31/03/2023	31/03/2024	31/03/2023	31/03/2024	31/03/2023		Amount
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000		R'000
Department								
Dept (CoGHSTA)			57		57			
Subtotal	-	-	57	-	57	-	-	-
Other Government Entities								
Independent Development Trust	-	-	30	-	30	-	-	-
Subtotal	-	-	30	-	30	-	-	-
TOTAL	-	-	87	-	87	-	-	-

* For the Cash in transit columns - Please note the following:

- Provincial departments must only reflect receipts from departments within their province
- National departments must only reflect receipts from other national departments.

CONFIDENTIAL DOCUMENT

**(LIMPOPO DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS, ROADS AND INFRASTRUCTURE)
VOTE 9**

**ANNEXURES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
for the year ended 31 March 2024**

Unconfirmed interdepartmental balance - Amount of R57 is travel and subsistence claims for the secondment of the Head of Department- Dept Co-operative Governance. The department is in progress of claiming balance of R'30 from IDT, amount moved to intergovernmental unconfirmed receivables. Human Settlements and Traditional Affairs (CoGHSTA)

CONFIDENTIAL DOCUMENT

**(LIMPOPO DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS, ROADS AND INFRASTRUCTURE)
VOTE 9**

**ANNEXURES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
for the year ended 31 March 2024**

**ANNEXURE 5
INTERGOVERNMENT PAYABLES**

GOVERNMENT ENTITY	Confirmed balance outstanding		Unconfirmed balance outstanding		Total		Cash-in-transit at year end 2023/24 *	
							Payment date up to six (6) working days after year end	
	31/03/2024	31/03/2023	31/03/2024	31/03/2023	31/03/2024	31/03/2023		Amount
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000		R'000
DEPARTMENTS								
Current								
Department of Health (Limpopo)		45		114	-	159		
Limpopo Dept of Transport and Community Safety				5 358		5 358		
Dept of Justice and Constitutional Development		1 208				1 208		
Dept of Education Limpopo		3 363				3 363		
Department of Agriculture		80				80		
LPG PMG Office of the Premier	8				8			
Limpopo Provincial Treasury			94		94			
Subtotal	8	4 696	94	5 472	102	10 168		-
Non-current								

CONFIDENTIAL DOCUMENT**(LIMPOPO DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS, ROADS AND INFRASTRUCTURE)
VOTE 9****ANNEXURES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
for the year ended 31 March 2024**

Subtotal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Departments	8	4 696	94	5 472	102	10 168	-
OTHER GOVERNMENT ENTITIES							
Current							
Subtotal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-current							
Subtotal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Other Government Entities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL INTERGOVERNMENT PAYABLES	8	4 696	94	5 472	102	10 168	-

* For the Cash in transit columns - Please note the following:

- Provincial departments must only reflect payments to departments within their province
- National departments must only reflect payments to other national departments

CONFIDENTIAL DOCUMENT**(LIMPOPO DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS, ROADS AND INFRASTRUCTURE)
VOTE 9****ANNEXURES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
for the year ended 31 March 2024****ANNEXURE 6****INVENTORIES**

	FUEL	MATERIAL	Insert major category of inventory	Insert major category of inventory	Total
Inventories for the year ended 31 March 2024	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
Opening balance	6 410	35 498	-	-	41 908
Add/(Less): Adjustments to prior year balances					
Add: Additions/Purchases - Cash	26 423	74 786	-	-	101 209
Add: Additions - Non-cash					
(Less): Disposals					
(Less): Issues	(25 792)	(67 183)			(92 975)
Add/(Less): Received current, not paid; (Paid current year, received prior year)	(126)	(506)			(632)
Add/(Less): Adjustments	(629)				(629)
Closing balance	6 286	42 595	-	-	48 881

The difference of expenditure between Trial Balance and Inventory, which resulted from Fuel refund to the value of R'230 from Office of the Premier. This is as a result of the diesel that was issued to the Office of the premier during the financial year 2023-24 and cash refund of R'230 was made in March 2024 and journalised back to the inventory allocation, this refund reduced expenditure by R'230.

Amount of 126 for fuel and 520 for material are for Inventories received prior financial year 2022-23 but paid current financial year 2023-24.

Adjustment amount is made up of R'431 is as a result of shortage of fuel at Capricorn District, and R198 resulted from overpayment of fuel at Waterberg district.

An amount of R'14 is as a result of Inventories (materials) received during the current financial but not yet paid.

CONFIDENTIAL DOCUMENT

(LIMPOPO DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS, ROADS AND INFRASTRUCTURE)
VOTE 9

ANNEXURES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
for the year ended 31 March 2024

--

	FUEL	MATERIAL	Insert major category of inventory	Insert major category of inventory	Total
Inventories for the year ended 31 March 2023	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
Opening balance	6 874	51 370			58 244
Add/(Less): Adjustments to prior year balances	-	(1 190)			(1 190)
Add: Additions/Purchases – Cash	22 249	38 393			60 642
Add: Additions - Non-cash	-	-			-
(Less): Disposals	-	(10 088)			(10 088)
(Less): Issues	(22 532)	(41 260)			(63 792)
Add/(Less): Received current, not paid; (Paid current year, received prior year)	124	722			846
Add/(Less): Adjustments	(305)	(2 449)			(2 754)
Closing balance	6 410	35 498			41 908

CONFIDENTIAL DOCUMENT**(LIMPOPO DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS, ROADS AND INFRASTRUCTURE)
VOTE 9****ANNEXURES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
for the year ended 31 March 2024****ANNEXURE 7
MOVEMENT IN CAPITAL WORK IN PROGRESS****Movement in capital work in progress for the year ended 31 March 2024**

	Opening balance	Current year CWIP	Ready for use (Asset Register) / Contract terminated	Closing balance
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
HERITAGE ASSETS	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-
MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT	-	-	-	-
Transport assets	-	-	-	-
Computer equipment	-	-	-	-
Furniture and office equipment	-	-	-	-
Other machinery and equipment	-	-	-	-
SPECIALISED MILITARY ASSETS	-	-	-	-
Specialised military assets	-	-	-	-
BIOLOGICAL ASSETS	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-
BUILDINGS AND OTHER FIXED STRUCTURES	-	-	-	-
Dwellings	-	-	-	-
Non-residential buildings	-	-	-	-
Other fixed structures	-	-	-	-
LAND AND SUBSOIL ASSETS	-	-	-	-
Land	-	-	-	-
Mineral and similar non-regenerative resources	-	-	-	-
SOFTWARE	-	-	-	-
Software	-	-	-	-
MASTHEADS AND PUBLISHING TITLES	-	-	-	-
Mastheads and publishing titles	-	-	-	-
PATENTS, LICENCES, COPYRIGHT, BRAND NAMES, TRADEMARKS	-	-	-	-
Patents, licences, copyright, brand names, trademarks	-	-	-	-

CONFIDENTIAL DOCUMENT**(LIMPOPO DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS, ROADS AND INFRASTRUCTURE)
VOTE 9****ANNEXURES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
for the year ended 31 March 2024****RECIPES, FORMULAE, PROTOTYPES, DESIGNS,
MODELS**

Recipes, formulae, prototypes, designs, models

-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-

SERVICES AND OPERATING RIGHTS

Services and operating rights

-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-

TOTAL

-	-	-	-
---	---	---	---

Movement in capital work in progress for the year ended 31 March 2023

	Opening balance	Prior period error	Current year CWIP	Ready for use (Asset Register) / Contract terminated	Closing balance
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
HERITAGE ASSETS	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-
MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT	-	-	-	-	-
Transport assets	-	-	-	-	-
Computer equipment	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and office equipment	-	-	-	-	-
Other machinery and equipment	-	-	-	-	-
SPECIALISED MILITARY ASSETS	-	-	-	-	-
Specialised military assets	-	-	-	-	-
BIOLOGICAL ASSETS	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-
BUILDINGS AND OTHER FIXED STRUCTURES	15 076	-	56 439	-	71 515
Dwellings	-	-	-	-	-
Non-residential buildings	15 076	-	56 439	-	71 515
Other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-
LAND AND SUBSOIL ASSETS	-	-	-	-	-
Land	-	-	-	-	-
Mineral and similar non-regenerative resources	-	-	-	-	-
SOFTWARE	-	-	-	-	-

CONFIDENTIAL DOCUMENT**(LIMPOPO DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS, ROADS AND INFRASTRUCTURE)
VOTE 9****ANNEXURES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
for the year ended 31 March 2024**

Software	-	-	-	-	-
MASTHEADS AND PUBLISHING TITLES	-	-	-	-	-
Mastheads and publishing titles	-	-	-	-	-
PATENTS, LICENCES, COPYRIGHT, BRAND NAMES, TRADEMARKS	-	-	-	-	-
Patents, licences, copyright, brand names, trademarks	-	-	-	-	-
RECIPES, FORMULAE, PROTOTYPES, DESIGNS, MODELS	-	-	-	-	-
Recipes, formulae, prototypes, designs, models	-	-	-	-	-
SERVICES AND OPERATING RIGHTS	-	-	-	-	-
Services and operating rights	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL	15 076	-	56 439	-	71 515

ANNEXURES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
for the year ended 31 March 20ZZ

ENTITY	Confirmed balance outstanding		Unconfirmed balance outstanding		TOTAL	
	31/3/2024	31/03/2023	31/3/2024	31/03/2023	31/3/2024	31/03/2023
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS						
Subtotal	-	-	-	-	-	-
PROVINCIAL DEPARTMENTS						
Subtotal	-	-	-	-	-	-
PUBLIC ENTITIES						
Subtotal	-	-	-	-	-	-

CONFIDENTIAL DOCUMENT
(LIMPOPO DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS, ROADS AND INFRASTRUCTURE)
VOTE 9

ANNEXURES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
for the year ended 31 March 20ZZ

OTHER ENTITIES

	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subtotal						
TOTAL	-	-	-	-	-	-

CONFIDENTIAL DOCUMENT

(LIMPOPO DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS, ROADS AND INFRASTRUCTURE)
VOTE 9

ANNEXURES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
for the year ended 31 March 20ZZ

ANNEXURE 8B**INTERENTITY ADVANCES RECEIVED (Note 21 AND Note 22)**

ENTITY	Confirmed balance outstanding		Unconfirmed balance outstanding		TOTAL	
	31/3/2024	31/03/2023	31/3/2024	31/03/2023	31/3/2024	31/03/2023
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS						
Current						
Subtotal	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-current						
Subtotal	-	-	-	-	-	-
PROVINCIAL DEPARTMENTS						
Current						
Subtotal	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-current						

CONFIDENTIAL DOCUMENT
(LIMPOPO DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS, ROADS AND INFRASTRUCTURE)
VOTE 9

ANNEXURES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
for the year ended 31 March 20ZZ

Subtotal	-	-	-	-	-	-
PUBLIC ENTITIES						
Current						
Subtotal	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-current						
Subtotal	-	-	-	-	-	-
OTHER ENTITIES						
Current						
Subtotal	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-current						
Subtotal	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL	-	-	-	-	-	-

CONFIDENTIAL DOCUMENT

(LIMPOPO DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS, ROADS AND INFRASTRUCTURE)
VOTE 9

ANNEXURES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
for the year ended 31 March 20ZZ

Current	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-current	-	-	-	-	-	-

CONFIDENTIAL DOCUMENT**(LIMPOPO DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS, ROADS AND INFRASTRUCTURE)
VOTE 9****ANNEXURES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
for the year ended 31 March 2024****ANNEXURE 9****ADDITIONAL INFORMATION ON IMMOVABLE ASSETS**

The detail for note 40.4 may be included in this annexure.

Wording to suit their specific circumstances to comply with Chapter 11 on *Capital Assets: Appendix A* can be inserted here.

In addition to the detail for note 40.4 the department should address the information regarding:

1. *Surveyed but unregistered land parcels and*
2. *Contingent assets.*

		2023/24	2022/23
Immovable capital assets (additional information)			
a Unsurveyed land	Estimated completion date	Area	Area
			-
b Properties deemed vested		Number	Number
Land parcels			
Facilities			
Schools		1 981	1 981
Clinics		22	22
Hospitals		2	2
Office buildings		2	2
Dwellings		-	-
Storage facilities		-	-
Other		2	2
c Properties deemed vested	Duration of use	Number	Number
Schools		2 194	2 194
Clinics		771	771
Hospitals		52	52
Office buildings		605	605
Dwellings		9	9
Storage facilities		1	1
Other		2 641	2 641
d Properties deemed vested	Duration of use	Number	Number
Schools		-	-
Clinics		-	-
Hospitals		-	-
Office buildings		-	-
Dwellings		-	-
Storage facilities		-	-
Other		-	-
d Properties deemed vested	Duration of use	Number	Number
Schools		-	-
Clinics		-	-
Hospitals		-	-
Office buildings		-	-
Dwellings		-	-

CONFIDENTIAL DOCUMENT**(LIMPOPO DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS, ROADS AND INFRASTRUCTURE)
VOTE 9****ANNEXURES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
for the year ended 31 March 2024**

Storage facilities	-	-
Other	-	-

ANNEXURE 10**DEPARTMENT OF HUMAN SETTLEMENTS HOUSING RELATED EXPENDITURE
CLASSIFICATION**

	<i>Note</i>	2023/24 R'000	2022/23 R'000
Inventories			
<i>List the items for correct expenditure</i>			
Subtotal		-	-
Expenditure for capital assets			
<i>List the items for correct expenditure</i>			
Subtotal		-	-
Transfers and subsidies			
<i>List the items for correct expenditure</i>			
Subtotal		-	-
TOTAL		-	-

Capital commitments

	<i>Note</i>	2023/24 R'000	2022/23 R'000
Buildings and other fixed structures			
Heritage assets			
Machinery and equipment			
Specialised military assets			
Land and subsoil assets			
Biological assets			
Intangible assets			
Total		-	-

CONFIDENTIAL DOCUMENT**(LIMPOPO DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS, ROADS AND INFRASTRUCTURE)
VOTE 9****ANNEXURES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
for the year ended 31 March 2024****ANNEXURE 11****NATURAL DISASTER OR RELIEF EXPENDITURE**

Per quarter and in total

Expenditure per economic classification	2023/24					2022/23
	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Total	Total
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
Compensation of employees	-	-	-	-	-	-
Goods and services	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>List all applicable SCOA level 4 items</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>List all applicable SCOA level 4 items</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expenditure for capital assets	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>List all applicable SCOA level 4 items</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure not listed above	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>List all applicable SCOA level 4 items</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL NATURAL DISASTER OR RELIEF EXPENDITURE	-	-	-	-	-	-

ANNEXURE 12

ANALYSIS OF PREPAYMENTS AND ADVANCES (NOTES 4.2 AND 13)

Name of Entity	Sector of the entity	Description of the item paid for	Classification category	Total Contract Value	Balance outstanding as at 31 March 2023	Total amount prepaid /advanced in the current year	Less: goods, services or capital assets received in the current year	Add/Less: Other	Balance outstanding as at 31 March 2024
				R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
Prepayments									
Total prepayments				-	-	-	-	-	-
Advances									
Total advances				-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL PREPAYMENTS AND ADVANCES									
				-	-	-	-	-	-



LIMPOPO

PROVINCIAL GOVERNMENT
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

DEPARTMENT OF
PUBLIC WORKS, ROADS & INFRASTRUCTURE

LIMPOPO PROVINCE HEAD OFFICE

43 CHURCH STRET

POLOKWANE

PRIVATE BAG X9490

POLOKWANE 0700

TEL: 015 284 7000

PR83/2024

ISBN: 978-0-621-51941-9

FOLLOW OUR SOCIALS:



dpw.limpopo.gov.za
ral.co.za



Limpopo Department of Public Works, Roads and
Infrastructure
Roads Agency Limpopo



@LDPWRI
@RoadsAgency
@limpopo_works



Roads Agency



WE CARE



WE BELONG



WE SERVE



EXPANDED PUBLIC WORKS PROGRAMME

The heartland of Southern Africa - development is about people!